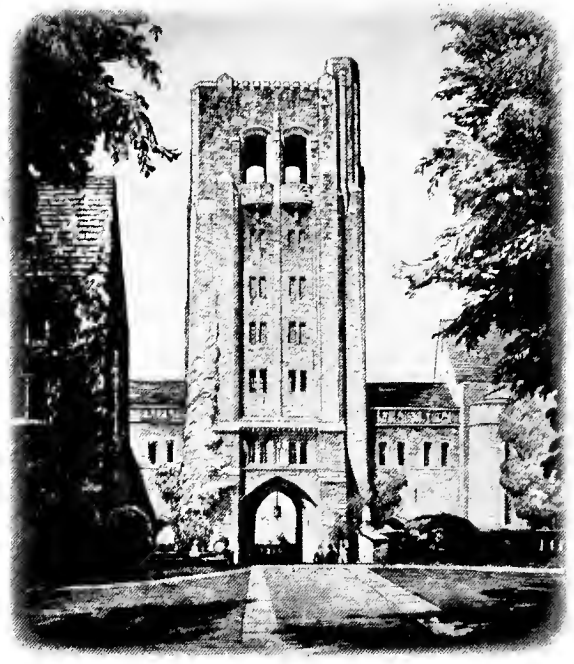
MARSHALL
DA
670
Y59
G74x
1918



Cornell Law School Library

Marshall Equity Collection
Gift of
E. J. Marshall, L. L. B. 1894

CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
3 1924 084 250 624

Cornell University
Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924084250624

YORKSHIRE INQUISITIONS.

VOL. V.

THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

FOUNDED 1863. INCORPORATED 1893.

RECORD SERIES.

VOL. LIX.
FOR THE YEAR 1918.

INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM

RELATING TO YORKSHIRE,
OF THE
REIGNS OF HENRY IV AND HENRY V.

EDITED BY
W. PALEY BAILDON, F.S.A.,
AND
J. W. CLAY, F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.
1918.

PREFACE

The present volume contains all the inquisitions post mortem, proofs of age and assignments of dower, relating to Yorkshire, for the reigns of Henry IV and Henry V, that are contained in the Chancery series. That series formerly included also the inquisitions ad quod damnum, which have now been made into a separate class, and are therefore not dealt with here.

In view of the very full introduction to Vol. xii of the Record Series, it seems unnecessary to add to this volume any introduction on similar lines.

The whole class of Chancery inquisitions post mortem is under arrangement; the documents are now arranged in files numbered from the beginning of each reign. The documents themselves, however, have not so far been renumbered, and still have the old system of numbering, beginning a new serial with each regnal year. It has therefore been thought better not to give the old serial number, in view of a probable renumbering at no distant date.

The transcripts have been made by Miss Ethel Stokes, and checked with the originals by Mr. Baildon, who is also responsible for the topographical notes and the index. The genealogical notes are by Mr. Clay.

The identification of the numerous places mentioned in the text has been a task of great difficulty, and not a few remain unidentified. Yorkshire is a notoriously troublesome county in matters of this sort, owing to the fact that the same place-names so often recur. Langdale's *Topographical Dictionary of Yorkshire* gives 32 places named Thorpe, 27 named Newton, 21 named Burton, 19 named Hutton, 19 named Thornton, 15 named Carleton or Carlton, and so on. Many of these, it is true, have distinguishing names or adjectives added to them, but these have varied from time to time, and many are now obsolete. Of the smaller manors and properties mentioned in the text, a considerable number are now represented by farm-houses, and others have disappeared alike from the maps and the directories. Under these circumstances it is inevitable that errors of identification should have been made. Some of these have been corrected in the index, and where there is a doubt a (?) has been added, both in the notes and in the index.

W. PALEY BAILDON.
J. W. CLAY.

CORRIGENDA.

p. 12, line 21, and p. 14, line 10, *for* Mandry, *read* Maudry.
p. 27, lines 24 and 25, *for* Sauton, *read* Santon.
p. 28 line 31, *for* Manderey, *read* Mauderey.
p. 29, line 17, *for* Mandrey, *read* Maudrey.
p. 49, line 32, *for* demense, *read* demesne.
p. 54, line 23, *for* Ellyngsteyng, *read* Ellyngstryng.
p. 56, note 15, *for* Sandon, *read* Sancton.
p. 71, line 22, *for* Thomes, *read* Thomas.
p. 80, line 20, *for* [? Cor]yngham, *read* [? Cot]yngham.
p. 89, line 2, *for* Bayton, *read* Baynton.
p. 89, line 25, *for* Suandyrson, *read* Saundyrson.

LIST OF INQUISITIONS.

page

ATHOLE, ATHELLES, SIR ADOMAR DE 3
AT-WATER, MAUD, WIDOW OF JOHN. 48

BANK, CHRISTIANIA, WIDOW OF JOHN. 134
BARDE, MARGARET . . . 9
——, ROBERT, *proof of age* . 62
——, WILLIAM . . . 9
BEESTON, ANTHONY DE . . 131
BOTILLER, SIR PHILIP . . 160
BOYNTON, MARGARET, WIDOW OF SIR THOMAS DE . . 86
BREWES, GEORGE . . . 145
BROCAS, SIR BERNARD . . 3
BULMER, SIR RALPH . 50, 83
BURGH, RICHARD DE . . 89
BUSSY, JOHN, SON OF MAUD, SON OF MARY, WIFE OF SIR JOHN, *proof of age* . . . 57
——. ROBERT . . . 90

CAMOYS, ELIZABETH, WIDOW OF THOMAS, LORD . . . 135
CAWODE, JOHN . . . 40
CHEYNE, MARGARET, WIDOW OF WILLIAM 153
CLIFFORD, JOHN, LORD DE . 182
——, MAUDE, WIDOW OF ROGER, LORD DE . . . 28, 89
COLVILLE, SIR JOHN . . 105
——, SIR THOMAS . . . 44
CRESACRE, JAMES . . 139

DARCY, ELIZABETH, WIDOW OF PHILIP, LORD . . . 157
——, JOHN, LORD . . . 93
——, PHILIP, LORD . . . 156
DAYVILLE, MAUD, WIDOW OF JOHN. 123
——, PETER 74
——, THOMAS . . . 12
DE LA POLE, KATHERINE, COUNTESS OF SUFFOLK . . 150
——, MICHAEL, EARL OF SUFFOLK . . . 111, 112
DEINCOURT, DEYNCOURT, JOAN, WIDOW OF JOHN, LORD . 78
——. JOHN, LORD, *proof of age*. 29
——, SIR JOHN . . . 49
DESPENSER, CONSTANCE, WIDOW OF THOMAS, LORD . . 128
——, SIR HUGH LE . . 21

page

DESPENSER, PHILIP, LORD . 13
DUFFELD, RICHARD . 85, 119
——, THOMAS, *proof of age* . 119

EGMANTON, THOMAS . . 178

FAUCONBERG, ISABEL, WIDOW OF WALTER, LORD . . . 15
——, JOAN, WIDOW OF THOMAS, LORD . . . 75, 180
——, ——, *assignment of dower*. 68
——, JOAN, DAU. OF THOMAS, LORD, *proof of age* . . 181
——, THOMAS, LORD . 68, 172
FITZWARIN, FULK . . . 162
FITZWILLIAM, SIR JOHN . 144
——, JOHN, *proof of age* . . 146
FRANKLIN, ROGER . . . 9
FURNIVAL, THOMASIA, WIDOW OF WILLIAM, LORD . . . 76

GODARD, SIR JOHN . . . 159
GOUSHILL, SIR ROBERT . . 33
GOWER, NICHOLAS . . . 124
GRAYSTOCK, JOAN, WIDOW OF WILLIAM, LORD . . . 32
——, RALPH, LORD . . 143
GREENE, SIR THOMAS . . 137
GREY, ROBERT, LORD . . 4

HALL, THOMAS AT . . . 25
HARRINGTON, JOHN, LORD . 141
——, ROBERT, LORD . . 56
HARTLINGTON, SIR HENRY . 66
HASTINGS, EDWARD, LORD, *proof of age* 30
——, PHILIPPA, WIDOW OF JOHN, LORD 18
——, SIR RALPH . . . 61
HOLLAND, ALICE, COUNTESS OF KENT 125
——, EDMUND DE, EARL OF KENT 79
HOTHAM, SIR JOHN . 100, 151, 163

INGOLESTHORP, SIR JOHN . 158
——, THOMAS 178

KETON, NICHOLAS . . . 91

LASCELLES, JOAN, WIDOW OF WILLIAM 142
LELY, RICHARD . . . 171
LOWYS, THOMAS, SON OF WILLIAM 87

page

LUMLEY, THOMAS, SON OF RALPH, LORD DE 38
LUTTEREL, SIR ANDREW . . 2
——, SIR GEOFFREY . . 140
——, HAWISE, WIDOW OF SIR ANDREW 101

MALBYSSH, RICHARD . . 19
MALTON, KATHERINE, DAU. OF THOMAS DE 28
MARSHALL, JOHN . . . 96
MAULEY, CONSTANCE, WIFE OF PETER, LORD DE . . 14
——, PETER, LORD . . . 114
METHAM, SIR ALEXANDER . 121
——, SIR THOMAS DE . . 27
MONBOUCHER, GEORGE . . 77
MORE, MARMADUKE DE . . 165
MOWBRAY, MARGARET, DUCHESS OF NORFOLK . . . 8
——. THOMAS, DUKE OF NORFOLK 5
——, THOMAS, EARL MARSHAL 46, 64

NEVILLE, JOHN DE, *proof of age*. 42
——, JOAN, WIFE OF WILLIAM, *proof of age* . . . 181
——, SIR ROBERT . . . 98
——, SIR THOMAS DE . . 62
NEWLAND, WILLIAM . . 77

PAULYN, JOHN . . . 19
——, WILLIAM . . . 129
PEDWARDYN, ISABEL, WIFE OF SIR WALTER . . . 44
——, SIR WALTER . . . 43
PERCY, SIR HENRY . . 58
——, WILLIAM . . . 1
PICKERING, JOHN . . . 161
——, THOMAS DE . . . 48
PLANTAGENET, EDMUND, DUKE OF YORK 24
——, EDWARD, DUKE OF YORK 109
——, ELIZABETH, COUNTESS OF KENT 92
——. JOAN, DUCHESS OF YORK. 116
——, PHILIPPA, DUCHESS OF YORK, *assignment of dower*. 120
——, THOMAS, DUKE OF GLOUCESTER 97
PLAYCE, EMMA . . . 81
PLESINGTON, AGNES, WIDOW OF SIR ROBERT DE . . 83
——, SIR ROBERT DE . . 50
——, ROBERT DE . . 82, 148
——, ISABEL, WIDOW OF ROBERT DE 147
PLUMLAND, THOMAS DE, SON OF KATHERINE DE MALTON . 29
PLUMPTON, SIR ROBERT DE . 60
POUCHER, POUGER, HENRY . 171
——, JOHN 52
——, SIR JOHN . . . 125

page

POYNINGS, BLANCHE, WIDOW OF THOMAS, LORD . . . 90

ROCLYF, SIR DAVID . . 59
ROLLESTON, THOMAS . . 105
ROOS, BEATRICE, WIDOW OF THOMAS, LORD . . . 107
——, SIR JAMES DE . . 26
——, JOHN, LORD . . . 174
——, WILLIAM, LORD . . 102
RYVELL, WILLIAM . . . 60

SALVAYN, ALICE, DAU. OF WILLIAM, *proof of age* . . 88
——. GEORGE . . . 131
——, WILLIAM . . . 82
SCROPE, MARGERY, WIDOW OF STEPHEN, LORD, OF MASHAM 118
——, RICHARD, LORD, OF BOLTON 166
——, ROGER, LORD, OF BOLTON 33
——, STEPHEN, LORD, OF MASHAM 53
SHEFFIELD, WILLIAM DE . . 136
SKIPWITH, SIR THOMAS . . 130
SOOTHILL, ELIZABETH, WIDOW OF HENRY 37
SPROXTON, WILLIAM . . 133
STANDISH, HUGH DE . . 164
STAPLETON, SIR BRIAN DE . 133
——. JOHN DE, *proof of age* . 163
——, MILES DE . . . 10
——, SIR MILES DE . . 148
STAVELEY, JOHN . . . 179
STODHOW, DENISE, WIDOW OF ROBERT DE . . . 37
——, ELIZABETH, WIDOW OF ROBERT DE . . . 37
——. ROBERT DE . . . 35
——, ——, *proof of age* . . 36
SWILLINGTON, SIR JOHN . . 140
——, SIR ROGER . . . 138

TALEBOYS, SIR WALTER . . 132
THORNTON, JOHN . . . 43
THORPE, HUGH . . . 165
THRELKELD, SIR WILLIAM . 75
TODENHAM, ROBERT DE . . 47
TOMLINSON, JOHN . . . 93

UGHTREDE, SIR THOMAS . . 22
UMFREVILLE, SIR GILBERT . 173
URSWICK, SIR ROBERT . . 26

VAVASOUR, SIR HENRY . . 97
——, MARGARET, WIDOW OF SIR HENRY 113
VERE, PHILIPPA, WIDOW OF ROBERT, DUKE OF IRELAND 95

WASTENES, WILLIAM . . 159
WYLES, WILLIAM . . . 99

ABSTRACTS OF YORKSHIRE INQUISITIONS.

[*In bad state.*]

1. WILLIAM PERCY,* SON AND HEIR OF WILLIAM PERCY, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 1.)

Writ directed to the Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 24 Oct., 1 Hen. IV [1399].

INQUISITION taken at Stokeslay-in-Cleveland, 10 Nov., 1 Hen. IV [1399], before John de Wicch' [?], Escheator in co. York, by the oath of Robert del Howe of Stokeslay, John Waxand of Staynton, John Gardener of Marton, John de Laysyngby of the same, John Sturmy of Fayceby, John Webster of Stokeslay, John Marschall, William Gollan, and William Couper, all of Stokeslay, William Chaumberlayn of Acclam, Arnold Clerk of Stokeslay, and William Ecos [?]. On the death of William Percy, deceased, by reason of the minority of William, his son and heir, the manor of Castell Neuton[1] came into the hands of the late King Richard II; and Christiana, late wife of the said William the father (still living), was dowered in $\frac{1}{3}$ thereof by virtue of the said late King's writ directed to the then Escheator; and so $\frac{2}{3}$ of the manor are now in the King's hands. William the father died seised of the whole manor in fee tail, viz. to him and the heirs of his body, by grant made, now some years since, to the said William the father by Robert Conyers, chivaler, Thomas de Boynton, chivaler, and John Conyers, brother of the said Robert, with remainder to Margaret Percy, sister of the said William the father, and the heirs of her body, and for default to remain to the said Robert, Thomas and John, and their heirs for ever, quit from the other heirs of the said William and Margaret. The manor is held of the King in chief by homage and fealty, and by the service of finding one man, with a horse not covered, armed with haketon, palet, lance, and gloves of plate, in time of war in Scotland for 40 days at the cost of the lord of the said manor. The said $\frac{2}{3}$ are worth 10 marks yearly. In like manner the manor of Tampton and 8 messu-

* There is an account of the little-known branch of the Percy family, "the Percys of Kildale," in *Whitby Chartulary*, Surtees Soc., ii, 696.

ages, 5 tofts, 7 oxgangs and 7 acres of land in Kildale, and one messuage and 5 oxgangs of land in Neuby, were seized into the King's hand. These premises were held of Thomas, Earl of Kent, [Philip, Lord Darcy],[2] John Percy of Kildale, and William Moubray of Neuby, as appears more fully in an inquisition taken after the death of the said William the father, now in the King's Chancery. The said manor is worth 10 marks yearly. Because it was found that by the said inquisition that the said Christiana held the last-said premises jointly with the said William in tail, they were delivered to her. The said William, son of William, now deceased, died without issue; therefore the said $\frac{2}{3}$ of the manor of Castell Neuton and the reversion of the other $\frac{1}{3}$ after the death of the said Christiana, ought to remain to the said Margaret, who is now married to Thomas Blaufrount; they have as yet no issue. [*Much defaced by galls.*]

The said William, son of William, died on 8th October last. The said Margaret is aged 30 years and more.

[1] Probably Newton-in-Cleveland, near Stokesley. [2] The words in square brackets above have been supplied from this inquisition, now in Ric. II, file 100.

II. Andrew Loterell the Elder,* chivaler.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 5.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 6 Oct., 1 Hen. IV [1399].

Inquisition and extent taken at Doncaster, before the above-said Escheator, 6 May, 1 Hen. IV [1400], by the oath of John Thomesson of Hoton, John Harr', Henry Stillyngflete, John Clerk and John Frikley, all of Hoton, Richard Fournesse, Adam Warde of Hoton, Richard Campion of Hoton, William Bernyll of Gilham [?], William Norman, Robert Gybbes [?], and John Campion, all of Hoton, ... Henrison of Clayton, William Parkynson and John Campion, both of Morehous, Thomas Woderofe, Richard de Langald, and John Ryvett. The said Andrew was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Hoton Paynell,[1] and married Hawise, daughter of Sir Philip le Despenser, knight, who still survives, by whom he had issue his son Andrew. Afterwards he gave the said manor to his said son and Joan his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, with

* The Luterels were lords of Hooton Pagnell, and ended in the male line on the death of Geoffrey, son of the second Sir Andrew, without issue, 7 Hen. V (1419–20), succeeded by his sister Hawisia, who had married Thomas de Belesby and Geoffrey de Hilton (Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 141).

licence from Richard II. It is held of the King in chief by knight service, and is worth 20 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. The said Andrew the elder died 11 Sept., 14 Ric. II [1390]. His son occupied the manor afterwards, jointly with the said Joan, who predeceased him. Andrew the son died 31 Dec., 21 Ric. II [1397], when the manor descended to his son Geoffrey, under age and a ward to the then King, who granted the wardship of the said Geoffrey and his lands to Oliver de Staneley, who granted in turn to Sir Henry de Grene, knight, by whose forfeiture the wardship came into the hands of the now King. The said Geoffrey is now aged 13 years and more. The said Oliver took the profits till Whitsuntide last, and the said Sir Henry all his life.

[1] Hooton Pagnel.

III. BERNARD BROCAS,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 3.)

Writ directed to the Escheator of co. York, dated at Westminster, 22 Feb., 1 Hen. IV [1399–1400].

INQUISITION and extent taken at Denton, before Thomas de Brounflete, Escheator in co. York, on Tuesday in the second week of Lent, 1 Hen. IV [1399–1400], by the oath of William Faukes, Richard Scalwra, Robert Caudray, Walter Graver, William de Wikelay, William Warde the elder, William del Hill, William Luff, Thomas de Scalwra, Walter del Wode, Peter de Stede, and John Waite. The said Bernard held in his demesne as of fee on the day he died the manor of Denton-in-Querledale,[1] by the grant of Brian Stapilton, William Gascoigne, Arnold Brokas, and John Chytarn, clerks, to the said Bernard and Joan his wife, who still survives, and their heirs. The manor is held of the Archbishop of York as of his manor of Ottelay, but by what service the jurors do not know; it is worth 40 marks a year clear. The said Bernard also held, jointly with the said Joan, certain lands and tenements in

* Sir Bernard Brocas, father of the above Sir Bernard, was of Hampshire, and a favourite of the Black Prince (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*); gave evidence in the Scrope and Grosvenor controversy, and dying in 1395, was buried with a fine monument in Westminster Abbey. He married Agnes, daughter and heiress of Sir Mauger Vavasour of Denton, from whom he was divorced, and became lord of that place (*Fines*, Rec. Ser., lii). The above Sir Bernard, the son, was attainted and executed in 1400 for engaging in the conspiracy against Henry IV, being buried in the White Friars, London. His son William was also of Denton, which probably early passed away, as the family continued at Beaurepaire, co. Southampton (*Hampshire Visitation*, Harl. Soc.; *Glover's Visitation*; Whitaker's *Leeds*; *Scrope and Grosvenor Roll*).

Askewith, of the grant of Bernard Brocas, his father, to them and the heirs of their bodies; they are held of Henry, Earl of Northumberland, as of his manor of Spofford, and are worth 10 marks a year clear. Also, jointly with the said Joan, by grant of his father as above, the manor of Wolston,[2] held of the said manor of Spofford by knight service, and worth 12 marks clear.

The said Bernard died on Wednesday before the Feast of the Purification last; William, his son and heir, is aged 20 years and more.

[1] Wharfedale. [2] Wolsington or Ouston, near Tadcaster.

IV. Robert Gray of Rotherfeld,* chivaler.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 14.)

Writ directed to the Escheator of co. York, dated at Westminster, 10 Feb., 1 Hen. IV [1399–1400], requiring a return of the value of the knights' fees and advowsons of churches held by Robert of the late King Richard II in chief.

Inquisition taken at Bedall, on Tuesday before Pentecost, 1 Hen. IV [1400], before Thomas de Brounflet, Escheator, by the oath of John de Burgh of Sutton, John B*u*k' of Neuton, Alan de Staveley, Peter de Gaytenby, John Williamson of Thirn, John Flecheuer of Neuton, John de Gill, John de Hesillton of Tunstall, William de Appillton, Walter de Berden, John de Wenselawe, and Robert Walker of Bedall. Robert de Gray died seised in fee and in right of the advowson of the church of Lynton in Craven, which church is worth 10 marks yearly, and of a moiety of the advowsons of the churches of Bedall and Melsamby, presenting alternately with Miles de Stapillton, chivaler, his co-parcener; the church of Bedall is worth £40 yearly, that of Melsamby £10. He was seised in like manner of 2¼ knights' fees in Bedall, Aiscogh, Collyng, Frithby, Burell,[1] Melsamby, Northcouton, Southcouton, Scorton, Morton,[2] Ulvyngton,[3] Dallton Ryall,[4] Didirston,[5] Preston,[6] Ukkerby, Langton,[7] Hesillton,[8] Lemyng, Hundirthwayt, Burscogh,[9] Askham,[10] and elsewhere in the liberty of Richemond, worth yearly, *cum*

* John, 1st Lord Grey of Rotherfield and Bedale, married Katherine, daughter of Brian Fitzalan of Bedale, who brought that manor. His son John, 2nd Lord, who died 1375, had three sons: Bartholomew, 3rd Lord, who died the next year; Robert, 4th Lord, who died 1387, leaving an only daughter Joan; and Sir Richard, who died 4th Henry IV (1400–1). This inquisition appears to have been taken to arrange about the estates which came to his niece Joan, who married John, Lord Deincourt, whose inquisition follows.

acciderint, 5*s*. Also one fee in Stelyngflet, Moreby, and Dryng-hous,[11] worth yearly, *cum accidcrit*, 12*d*., and ½ fee in Upton, worth 6*d*.

[1] Aiskew, Cowling, Firby, and Burrill, par. Bedale. [2] Probably Morton-on-Swale. [3] Ovington, par. Wycliffe. [4] West Dalton or Dalton-Michell, par. Kirkby Ravensworth; see *Surtees Soc.*, vol. 49, p. 166*n*. [5] Didderston Grange, in Melsonby. [6] Preston-under-Scar, par. Wensley. [7] Great or Little Langton, near Northallerton. [8] Heselton, par. Fingall. [9] Probably Briscoe, par. Romaldkirk. [10] Not identified with any place in Richmondshire. [11] Probably Dringhoe, par. Skipsea.

V. THOMAS [DE MOWBRAY], DUKE OF NORFOLK.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 16.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 28 Nov., 1 Hen. IV [1399].

INQUISITION taken at Cokewald near Neweburgh, on Saturday after the Epiphany, 1 Hen. IV [1399–1400], before Thomas de Brounflet, the Escheator, by the oath of William de Sproxton, Robert Bussie, Thomas de Holme, John de Knayton of Threske, William Kepwyk, John Wylkynson, Richard Jopson of Dalton, John Walker of Threske, John Seel of Threske, William de Bageby, John de Bradelay, Thomas Molgryve and Stephen de Brynyston. The said duke held in his demesne as of fee on the day he died the manors of Thresk and Hovyngham of King Richard II by knight service, but by what amount of service the jurors do not know. The manor of Thresk is worth [*obliterated*] a year clear, that of Hovyngham £20. He also held the manor of Dynnyngton in fee tail, to himself and the heirs of his body, by the grant of William de Neutone, parson of the church of Segrave, William de Loughton, parson of the church of Wytherdeley, and John de Repyndon, parson of the church of Overton, made to John de Segrave, knight, and Margaret, then his wife, late Duchess of Norfolk, and the heirs of the bodies of the said John and Margaret. From them the manor descended to the said Thomas, as their kinsman and heir, viz. son of their daughter Elizabeth. It is not held of the King, but the jurors

* Thomas, 6th Lord Mowbray, Lord Segrave, was born *circ.* 1385, and succeeded his brother John, 5th Lord Mowbray, Earl of Nottingham, who died s.p. 10 Feb., 1381–2, they being sons of John, Lord Mowbray, and Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of John, Lord Segrave, by Margaret, daughter and heiress of Thomas of Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk. He was created Duke of Norfolk 29 Sept., 1397, and is said to have murdered the Duke of Gloucester. He quarrelled with the Earl of Hereford, after Henry IV, and was banished by Richard II. He died in Venice 22 Sept., 1399, being buried there. He married 1st, Elizabeth, daughter of John, Lord Strange of Blackmere; 2ly, Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel, who remarried Sir Gerard de Usflete. There is a long biography in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* The inquisition of his son Thomas, 7th Lord Mowbray, follows.

do not know of whom it is held. It is worth £8 a year. He held also the manor of Thwayt, worth 40*s.* a year, not of the King [as above]. By letters patent long before his death he had granted to Richard de Burgh, for his good service, the manor of Kyrkebymalsart, except the knights' fees, advowsons of churches, and the Chase of Niderdale to the same manor belonging, to hold for the life of the said Richard at a rent of a rose at the Nativity of St. John Baptist. Of whom it is held the jurors do not know; it is worth 40 marks a year. Long before his death, by the name of Thomas, Earl Marshal and of Nottingham, the said duke, by deed dated 15 Feb., 15 Ric. II [1391–2], had granted to Robert, Bishop of London, William, Bishop of Durham, William, Bishop of Winchester, Robert, Bishop of[1] . . . . , ... , then Earl of Derby, Edward, Earl of Rutland, John de Lovell, John Devereux, and William Beauchamp, knights, the manor of Burton in Lonesdale, to hold together with other manors in the said deed contained upon certain conditions not wholly known to the jurors.

The said duke died on Monday before Michaelmas last. Thomas de Moubray, knight, his son and heir, was aged 14 years on St. Lambert's day last. [*In bad condition.*]

[1] The Hunts. inquisition gives *Walter*, Bishop of *Dublin*, in place of the Bishop of Durham, *William*, Bishop of Chester, and *Henry*, Earl of Derby; otherwise as above.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 17.)

Writ directed to the said Escheator to make a return of knights' fees and advowsons held by the said late Duke of Norfolk, dated 28 Nov., 1 Hen. IV [1399].

INQUISITION taken at the same place and time as the last, by the same jurors. The said duke held knights' fees as follows: $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Wigehale and Eseduk,[1] worth 10 marks; $\frac{3}{4}$ in Helawe and Felifait,[2] 100*s.*; $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Baynton, 10 marks; $\frac{3}{4}$ in Carleton, Hoton, and Iselbek,[3] 60*s.*; $\frac{1}{6}$ in Thresk,[4] 20*s.*; $\frac{3}{4}$ in Fryton and Holthorp,[5] 100*s.*; one fee in Thurkelby,[6] 100*s.*; $\frac{1}{8}$ in Holme,[7] 20*s.*; $\frac{1}{4}$ in Arlethorp,[8] 20*s.*; $\frac{1}{4}$ in Bykirton, 20*s.*; $\frac{1}{2}$ in Cokewald,[9] 50*s.*; $\frac{1}{4}$ in Yeversley,[10] 25*s.*; $\frac{1}{4}$ in Uluesco,[11] 25*s.*; one fee in Gyllyng, Holme,[12] and Kirkeby under Knoll, 100*s.*; $\frac{1}{4}$ in Hundeburton,[13] 25*s.*; $\frac{1}{6}$ in Carleton,[14] 25*s.*; $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{10}$ fee in Hayton,[15] 35*s.*; 15 fees in the vills and manors of Bolteby, Ravensthorp,[16] Thirleby, Couseby, Newesom,[17] Nesse,[18] Stillyngflete, Ripplyngham, Brantyngham, Hesill, Craneby,[19] Asslaggby,[20] Feryby, Swanland, Willardby,[21] Wolfreton, Bentlay,[22] Wyveton,[23] Skypwith, Thorp in the More,[24] Scalby, Foxhole,

Bryggham, Scarthcroft,[25] Schirburn,[26] Freysthorp, Etton, Breuton,[27] Nothame[28] and Clyffe,[29] Kirkebymoreshede, Fadmore, Gillyngmore,[30] Lyllyngton,[31] Upsall[32] and Thornbergh, worth 100 marks; (the Earl of Kent holds the lands and tenements composing the said 15 fees [*unde predicta* 15 *feoda proveniunt*] of the inheritance of Thomas, late Lord Wake); 12½ fees in the manors and vills of Malton, Brumpton,[33] Langton,[34] Salden,[35] Sutton,[36] Knapton,[37] Aldmalton,[38] Howe,[39] Wycomb,[39] Haton,[40] Wrynchyngeham,[41] Scampston, Schirburn,[42] Thorp Basset, Plumpton, Mulwath,[43] Goldesburgh,[44] Swynton,[45] Southolme, Wymbulton,[46] Muscotes, Bergh,[47] Newsom[48] Holme in Spaldyngmore, Feryby, Willardby and Breuton,[49] 100 marks, held by Ralph de Euyr, chivaler, and his co-parceners, as of the inheritance of Lord de Vescy; one fee in Kepwyk, £20; 3½ fees in the vills of Thorparches, Tokwyth and Merston,[50] 40 marks, held by Thomas de Meteham; 3½ fees in the vills and manors of Kilburn, Botrewyk,[51] and Thornton on the Hill, 40 marks, of the lands and tenements late of Robert de Eyville; 3 fees in the vills and manors of Slyngesby, Colton[52] and Sledmere, 40 marks, of lands and tenements there late of Ralph Hastynges; one fee in the vill of Scalton[53] Halmeley,[54] 10 marks; one fee in the vills of Brandesby and Steresby, £10; one fee in the vill of Arnethorp,[55] £10; ¼ fee in the vill of Rygton,[56] 25*s.*; one fee in the vills of Flasceby, Eschehoton,[57] Elleslak and Arneford,[58] £10; ½ fee in Wytrebr',[59] 100*s.*; ½ fee in Hebden, £10; ¼ fee in Neuton in Craven, 25*s.*; one fee in the vills of Sadbergh, Eland[60] and Caldecotes,[61] £20; $\frac{1}{20}$th fee in the vill of Burton,[62] ½ mark; 1½ fees in Sadbergh, 100*s.*; ⅙ fee in Loukelandes,[63] 40*s.*; $\frac{1}{30}$ fee in Clapham, 50*s.*; 2 fees in the vills of Colset, Scutrestalle and Norby,[64] £40; one fee in Horton and Founteynstalleis,[65] £10; 2 fees in Fallebergh, Grisdale and Horton,[66] 40 marks; ½ fee in [Birdcroft] near Horton,[67] 100*s.*; ½ fee in Thornton,[68] 100*s.*; ¾ in Welhagh and Felysfayt,[69] 100*s.*; one fee in Sledmere, £20; 2 fees in Slengesby, Colton and Holthorp,[70] £40; ½ fee in Scalton,[71] 5 marks; ½ fee in Halmby,[72] 5 marks; one fee in Braffreton, Cundale and Lecby, 40 marks; ½ fee in Baynton, 10 marks; ¾ fee in Fryton and Holthorp, 100*s.*; ¼ fee in Garton,[73] 100*s.* These are the values yearly, when they occur.

The said duke was seised, on the day he died, as of fee and right, of the advowsons of the abbey of Byland and of the priory of Neweburgh near Cokewald.

[1] Wighill and Easedike. [2] Healaugh and Follifoot. [3] Carlton Miniott, Sand Hutton, and Islebeck. [4] Thirsk. [5] Friton and Howthorpe, par. Hovingham. [6] Thirkleby, par. Kirby Grindalyth, E.R. [7] Probably South Holme.

par. Hovingham. [8] Perhaps Harlthorpe, par. Bubwith, but see *Surtees Soc.*, vol. 49, p. 205*n*. [8] Coxwold. [10] Yearsley, par. Coxwold. [11] Not identified; possibly Oulston, par. Coxwold. [12] Gilling in Ryedale; probably Holme, par. Pickhill. [13] Humberton, near Boroughbridge. [14] Probably Carlton Miniott. [15] A lost vill, probably in Sessay; see *Yorks. Inquisitions*, vol. 1, p. 11*n*. [18] A lost vill, near Boltby; see *Surtees Soc.*, vol. 49, p. 97*n*. [17] Newsham, par. Kirkby Wiske. [18] Probably High and Low Ness, par. Pickhill. [19] Not identified; perhaps an error for Traneby, Tranby. [20] Asselby, par. Howden. [21] Willerby, near Hull. [22] Near Beverley. [23] Wyton, par. Swine. [24] Doubtful, perhaps East Thorpe, par. Londesborough. [25] More likely to be some unidentified place in the East Riding than Scarcroft, near Leeds. [26] Probably Sherburn, near Malton. [27] Not identified; perhaps Breighton, par. Bubwith. [28] Not identified. [29] Cliffe, par. Hemingborough. [30] Gillamoor, par. Kirby Moorside. [31] Not identified. [32] Probably Upsall, near Thirsk. [33] Probably Brompton, near Scarborough. [34] Near Malton. [35] Sawdon, par. Brompton. [36] Probably Sutton, par. Norton, near Malton. [37] Near Malton. [38] Old Malton. [39] Par. Old Malton. [40] See note 15 *supra*. [41] Query, error for Wintringham. [42] Probably Sherburn, near Malton. [43] Mulwith, par. Ripon. [44] Near Knaresborough. [45] Query, Swindon, par. Kirkby Overblow. [46] Wombleton, par. Kirby Moorside. [47] Probably Great or Little Barugh, par. Kirby Misperton. [49] Probably Newsham, par. Appleton-le-Street. [49] Not identified; perhaps Breighton, par. Bubwith. [50] Long Marston, near Tadcaster. [51] Butterwick, par. Barton-le-Street. [52] Coulton, par. Hovingham. [53] Scawton, near Helmsley. [54] Perhaps Hamley in Appleton-le-Moors, but probably an error for Helmsley. [55] Armthorpe, near Doncaster. [56] Probably Rigton, par. Kirkby Overblow. [57] Query, Eshton, near Gargrave. [58] Arnforth, near Settle. [59] Probably Winterburn, near Skipton. [60] More likely to be some unidentified place in the neighbourhood of Sedbergh or Ingleton than Elland, near Halifax. [61] Coldcotes, near Ingleton. [62] Probably Burton-in-Lonsdale. [63] Lawkland, par. Clapham. [64] Not identified; Scutrestalle may perhaps be Scutrescalle, for Skutterskelfe, near Stokesley. [65] Probably Horton-in-Ribblesdale; query, Fountain's Earth, par. Kirkby Malzeard. [66] Fallebergh, not identified; there is a Grisedale, par. Sedbergh; perhaps Horton-in-Ribblesdale. [67] Not identified. [68] Probably Thornton-in-Lonsdale. [69] Not identified. [70] Slingsby; Coulton and Howthorpe, par. Hovingham. [71] Scawton, near Helmsley. [72] Perhaps intended for Helmsley. [73] Garton on the Wolds.

VI. Margaret, Duchess of Norfolk.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 18.)

Writ directed to the Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 28 Nov., 1 Hen. IV [1399].

Inquisition taken as the two above inquisitions on the late duke. The said Margaret held in her demesne as of fee tail, on the day she died, viz. to herself and the heirs of her body and of the body of Sir John de Segrave, knight, formerly her husband, the manor of Dynnyngton, under the deed of feoffment to Sir John and herself referred to above [p. 5]. The

* Daughter of Thomas Plantagenet, Earl of Norfolk, 5th son of Edw. I, whose heiress she was. She married 1st, John, 3rd Lord Segrave, who died 1350; 2ly, Walter, Lord Mauny. On 29 Sept., 1397, she was created for life Duchess of Norfolk the same day her grandson Thomas was created Duke of Norfolk (see previous inquisition). She died 24 Mar., 1399–1400, aged about 80, being buried in the Grey Friars, London (*Complete Peerage*).

return as to tenure and value is as above. She also held in her demesne as of fee the manor of Thwayt [as above].

She died on Monday before the Feast of the Annunciation last past. The late Duke of Norfolk, her kinsman and heir, viz. son of Elizabeth, daughter of the said Sir John de Segrave and Margaret, was then aged 33. His death and heir are as above.

VII. Roger Frankeleyn.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 22.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 12 Dec., 2 Hen. IV [1400].

Inquisition taken at Wyghton, 21 March, 2 Hen. IV [1400–1], before William de Skipwith, Escheator, by the oath of Philip Saltmerssh, Richard Lelhume, Ralph de Rypplyngham, Thomas Arderne, John de Langdale, Peter de Swanland, John de Werk, John Proctour, Richard Spede, Thomas Gyslee [?], John Belle and Robert Foster. The said Roger held on the day he died one messuage and 3 oxgangs of land in Wyghton[1] of Sir Stephen Lescrope, knight, son of Sir Richard de [*sic*] Scrope, knight, by the service of 2*s*. rent yearly. The messuage is worth 40*d*., and the land 10*s*. yearly.

Roger died on the eve of St. Katherine last. William Frankeleyn, chaplain, his son and heir, is aged 30 and more.

[1] Probably Market Weighton.

VIII. William Barde and Margaret Barde.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 22.)

Two writs directed to the Escheator, dated respectively at Westminster, 10 and 6 July, 2 Hen. IV [1400–1].

Two inquisitions taken at York Castle, before William de Skipwith, Escheator, on Tuesday before the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 3 Henry IV [1401], by the oath of Adam de Fenton, William de Nalton, Thomas de Hoghton, Robert Wrekkes of Osgodby, Thomas de Foston of Osgodby, Thomas de Craven, Roger Langwath, William Greneschawe, Henry Lede, John de Clifton, Richard Brian and Roger Porter. They say that (1) William Barde died seised in his demesne as of fee of ⅔ of the manor of Osgodby near Skardeburgh, held of the King as of the Honour of Albemarle by homage and fealty, and worth 33*s*. 4*d*. a year clear.

He died 28 May, 1 Hen. IV [1400]. Robert Barde, his son and heir, was 15 on St. George's Day last.

(2) The said Margaret Barde held for term of her life $\frac{1}{3}$ of the said manor, as her dower after the death of Robert Barde, her late husband, with reversion to Robert Barde, son of William, son of the said Robert. This third is worth 16*s.* 8*d.* a year. She also held for term of her life the manor of West Lutton,[1] by demise of her said husband, with reversion as above. It is held of some other than the King, by what service the jurors do not know, and is worth 40*s.* a year. She died on the eve of Corpus Christi last. Robert, son of William Barde [as above], is her heir.

[1] Par. Weaverthorpe.

IX. Miles de Stapulton.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 8.)

Writ directed to the Escheator of co. York, dated at Westminster, 12 Feb., 1 Hen. IV [1399–1400].

Inquisition and extent taken at York, 25 April, 1 Hen. IV [1400], before Thomas Brounflete, Escheator, by the oath of William Barker of Tadcastre, William de Thwaytes [?], William Dayvell of Bilton, William Driffeld of Tadcastre, Thomas Arden and William Parson, both of Tadcastre, John Freman of Wighall, John Fraunkelayn of Popilton, Thomas Appilton of Knapton, Simon Crippelyngs, William Fraunkelayn and Thomas Russell. Miles de Stapilton held the manor of Wighall with the hamlet of Esedyk[1] of Lord de Moubray by homage and fealty; it is worth £10 a year clear; the manor of Clifford, held of the Earl of Kent by homage, worth £4 clear; $\frac{2}{3}$ of the manor of Farlyngton, held of the Earl of Westmoreland, by suit at court of Schirefhoton,[2] if there are any other services, they do not know them, worth £12 clear; the manor of Little Langton,[3] held of the Earl of Richemond, by what services they do not know, worth £7; a parcel of land in Skelbroke, from whom held or by what services they do not know, worth 5*s.*; a messuage and 3 acres of land in Frythby,[4] tenure unknown, worth 6*s.* 8*d.*; and certain lands and tenements in Askham

* Sir Miles Stapleton of Wighill was 2nd son of Sir Brian Stapleton of Carlton and Wighill (which he had bought), by Alice, daughter of Sir John St. Philibert. His father died in 1394, so he only was in possession a few years. He married Joan, widow of William Brecknells, daughter and sole heiress of Sir Gerard de Usflete. He died 6 Feb., 1400, leaving a son John 32 weeks old, as stated in the inquisition, who was afterwards knighted (see Stapleton's *Stapiltons of Yorkshire* and *Dugdale's Visitation Continued*, i, 169).

Bryan held of Lord de Grey of Rothirfeld and Miles de Stapilton, chivaler, by the service of 5*d.* yearly, worth 22*s.* clear. He held all the premises to himself and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to the right heirs of his father, Bryan de Stapilton, chivaler. He also held certain lands and tenements in Carlton near Snayth and Camelsford[5] of the heir of the said Bryan by the service of 13*s.* yearly, worth £10 clear.

The said Miles died 6 Feb. last. John, his son and heir, is aged 32 weeks.

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 9 July, 7 Hen. V. [1419], directing further inquiry as to the estate of the said Miles in the premises, and particularly as to the property in Skelbroke.

INQUISITION taken at Clyfton, on the eve of the Nativity of the B.V.M., 7 Hen. V [1419], before William Chaunceller, Escheator in co. York, by the oath of William Bruys, Ralph Clyfton, William Lenay, Thomas Haxby, Robert Clerk, William Russell of Barton, William Tollerton, Thomas Lund, John Saule, Thomas Keld, John Wilkynson of Warthell and Robert Mild. They repeat that the premises in Wighall, Esedyk, Clifford, Farlyngton, Little Langton, Skelbroke, Frythby and Askham Bryan were held in tail male with remainder as above-said. The premises in Carlton near Snayth and Camelsford were held of the gift and feoffment of Agnes Arondell, sister and heir of Richard de Böynton, late rector of the church of Bynbroke,[6] of the heir of Brian de Stapilton, chivaler, deceased, by the service of 13*s.* The messuage and lands in Frythby are held of the heir of Lord de Dancourt and of Miles de Stapilton, chivaler, and the lands in Skelbroke are held of Peter del Hay, but by what services the jurors do not know.

[1] Wighill, near Tadcaster; Easedike, in Wighill. [2] Sheriff Hutton. [3] Near Northallerton. [4] Firby, par. Bedale. [5] Camblesforth, near Snaith. [6] Binbrooke, near Market Rasen, co. Linc.

Writ directed to William Frost, Mayor of the City of York, the King's Escheator there, dated at Westminster, 1 May, 1 Hen. IV [1400].

INQUISITION taken at [York], on . . . [day] after the Feast of St. Dunstan the Bishop, 1 Hen. IV [1400], before the above-said Mayor, by the oath of Robert de Beverlay, William de Moreton, Robert del Marche, Hugh del Gill', Robert Hobschort, Bennett Arnald, John Chapman, Peter Wryght, John Spaldyng, John de Bridlyngton, William de Brandesby and William Freboys. The said Miles held in the city of York, on Bishophill,

4 cottages worth 32*s.* a year clear, and 4 other cottages there worth 30*s.*, 4 cottages worth 31*s.*, and 2 cottages worth 33*s.* 4*d.* a year. He also held to himself and his heirs the reversion of a messuage with a garden adjacent, which William de Sheffeld holds for life, worth 40*s.* a year, and the reversion of a messuage in Fenkelstrete and of 14 cottages held by William Blenkansopp and Agnes his wife, for her life, the messuage worth 15*s.* a year clear, the cottages 40*s.* a year. He also held 4 cottages without "le Mykellyth" in the suburb of York, worth 8*s.* a year. All the premises are held of the King in free burgage, as the whole of the city of York is held.

The jurors believe he died on 6 Feb. last. His son and heir John is aged 35 weeks.

X. Thomas Dayville of South Cave.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 22.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 24 Feb., 2 Hen. IV [1400–1].

Inquisition taken at Poklyngton, on Saturday after St. Gregory the Pope, 2 Hen. IV [1400–1], before William de Skipwyth, Escheator, by the oath of Robert Gunnays, William Millyngton, John Jakelyn, Richard Lelhum, John Mandry, William Thornton, Adam de Fenton, John Staffley senior, Thomas Kyrketon, William Westyby, Thomas Archer and Robert Westward.

Thomas Dayville died seised in demesne as of fee tail of the manor of Southcave, with appurtenances in Swanland and elsewhere, held of Thomas de Moubray (who is within age and in ward to the King, and who held the manor of the King in chief), by knight service; it is worth yearly 20 marks clear. He also held in like form the manor of Byrland[1] and other lands and tenements in the vill of Birland, held of the Bishop of Durham, by a rent of 30*s.* a year for all service; worth £3 yearly beyond the rent. Also in like form certain lands and tenements in the vill of Howeden, held of the said Bishop in burgage, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear. Also a yearly rent of 40*s.* issuing from lands and tenements of Peter del Hay in the vill of Spaldyngton. Also certain lands and tenements in Endewode in Howedenchire,[2] held of the said Bishop, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear.

Thomas Dayville died on the eve of the Purification of the Virgin last. Thomas his son and heir is aged 17 years.

[1] Burland, par. Eastrington. [2] Not identified.

XI. PHILIP LE DESPENSER,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 23.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 8 August, 2 Hen. IV [1401].

INQUISITION taken at Hesil, on Saturday next after the Decollation of St. John Baptist, 2 Hen. IV [1401], before William de Skipwith, Escheator, by the oath of Richard Whyte, William Parys, Henry Hillum, all of Parlyngton, Robert Marchal, Thomas son of Philip, both of Coldon, Robert Sere, John Sere, both of Dodyngton, Stephen son of Ralph of Holme, and John de Levene, Roger Pogge, Thomas Smyth and William Beverlay, all of Swynflet.

Philip le Despenser, chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee 7 messuages, 10 tofts and 24 oxgangs of land in Coldon in Holdernesse,[1] and one toft in which a windmill was formerly constructed, held of Thomas de Lancastre, chivaler, Steward of England, as of the Honour of Albimarle, by knight service; worth £8 a year clear. Also, in like manner, 2 tofts, one oxgang of land, and 12*d.* rent in Great Coldon,[1] held of the Archbishop of York by foreign service; worth 10*s.* clear. Also 3 tofts, 4 oxgangs of land and 4*s.* 6*d.* rent of assize in the vill of Paule, one messuage, one oxgang of land in Holme,[2] 12 acres of pasture in Cayngham[3] called Petilandes, one piece of land (10 acres) called Aldercroft, and one toft and 12 acres of land in the same vill of Cayngham and Otryngham in Holdernesse, held of the Honour of Albimarle, as above, and worth 8 marks clear. Also 16*d.* rent of assize in Hedon, held in like manner. Also 4 tofts, 9 oxgangs of land and 2*d.* rent in Drynghowe,[4] 6 tofts, 24 oxgangs of land and one court (held once a year at Michaelmas) in Dodyngton, held of the Master of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England by a rent of 5*s.* yearly; worth £7 6*s.* 8*d.* clear. Also 3 tofts in Swynflet and ½ acre of land in Rednessefeld[5] held of Thomas Reednesse, chivaler, by a rent of 2*d.* yearly; worth 26*s.* 8*d.* clear. Also the manor of Parlyngton held of the King as of the crown by the service of ¼ of a knight's fee; worth £12 a year clear.

Philip le Despenser died 4 August last. Philip, his son and heir, is aged 36 and more.

* Philip, Lord Le Despenser, descended from the favourites of Edward II, was son of Philip Le Despenser and Joan Strange. He was summoned to Parliament 17 Dec., 11 Rich. II (1387), to 3 Oct., 2 Hen. IV (1400), in which year he died. He married Margaret Cobham. His son Philip, 2nd Lord, never appears to have been summoned (see *Complete Peerage*; *Coll. Top. et Gen.*, vii, p. 262; *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, iii, p. 216).

[1] Great and Little Cowden, near Mapleton. [2] Probably Paull Holme. [3] Keyingham. [4] Dringhoe, par. Skipsea. [5] Apparently part of Reedness.

XII. CONSTANCE,* WHO WAS WIFE OF PETER DE MAULEY THE SIXTH.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 23.)

Writ directed to William Skipwith, Escheator, in co. York, dated at Westminster, 21 June, 2 Hen. IV [1401], requiring a return of the lands held in dower by the said Constance of the inheritance of Peter de Mauley the Sixth, chivaler.

INQUISITION taken at Malton, 12 July, 2 Hen. IV [1401], before William de Skipwith, Escheator, by the oath of John Jakelyn of Yapum, John Mandry [?] of Bolton, Richard Lellum of Grumby, Robert Spenser of Brune, William de Crauncewyk, Robert del Howe, William Ellerby of Bolby, John Sturmy, John de Gyrlyngton, Nicholas de Westlaton, Robert de Westlaton and William de Belford. The said Constance held on the day she died in dower the manor of Baynton with its members and parcels, lying in Baynton, Nessewik, Kyllingwyk,[1] Appelgarth,[2] and Hunmanby; also the manor of Bergh[2] and the advowsons of the churches of Leth and Hilderwelle[3] and ⅓ of the advowson of the church of Baynton, by the assignment of Thomas de Percy, Earl of Worcester, guardian of the land and heir of Peter de Mauley, son of Peter, son of the said Peter de Mauley the Sixth, formerly husband of the said Constance, with reversion at her death to the said Peter, son of Peter son of Peter. All the premises are held of the King in chief by knight service. The manor of Baynton is worth 100 marks a year clear; that of Bergh, 40*s.*; the church of Leth, 10 marks; that of Hilderwelle, 66*s.* 8*d.*; the whole church of Baynton is worth £20. The said Constance also held on the day she died, in fee tail, the manor of Seton in Clyfland[4] by virtue of a gift made by William de Ak, parson of the church of Lokyngton, John Braythewelle, parson of the church of Hilderwelle, Robert Lorimer and William de Malton, to the said Peter de Mauley the Sixth and the said Constance, then his wife, and the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Peter. The said Peter de Mauley the Sixth and Constance are dead, without male heir of their bodies; therefore the manor of Seton ought to remain to the said Peter, son of Peter, son of the said Peter de Mauley the Sixth. It is held of Sir John de Darcy, knight, as of his manor of Wherledon,[5] and is worth 100*s.* a year clear. The said Constance also held for her life

* She is said to have been daughter of Sir Thomas, 3rd Lord Sutton-in-Holderness, and to have married as second wife Peter de Mauley VI, who died *circ.* 1382, but they had no issue. Sir H. Nicolas, in the Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, states she remarried Sir John Godard and had issue, as in the inquisition (see Clay's *Extinct and Dormant Peerage*).

a moiety of the manor of Helagh and Rethe in Swaldale,[6] by virtue of a fine levied thereof in the court of Edw. III to the said Peter VI and Constance, then his wife, and the heirs male of the body of Peter, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Peter de Mauley VI. Wherefore the said moiety should descend as above. It is held of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, as of the castle and manor of Richemond, by knight service, and is worth £20 a year clear. Constance also held in fee tail the castle and manor of Brauncholm,[7] the manor of Sutton and six advowsons of the chantries of six chaplains celebrating yearly in the chapel of Sutton in Holdernesse, by virtue of a gift made by Richard Raveneser, Robert Lorimer and Thomas de Beverley to Thomas de Sutton, chivaler, and Agnes his wife, and the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder in tail male successively to the said Peter de Mauley VI and Constance, then his wife, and to Peter de Mauley, son of the said Peter VI and Margery, then his wife, and finally to the right heirs of the said Thomas de Sutton. Thomas and Agnes died without heir male of their bodies. The said Peter and Margery had issue Peter, to whom the premises should descend. The castle and manor of Brauncholm are held of Robert Hilton, chivaler, by what service the jurors do not know, and are worth 40s. a year clear. The manor of Sutton and the advowsons are held of Thomas of Lancaster, Steward of England, as of his manor of Burstewik and of the lordship of Holdernesse, by what service they do not know; the manor is worth £40 a year clear, and each of the said chantries 5 marks.

The said Constance died on Thursday before the Feast of St. Barnabas last past. John Godard, her son and next heir, is aged 14 years and more.

[1] Kilnwick on the Wolds, near Driffield. [2] Not identified. [3] Lythe and Hinderwell, near Whitby. [4] Seaton, par. Hinderwell. [5] Whorlton. [6] Healaugh and Reeth, par. Grinton. [7] Bransholme, near Sutton; see Blashill, *Sutton-in-Holderness*, p. 7.

XIII. Isabel,* who was wife of Walter Fauconberge.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 24.)

Writ directed to the Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 23 May, 2 Hen. IV [1401].

Inquisition taken at Thresk,[1] on Monday after the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 2 Hen. IV [1401], before William de

* Second wife of Sir Walter, 4th Lord Fauconberg, of Skelton-in-Cleveland, who died 29 Sept., 1362, and daughter of John Bigod. Her long will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 282. She was to be buried at Guisborough, near her husband, being nearly 40 years a widow, leaving no issue.

Skipwith, Escheator, by the oath of Adam de Leek, John Albaron [?], Robert Upsale, John Swanby, John Mason, John de Holdernesse, Robert Foster, Henry Neusum, Richard Bokeler, John de Berghby, Alan Tomelynson and John Masham. Isabel Faukonberge held, for term of her life, the manor of Great Wyrkeshale[2] in the liberty of Allerton, with reversion to John Sayer and John son of John Laurensson, kinsmen and heirs of Thomas de Seton, chivaler. The manor is held of Walter, Bishop of Durham, as of his manor of Allerton in right of his church of St. Cuthbert of Durham, by knight service. She also held for life six messuages and 11 oxgangs of land and meadow in the vill of South Kylvyngton, and the manor of Pocthorp, with reversion as above; and a moiety of the manor of South Otryngton, with reversion to Elizabeth, who was wife of Adam Bekwith, and her heirs. The premises in Kylvyngton are held of Stephen le Scrope, chivaler, as of his manor of Upsale, by what service the jurors do not know, and are worth 6 marks a year clear. The moiety of South Otryngton is held of the Abbat of Byland in right of his church of St. Mary, by what service they do not know; worth 100*s.* a year clear; the manor of Pokthorp, is held of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, as of his manor of Spofford, by service unknown, and worth 20*s.* a year clear.

John Sayer is aged 5 years and more; John, son of John Laurencsone, 17 and more. The said Isabel died on Thursday before Pentecost last. John Bygot, chivaler, son and heir of John Bigot, chivaler [brother of the said Isabel],[3] is kinsman and next heir of the said Isabel, and is aged 26 years and more.

INQUISITION taken at Thresk as above by the oath of Thomas Laton, Thomas Gower, John Waxand, John Malteby, William Hunter, Richard Gretehed, William Ellerby, John de Lofthous, William Chamberlayn, John de Leset, William Paule of Yarum, John Gelet and John Lakok [?], who say that the said Isabel held in dower $\frac{1}{3}$ of the castle and manor of Skelton in Clyveland[4] and $\frac{1}{3}$ of the manor of Mersk,[4] member and parcel of the said manor of Skelton, with reversion to Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, for term of the life of Thomas Fauconberge, knight, still living, under a deed of the said Thomas, by which he gave $\frac{2}{3}$ of the said castle and manor of Skelton and of the manor of Mersk, with the reversion of the remaining third after the death of the said Isabel, with licence of Edw. III, to the said Earl and to John de Felton, chivaler. And afterwards the said Earl and John de Felton conveyed the premises

for the said term to Thomas de Tweng, clerk, Roger Lascels, chivaler, and Robert Lyon, vicar of the church of Mersk in Clyveland. The said Thomas Tweng and Roger Lascels are dead; the reversion therefore accrued to the said Robert Lyon. Lyon, after being solely seised, conveyed the premises and reversion to the said Earl and to William Latymer, Nicholas de Carreu, Michael de Ravendale, clerk, John Lasyngby of Rungton and John Capon, for the said term, with licence of Edw. III. All the last said feoffees are dead except the said Earl. The premises are held of the King in chief as of his crown by knight service. The said third is worth 10 marks clear yearly, payable at Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions.

INQUISITION taken at Stanfordbrigge, on Wednesday after St. Barnabas, 2 Hen. IV [1401], by the oath of John Spenser of Kirkebrunne, John Staplee of Geldale, Amund Coursy of Boltun, Peter Swyft of Barneby, James de Esthorp, William de Midelton, Ralph Donne of Esthatfeld, Peter Baron and Mauger Gybon of the same place, John Veal of Catewyk, John Waide and Peter de Benyngton. The said Isabel died seised of the manor of Ryse and 2½ carucates of land in Wytthornwik to that manor belonging. She held also in service 2 carucates of land in Catewyk, 6 carucates in Catfosse, 2 carucates and 3 oxgangs of land in Dringhowe,[5] one carucate in Ulram, 3 carucates in Estmarton,[6] ½ carucate in South Frothyngham, one carucate in Bilton, 2 carucates in Northkirkelawe,[7] 2 oxgangs in Hornsee Burton, 3 carucates in Wytthornwik and Esthatfeld[8] and 6 carucates in Beghome,[9] all held of Thomas of Lancaster as of the Honour of Albemarle, by knight service, by doing suit every three weeks at the wapentake of Holderness and paying 9*s*. yearly to the ward of Skipsee castle. The said Isabel was also seised of the manor of Est Brune,[10] except 2 messuages and 2 oxgangs of land in that vill, by virtue of a fine levied on the Morrow of All Souls, 34 Edw. III [1360], between the aforesaid Walter de Fauconberge and Isabel his wife, plaintiffs, and William Tykton and Hugh Swattok, chaplains, deforciants, of the said manors of Est Brune and Ryse, settling the same on the said Walter and Isabel in tail male, with contingent remainder to the right heirs of the said Walter. All the premises, excepting the manor of Est Brune, are parcels of the manor of Ryse in demesne or in service. The manor of Est Brune is held of the King in chief by knight service, as of the crown, and is worth 15 marks a year clear, payable in equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter. The manor of Ryse is worth 24 marks, payable at

Whitsuntide and Martinmas ; the land in Wytthornwik is worth £10 yearly, payable at the last said feasts. The said Walter died without issue male by the said Isabel ; on his death the reversion therefore descended to Thomas Fauconberge, chivaler, as son and heir of the said Walter. And afterwards, viz. in the quindene of St. John Baptist, 46 Edw. III [1372], before William Fynchendon and his associates, Justices of the Common Pleas, the note of a fine[11] was levied between John de Neville, chivaler, and the said Thomas, son of Walter, deforciant, of the said manors, by which the said Thomas granted his estate therein to the said John, who afterwards died, and on his death the reversion of the premises descended to Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, as son and heir of the said John de Neville. The said Earl is now aged 30 years and more.

[1] Thirsk. [2] High Worsall, near Yarm. [3] Supplied from the next inquisition. [4] Skelton and Marske, near Guisborough. [5] Dringhoe, par. Skipsea. [6] Probably Marton, par. Swine. [7] An error for North Skirlaugh, par. Swine. [8] Great Hatfield, near Hornsea. [9] Bewholme, par. Nunkeeling. [10] Eastburn, near Driffield. [11] This fine is not among the fines of Edward III.

XIV. PHILIPPA,* WHO WAS WIFE OF JOHN SON OF JOHN DE HASTYNGES, LATE EARL OF PEMBROKE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 25.)

Writ directed to the Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 8 Oct., 2 Hen. IV [1400].

INQUISITION taken at Cokewald,[1] 13 Feb., 2 Hen. IV [1400–1], before William de Skipwith, Escheator in co. York, by the oath of John de . . xby, Robert Bussy, William Halgate, John Wilkynsone of Skypton, William Lovell, William . . eswyk, John Bradley, John Walker of Thresk, Thomas Symsone, John Dunesforth, Henry Bellerby and John Topclyf. Philippa held ⅓ of the manor of Ravenesthorp[2] with Boltby in dower after the death of her said late husband, with reversion to Beatrice, Lady de Roos, of Hamelak, for life, because Reynold de Grey of Ruthyn, knight, kinsman and heir of the said John (son and heir of the said late Earl), namely son of Reynold, son of Elizabeth, sister of John, father of Laurence, father of John, father of John son of the late Earl, after the death of the said John, son

* Second wife of John Hastings, Lord Hastings, 3rd Earl of Pembroke, who was accidentally killed in a tournament at Woodstock, Dec., 1389, never having been summoned. She was 2nd daughter of Edmund, 3rd Earl of March, and Philippa, daughter of Lionel Plantagenet, Duke of Clarence, son of Edward III. By her 1st husband she left no issue, when the barony of Hastings became dormant for 500 years. According to G.E.C. she remarried Richard Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel, and Thomas Poynings, Lord St. John. She died 24 Sept., 1401, being buried at Boxgrove, near Lewes.

of the late Earl, and before Philippa was dowered in the said manor by the King's writ, by his charter granted the whole manor of Ravenesthorp with Boltby to the said Beatrice for life. The whole manor is held of Alesia, Countess of Kent, as of her manor of Kirkeby Moresheved, by knight service; the $\frac{1}{3}$ part is worth 106*s.* 8*d.* a year clear.

Philippa died on Saturday before Michaelmas last. Edmund, son of Roger, late Earl of March last deceased, brother of the said Philippa, is her kinsman and next heir, and is aged 9 years and more.

[1] Coxwold. [2] Ravensthorpe, near Thirsk.

XV. JOHN PAULYN OF HUNDMANBY.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 30.)

Writ directed to the Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 12 Sept., 3 Hen. IV [1402].

INQUISITION taken at Killom,[1] on Saturday next after Michaelmas, 3 Hen. IV [1402], before William Hungate, Escheator, by the oath of John Lesset, Robert Stabler, Michael Spyns, Robert Mounceux, John Warde, Thomas Westiby, William Marschall, Thomas Clerc, William Waplyngton, William Walker, John Proctour and James Hustwayte. John Paulyn died seised in his demesne as of fee of 2 messuages, $4\frac{1}{2}$ tofts and $11\frac{1}{4}$ oxgangs of land in Hunmandby [*sic*], and $4\frac{1}{2}$ oxgangs in Folkthorp[2] in the parish of Hunmandby, held of the King in chief by knight service. The messuages and tofts are worth 12*s.* a year clear, and the land 45*s.* He held in like manner another messuage and oxgang of land in Hunmandby of Thomas Prendergest by knight service; worth 6*s.* a year clear.

John Paulyn died on St. Lawrence's day last. William, his son and heir, is aged 40 years and more.

[1] Kilham, near Driffield. [2] Doubtful. Possibly an error for Folkton, a parish near Hunmanby. Foggathorpe, par. Bubwith, anciently Folkerthorpe, seems out of the question.

XVI. RICHARD MALBYSSH.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 30.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 1 May, 3 Hen. IV [1402].

INQUISITION taken at York, 12 July, 3 Hen. IV [1402], before William Hungate, Escheator, by the oath of Robert Willes-

* There is a fine 22 Edw. III (1348) between William Malbys, of the manor of Acastre Malbys and Copmanthorpe, remainder to Fitzwilliams, and then to right heirs of William Malbys. There are some earlier deeds of the family in *Yorkshire Deeds*, Record Series, vol. ii, but not enough to make a pedigree. See also *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xix, p. 19.

thorp, William Thwayte, William Dayvill, John Addison, John de Clyfton, Robert Martyll, William Fraunkeleyn, Thomas Leghe, Thomas Apilton, Stephen Aurosmyth, Thomas Darell and John Symson. Richard Malbyssh held the manors of Acastremalbyssh, Copmanthorpe and Scalton,[1] in his demesne tail as of fee to himself and the heirs male of his body, by grant of John Fairefax, clerk. The manors are worth yearly £30, £10 and £10 respectively. Of whom Copmanthorpe is held they do not know; the others are held of Richard Fairefax by knight service.

Richard died on All Saints' day last. William, his son and heir, is aged 9 years and more.

[1] Scawton, near Helmsley.

XVII. ADOMAR DE ATHELLES,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 30.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 19 April, 3 Hen. IV [1402].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, 24 April, 3 Hen. IV [1402], before William Hungate, Escheator, by the oath of William Jakelyn, John Cawode, Thomas Swanland, William Serf, Thomas Hadylsey, Thomas Jolyf, William Hadilsey of Suthduffeld, William Burton of Burton, William Collowe [?], Thomas Marschall, John West of Neuhagh and Robert Ingelson of Barleby. Adomar de Athelles was seised for life of £30 yearly rents issuing at Pentecost and Martinmas in equal portions from certain lands and tenements held immediately of the King in Sixindale, Alborne,[1] Foston, Scorburgh, Erghum,[2] Beverley, Fyvele,[3] Besewik, . . rton,[4] . . . horpe, Tweng, Kyllome and Brumby,[5] of the grant of John Conyers, Gilbert Elvette . . . . . and Thomas Clerc of Neuton, with remainder to John Lescrop, chivaler, and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of the body of the said Elizabeth by Thomas de Percy, chivaler, the younger, formerly her husband, remainder to her heirs by the said John Lescrop, as appears by a fine produced upon the taking of this inquisition. Of whom the said rent is held the jurors do not know.

* David Strabolgi, Earl of Athole, who died 1375, had a daughter and coheiress, Elizabeth, who married 1st, Thomas Percy, second son of the first Earl of Northumberland, who died in Spain, 1386; 2ly, Sir John, son of Henry, first Lord Scrope of Masham, whose will, Dec. 18, 1405, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 338.

David Strabolgi, grandfather of the above David, married Joan, daughter of John Comyn and Joan, sister of Aylmer or Adomar de Valence, Earl of Pembroke. So Adomar in the Inquisition must have been some connection.

The said Adomar died 13 April last. The said Elizabeth, wife of John Lescrop and daughter of David Strabolgy, deceased, late Earl of Atholl, his kinswoman and heir, is aged 36 years and more.

[1] Thixendale; Auburn, par. Carnaby. [2] Argam, near Hunmanby. [3] Filey. [4] Perhaps Nafferton. [5] Burnby, near Pocklington.

XVIII. HUGH LE DESPENSER,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 31.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 21 October, 3 Hen. IV [1401].

INQUISITION taken at Houden, 6 Nov., 3 Hen. IV [1401], before William de Skipwith, Escheator, by the oath of Robert Curteys of Brighton, Thomas son of Richard de Bubwith, Edmund de Harlethorpe, Robert de Gunby of Bubwyth, Thomas Fische of Loftsum, Richard Haukeswelle of Southcave, William Daweney of Hothum, John Wadby and William Adkynson of the same place, John Fenkyn of Bubwith, John Adkynson of Hothum and Richard Kyng. Henry le Despenser, Bishop of Norwich, Thomas de Frysseby and William de Lodbrook were formerly seised in their demesne as of fee of the manor of Hothum with its members and appurtenances in Hothum, Northcave, Yverthorp, Dreuton and Birsey,[1] with the advowson of the church of Hothum. All the tenements in Hothum and Dreuton are held of the Bishop of Durham by the service of 6*s*. rent yearly; worth 20 marks clear. One mill and one croft called Northholme, part of the tenements in Northcave, are worth 13*s*. 8*d*. a year clear, and are held of Stephen Lescrop, knight, by the service of a rent of 11*s*. 4*d*. Two messuages and 8 oxgangs of land, part of the tenements in Northcave, are worth 40*s*. a year clear, and are held of Walter Faukonberge by the service of a rent of 2*s*. All the said tenements in Iverthorpe are worth 3*s*. a year clear, and are held of Alexander de Lounde by the service of 1 lb. of pepper yearly. The tenements in Birsey are worth 20*s*. a year clear, and are held of Marmaduke Constable by knight service. The said feoffees by their charter, produced to the Escheator and the jurors, which is dated at Colyn Weston on the Monday after Easter, 8 Ric. II [1385], gave all the premises [*inter alia*] to Hugh le Despenser now deceased and Sibil his wife, by the name of all

* There is a fine 30 Edw. III (1356) between Edward le Despenser and Alice, daughter of John Hotham, of the manor of Hotham.

the lands and tenements which they had in co. York of the gift of the said Hugh, to hold to them and the heirs of Hugh for ever.

Hugh died 14 Oct. last. Anne, wife of Edward Boteler, knight, his sister and next heir, is aged 36 years and more.

[1] Everthorpe and Drewton, par. North Cave; Bursea, par. Holme-on-Spalding-Moor.

XIX. THOMAS UGHTREDE,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 32.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 1 May, 3 Hen. IV [1402].

INQUISITION taken at Pokelyngton, 27 May, 3 Hen. IV [1402], before William Hungate, Escheator, by the oath of William Bekard of Beleby, William Jakelyn, John Langdale, Robert Liolf, William Barton, Hervey Rotse, William Rither, John de Pokethorpe, Robert Chapman of Dalton, John Barker of Everyngham, William Dolman and Richard atte Esshe. Thomas Ughtrede was seised of the manors of Kexby, Kyllyngwyk, Howke, Skakilthorpe, Colton and le Launde,[1] with certain lands and tenements in Moremunketon; also £15 14*s.* 10½*d.* rents issuing out of the manor of Lepyngton near Scrayngham. By his deed dated on the Nativity of the B.V.M., 22 Ric. II [1398], he gave the premises to Robert Twyer, chivaler, Master Adam Fenrother, rector of Catton, Walter Rudestan of Hayton and William Conestable of Catfosse, and on the following Sunday they demised the premises [*inter alia*] to the said Thomas to hold at their will, and of such estate therein the said Thomas died seised. The manors are held as follows: Kexby of the Earl of Westmoreland by fealty only, worth 50 marks a year clear; Killyngwyk of William, Lord de Latymer, under age and in ward to the King, by knight service, worth 100*s.* a year clear; Howke of the Abbat of St. Mary of York by fealty only, worth 10 marks a year clear; the other manors of Lord de Moubray, under age and in ward to the King, by knight service, worth £10 a year clear.

* Sir Thomas Ughtred, knt., of Kexby, son of Sir Thomas, 1st Lord Ughtred, and Margaret, daughter and heiress of Brian Burdon of Kexby, succeeded his father in 1365, whose peerage was never continued. He was constable of Lochmaben Castle in Scotland, and in the French wars. He married 1st, Katherine, daughter of Peter, 5th Lord Mauley; 2ly, Idonea, daughter of Thomas L'Engleys. He died Nov., 1401, and his long will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 241. He was to be buried in the church of the Friars Minors at York, near his wife. His son William died in his lifetime, leaving a son Thomas, who succeeded (see *Complete Peerage* and Clay's *Extinct Peerage*).

Thomas died on Friday after Martinmas last. Thomas, son of his deceased son William, his next heir, is aged 18 years and more, and was married before his grandfather's death to Margaret, daughter of John Godard, chivaler.

Writ to the said Escheator, dated at Westminster, 8 May, 3 Hen. IV,[2] [1402], directing him to return into the Chancery an inquisition taken by him *ex officio* after the death of the said Thomas.

INQUISITION taken at Midelton, 12 April, 3 Hen. IV [1402],[2] before the said Escheator by virtue of his office, by the oath of Richard de Lelehome, William de Clyf, John Howsonn, John Mawdrye, Thomas Rose, Thomas Helperby, William de Thorneton, William de Crauncewyk, John atte Marre of Hugate, John de Thorneton, John de Wythornwyk, Adam de Fenton, John Stafeley and John Alaynson of Anlaby. The said Thomas held on the day he died, in his demesne as of fee tail, the manor of Kyllyngwyk near Pokelyngton of William, Lord de Latymer, within age and in ward to the King, by knight service, worth 100s. a year clear. Also the manors of Skakilthorp, Colton and le Launde, and lands and tenements in Moremunketon, held of Thomas, Lord de Moubray, within age and in ward to the King, by knight service, worth £10 a year clear; also the manor of Towthorpe in the Thistils,[3] held of the said Lord de Moubray by knight service, worth 100s. a year clear. [His death and heir as above.]

[1] Kexby, near Pocklington; Kilnwick Percy; probably Hooke, par. Snaith; Scagglethorpe, depopulated, par. Moor Monkton; Colton, par. Bolton Percy; le Launde not identified. [2] These dates are as printed. [3] Near Sledmere.

Writ directed to William Hungate, Escheator, dated at Westminster, 20 June, 3 Hen. IV [1402], requiring information not returned in the last inquisition as to whether the manor of Kyllyngwyk was entailed [*talliatum*], and as to the estate of the said Thomas in the other manors, and what tenements he held in Moremunketon.

INQUISITION taken in York Castle, on the Morrow of St. Matthew, 3 Hen. IV [1402], before William Hungate, Escheator, by the oath of William Barker of Tadcastre, Henry de Acclom, Roger Fulbaron, John de Clifton, Robert de Haldenby, Thomas de Appilton, Stephen Arowsmyth, Robert Chapman of . . burn, John Addyson of Hessay, Ralph de Clifton, Richard de Rouclyff and John Smyth of Colton. Robert de Scardeburgh, knight, John Dayvill, John Lascels and William de Rykhall, chaplain, were seised in their demesne as of fee of the manors of Killyngwyk near Pokelyngton, Touthorp in the Thistels, Skakilthorp, Colton and la [*sic*] Launde, and of certain

lands and tenements in More Monketon, and by their charter made in 20 Edw. III [1346–7], they granted the premises to Thomas Ughtred, chivaler, father of Thomas in the writ named, and Margaret his wife, and the heirs male of the body of the same Thomas, by the name of the manors of Killyngwyk, Touthorp, Skakilthorp and Monketon on the Moor. The said Thomas and Margaret continued their estate in the premises by virtue of the said grant all their lives, and were succeeded therein by the deceased Thomas, as son and heir male of his father, who died so seised. The tenements in More Monketon comprise 12 messuages, 24 oxgangs of land and 20 acres of meadow, which premises make and are called the manor of More Monketon.

XX. Edmund, Duke of York.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 32.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 4 August, 3 Hen. IV [1402].

Inquisition taken at Doncastre, 3 Sept., 3 Hen. IV [1402], before William Hungate, the Escheator, by the oath of Nicholas . . keton of Conyngesburgh, Goselin Dayvell, John Ardren, Robert Munnesdere, John Palmer of Haitefeld, Richard de Wormeley, ... bynson and Richard . . . . . , all of the same place, Richard Baytte of Wakefeld, Robert Dowbyggyng, Simon Flemyng and . . . . . of Wakefeld, Robert Hynkeshill and Robert Assebery of Conyngesburgh and Robert Bosevyll. The Duke died seised in his demesne as of fee tail, to him and the heirs male of his body, of the castles, manors, vills, and lordships of Conyngesburgh, Sandhale, Haitefeld, Wakefeld, Thorne, Fysshelake, Holmefrith and Sourby,[1] with warrens, chases, fairs, markets, members and other their appurtenances, by grant of King Edw. III, father of the Duke. They are all held of the King in chief by the service of two knights' fees. The castle of Conyngesburgh, with the lordship thereof and all its members and appurtenances, is worth, beyond the fees and wages of [foresters], warreners, reeves, bailiffs and other officers and ministers being necessarily there every year, and the repair of the said castle, and beyond the

* Fifth son of Edward III and Philippa of Hainault, K.G., born 3 June, 1341, at King's Langley, was engaged in the French wars; created 13 Nov., 1362, Earl of Cambridge, and 6 Aug., 1385, Duke of York. He died 1 Aug., 1402, buried in the church of the Dominicans, but after removed to King's Langley. Will 25 Nov., 1400, proved 6 Oct., 1402. He married 1st, Isabel of Castile, by whom he had Edward, Earl of Rutland, 2nd Duke of York, also Richard, Earl of Cambridge. He married 2ly, Joan, daughter of Thomas Holland, second Earl of Kent.

charges yearly issuing from the said castle, £40. The manor and vill of Wakefeld, with the lordship thereof, and its members, parcels, and appurtenances, together with the said castle and vill of Sandhale, and the vills of Holmefryth and Sourby and the lordship thereof, to the said manor and vill of Wakefeld pertaining, as they understand, are worth, beyond the fees and wages of steward, foresters, warreners, reeves, bailiffs and other officers, being there from old time and necessary for the advantage [*comodo*] of the lord and the government of the lordship there, £100. The manor of Haitefeld, with the vills of Thorne and Fysshelake and the lordships of the same, with their members, parcels, parks, warrens, chases and other appurtenances, are worth, beyond the maintenance of the steward, parkers, bailiffs and other officers being necessary there every year, £80. The Duke died seised in like tail of £400 of English money payable yearly out of the custom and subsidy of wool, hides and pelts in the port of the vill of Kyngeston upon Hull by the customers, collectors, receivers or farmers thereof for the time being, and of £100 out of the issues of the county of York payable by the sheriff for the time being at Michaelmas and Easter in equal portions, by grant of the late King Richard II, in part satisfaction of an annuity of £1,000, granted by King Richard to the said Duke by letters patent (produced at the taking of this inquisition), when he created him Duke of York, with the assent of the peers, magnates and commons of the whole realm of England in his Parliament held at Westminster in the 14th year of his reign.

The Duke died 1 August last. Edward, Earl of Rutland, now Duke of York, son and heir of the said deceased Duke, is aged 28 years and more.

[1] Conisborough; Sandal Magna; Hatfield, near Doncaster; Wakefield Thorne, near Snaith; Fishlake; Holmfirth; Sowerby, near Halifax.

XXI. Thomas atte Hall of Southclif.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 33.)

Writ directed to William Hungate, Escheator, dated at Westminster, 24 Nov., 3 Hen. IV [1401]. By an inquisition taken before John Godard, late Escheator, and returned into the Chancery of Ric. II, it was found that a messuage and 2 oxgangs of land in the vill of Southclyf, in the parish of Northcave, which William Nelotson of Southclyf held on the day he was outlawed for divers felonies, were seised into the hands of the said late King by Thomas Graa, late Escheator, and were in the King's hands for 3 years and upwards; and that the premises were held of Thomas atte Hall of Southclyf now, it is said, deceased, but by what service the jurors of the said inquisition did not know. An inquisition is to be made concerning the death, etc., of the said Thomas.

INQUISITION taken at Killom, on Saturday after Michaelmas, 3 Hen. IV [1402], before William Hungate, Escheator, by the oath of John Lesset, Robert Stabler, Michael Spyns, Robert Mounceux, John Ward, Thomas Westiby, William Mareschall, Thomas Clerk, William Waplyngton, William Walker, John Proctour and James Hustwayte. Thomas atte Hall has been dead for 14 years and more, but the jurors do not know on what day he died.

Alice who was wife of William de Ake of Lokyngton, his daughter and heir, is aged 40 years and more. Nelotson held the premises by fealty, but by what other services they do not know.

XXII. JAMES DE ROOS, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 34.)

Writ directed to Thomas Egmanton, the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 28 Feb., 4 Hen. IV [1402–3].

INQUISITION taken at Beverley, Monday, St. George's day, 4 Hen. IV [1403], before the Escheator, by the oath of . . . . . man of Newton, William Kyllyng of Aldburgh, William son of Hugh de Estnewton, Thomas Craven of Aldburgh, Martin [?] Bayllif of Bubwyth, Robert Carteys [?] of Bryghton, William son of Henry de Wresyll, Richard Warde of W., Robert Veer of W., John Cutbert of Aldburgh, John Gryme of Hunmandby, John Sclater [?] of H., and William Paulyn of H. James de Roos, chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee $\frac{1}{3}$ of the manor of Hunmandby of the King in chief by the service of $\frac{1}{9}$ of a barony; it is worth £8 13*s.* 4*d.* a year clear.

James died at Gedney, co. Lincoln, 12 Feb. last; Robert, his son and heir, was aged 13 years on the feast of All Saints last.

XXIII. ROBERT URSWYK,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 34.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 27 May, 4 Hen. IV [1403].

INQUISITION taken at Allerton, on Friday the feast of St. Bartholomew, 4 Hen. IV [1403], before Thomas de Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of William del Clyff, Thomas Blafront, William Hunter of Leventon, John de Lonesdale, Thomas de

* The above Sir Robert Urswick probably belonged to the family of that name owning Badsworth, of which there is some account in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 435, where it is stated that an heiress carried that manor to the Vavasours.

Blenkansope, William de Knayton, Adam de Leke, Robert Bussy, Robert Norreys, Thomas Proktour, John de Swayneby and John de Donesford. Robert Urswyk, chivaler, held jointly with his wife Joan, 20 marks annual rent payable out of the wapentake of Langbergh at the feasts of Michaelmas and Easter in equal portions, by virtue of the grant to them made by Thomas Longley, clerk, to hold to them and the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of Robert, to be received from Sir Thomas de Fauconberge, knight, who holds the said wapentake of the King in chief at fee farm, as appears by the charter made thereof, produced to the jurors. This grant was made by licence of Ric. II. The said rent is held of the King in chief by knight service ; it is worth nothing beyond the payment of the said rent.

Robert died on the Wednesday before Michaelmas, 3 Hen. IV [1402]. Robert de Urswyk, chivaler, his son and heir, is aged 30 years and more.

XXIV. THOMAS DE METHAM,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 34.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Worcester, 7 Sept., 4 Hen. IV [1403].

INQUISITION taken at Houeden, on Wednesday before St. Matthew, 4 Hen. IV [1403], before Thomas de Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of John de Langdale, Richard de Sauton, Richard de Lelehom, Stephen Cecyll, Robert de Sauton, William de Clyf, William de Thorpe, Robert Bever, Thomas de Helperby, William de Thorneton, John de Bliburgh and Robert de Wresill. By letters patent, dated at Westminster, 20 Nov., 3 Hen. IV [1401], the King gave licence to the said Thomas to enfeoff Alexander de Metham, chivaler, his son, in 8 messuages and 17 oxgangs of land in Southburne and Tibthorpe,[1] held of the King in chief, to hold to Alexander and his heirs by the services thereto belonging. Thomas accordingly gave the premises to Alexander by his charter dated 8 Mar., 3 Hen. IV [1401–2].

Thomas died 28 Aug., 4 Hen. IV [1403]. Alexander, his son and heir, is aged 21 years and more.

* Sir Thomas de Metham of Metham married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir Miles, 3rd Lord Stapleton, and sister of Thomas de Stapleton. She was entitled to that Barony, now dormant.

[1] Both in the parish of Kirkburn, near Driffield.

XXV. MAUD,* WHO WAS WIFE OF ROGER DE CLIFFORD, KNIGHT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 36.)

Writ addressed to Thomas de Egmanton, Escheator, dated at Westminster, 12 March, 4 Hen. IV [1402–3].

INQUISITION taken at Skypton in Craven, 28 May, 4 Hen. IV [1403], before the Escheator, by the oath of William Mersden, William Giliot, Lionel Dautre, Adam Walschawe, Thomas Frekilton, Thomas de Marton, John de Conyngston, John de Preston, John Feraunt, William Adyngham, John Yong and Thomas Marschall. Maud, who was the wife of Roger de Clifford, knt., held one-third of the manor of Skypton in dower, for term of her life, after the death of the said Roger, her husband. It is held of the King in chief by knight service as parcel of the said manor of Skypton, and is worth yearly £28 clear.

Maud died on Ash Wednesday, the last day of February last, John de Clifford, within age and a ward to the King, son of Thomas, son of the said Roger, is his kinsman and next heir, and aged 13 years and more.

* Daughter of Thomas de Beauchamp, 3rd Earl of Warwick, widow of Roger, 4th Lord de Clifford, who gave evidence in the Scrope and Grosvenor controversy, and died 13 July, 1389.

XXVI. KATHERINE, ONE OF THE DAUGHTERS AND HEIRS OF THOMAS DE MALTON.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 41.)

Writ addressed to Nicholas Gower, Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 8 Feb., 5 Hen. IV [1403–4].

INQUISITION taken before the Escheator at York Castle, 3 April, 5 Hen. IV [1404], by the oath of Robert Gunnays of Hayton, John Jakelyn of Yarom, Robert Lyolffe, William Jakelyn of Etton, Adam Fenton of Pokelyngton, John Manderey of Bolton, Thomas Helperby of Guthmundham, Richard Lellom of Brunby, John Langdale of Houton, William Clyffe of Cave, Ralph de Ripplyngham and William Burton of Burton. Katherine died seised of the moiety of a messuage in ruinous condition, [of 4 waste tofts and][1] 24 oxgangs of waste land in Northgevendale, and of 4 oxgangs of waste in Estgevendale,[2] held of the King in chief by homage, fealty and the service of ¼ of a certain serjeanty, which whole serjeanty is held of the King in chief by the service of finding one crossbow-man [*balisterius*] at the holder's cost for 40 days in York Castle, if there is war in the county of York. The said moiety is worth 13*s.* 4*d.* a year.

Katherine died 15 June, 2 Ric. II [1379]. Elizabeth, wife of Hugh Standyssh, esquire, in co. Lancaster, her sister and heir (because there is no issue of the body of the said Katherine, now surviving), is still alive, aged 60 years and more. Since the said Katherine's death, the premises have been in the hands of the Kings of England.

[1] Supplied from the next inquisition. [2] Great and Little Givendale, near Pocklington.

XXVII. THOMAS DE PLUMLAND, SON AND HEIR OF KATHERINE DE MALTON.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 41.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator of co. York, dated at Westminster, 11 May, 5 Hen. IV [1404].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, 12 March, 6 Hen. IV [1404–5], before Richard de Redemane, chivaler, Escheator, by the oath of Robert de Gunnays, William de Millyngton, John de Langdale, William Jakelyn, John de Mandrey, Richard de Lellom, Thomas de Helperby, William de Ripplyngham, William Clyff of Cave, William de Thornton, Robert de Bever and William de Thorp. The premises named in the last inquisition [*the spelling here being* Geveldale, *and adding* ¼ part of a wood in Northgeveldale] came on the death of Katherine de Malton, by reason of the minority of Thomas de Plumland, her son and heir, into the hands of Ric. II, and still remain in the hands of the now King.

Thomas died on Monday after the Purification of the B.V.M., 2 Ric. II [1378–9]. Elizabeth, aunt of the said Thomas, is his heir [as above].

XXVIII. JOHN DEYNCOURT,* CHIVALER, BROTHER AND HEIR OF RALPH DEYNCOURT, SON AND HEIR OF WILLIAM DEYNCOURT, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 40.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 16 July, 4 Hen. IV [1403], directing him to take proof of the age of the said John.

PROOF of age taken at Stilyngflete, 13 Dec., 5 Hen. IV [1403], before Thomas Egmanton, Escheator. William

* He was the son of William, Lord Deincourt, and succeeded his brother Ralph. He never seems to have been summoned, and died 11 May, 1406. He married Johanna, daughter and heiress of Robert, Lord Grey of Rotherfield and Bedale, whose inquisition also is found, No. IV. His son William succeeded, but died s.p., when the barony became dormant and the estates of Bedale descended to his sisters (see McCall's *Bedale* and Clay's *Extinct Peerage*, p. 92). See his Inq. p. m., No. 47.

Coupland, aged 56, John Waghen (55) and William Carter (50) remember that the said John was born at Midelham on the last day of February, 5 Ric. II [1381–2], and baptised on 1 March in the church there, because on the same day John Coupland, son of William Coupland, was on the said last day of February, 21 years ago, promoted to priest's orders at York, as appears by his letters thereof. William Herteheved (53), William Baxter (58), Robert Magson (53), William Kampsall (50) and William Broun (53) were witnesses on that same day to livery of the seisin of a messuage and 2 acres of land in Midelham to John Bryce, the purchaser, and they then heard of the birth of the said John. William de Marton (56), William Gayle (54), William Wryght (50) and William Smyth (58) remember the date, because on the said 1 March they were present at the burial of Isabel Perot, late wife of John Perot, at Midelham, and they then saw the said John baptised in the church there.

XXIX. EDWARD HASTYNGES,* CHIVALER, BROTHER OF HUGH HASTINGES, ESQUIRE, SON OF HUGH HASTYNGES, CHIVALER, SON OF HUGH HASTINGES, CHIVALER, YOUNGER BROTHER OF JOHN HASTYNGES, SON OF HUGH HASTYNGES, CHIVALER, AND KINSMAN AND HEIR OF THE SAME HUGH, FATHER OF JOHN.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 40.)

Writ addressed to Thomas Egmanton, Escheator, dated at Westminster, 27 May, 4 Hen. IV [1403], directing proof to be made of the age of the said Edward.

PROOF of age [*in bad state*] taken at Carleton, ... Thomas Seintpoule, aged 46, says that Edward was born in the manor of Fenwyk, and baptised in the chapel of St. Mary in the fields in the parish of Campsale, 21 [May], 1382, and was aged 21 on 21 May last; he has often heard this told by John [de Sherburn], Abbat of Selby, the child's godfather. Thomas Dilcok, aged 60, has seen the said Abbat show a book in which the birth was entered as above. Nicholas de Brayton, aged 60, had a son Nicholas born on the eve of St.

* Edward, 2nd son of Sir Hugh Hastings of Fenwick, succeeded his brother Sir Hugh, who died at Calais 1395 or 7. He called himself Lord Hastings, claiming that title on the death of his cousin John Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, but this claim was disputed by Reginald Grey, who was found the true heir. Sir Edward was defeated, and refusing to pay the costs, £970 14*s.* 10½*d.*, was imprisoned for 16 years in the Marshalsea, where he died 16 Jan., 16 Hen. VI (1437–8).

Nicholas next before the birth of the said Edward; had he lived, he would have now been 21. William Dawson, aged 50, was in the town of Pontefract the day the said Edward was born, and there saw a man, unknown to him, who had been arrested for casting the evil eye [*sinistra circumspectione*] on the horse of John de Hirn, his neighbour, and he then heard that Anne de Hastinges, mother of the said Edward, had been delivered of the said child. John Britvesill, aged 50, ... a wood called Wellowpark, sold to divers persons there by the said Hugh, father of the said Edward, on 21 May . . . . Thomas Crull, aged 56, heard Thomas, late Prior of Drax, say to divers bystanders at Drax, that he was going to ride to the said manor of Fenwyk to be one of the godfathers of the said Edward. William . . . . . , aged 70, remembers the date because John, son of Joan Askern, now parish clerk of Campsale church, now 22 and more, was born the . . . preceding the birth of the said Edward, and the said Joan was wet nurse to the said Edward, and the said John, having regard to his age, expects this next year to be promoted priest [*ad ordinem sacerdotis*]. William de Knottyngley, aged 50, after having been summoned by the escheator to attend this proof of age, met a woman named Joan Parker, worthy of credence, aged 80 and more, and inquired of her concerning the birth of the said Edward, and she voluntarily swore upon the Gospels that she was present at the birth of the said Edward, and . . . from the said Hugh, his father, for 3 years, and has since lived in Norton for 18 years, so that she knows the said Edward was born 21 years since. Roger Chapman, aged 50, remembers because . . . . . John de Belton, aged 51, says the said Edward was born in the year after the insurrection of the commons of England at London, which was in the summer 22 years since. Thomas Tubholm, aged 56, had a daughter Maud born on the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross next before the birth of the said Edward, who is now 21. William de Belwode, aged 60, was riding to Doncaster on the 21st of May, 1382, when he fell from his horse and broke two ribs, and he heard that the said Edward was born the said day at the manor of Fenwyk.

XXX. JOAN,* WHO WAS WIFE OF WILLIAM, BARON OF GRAYSTOK, CHIVALER, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 42.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 20 Sept., 4 Hen. IV [1403].

INQUISITION taken at Malton, 7 Oct., 4 Hen. IV [1403], before Thomas de Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas . . . . . [*torn away*], John Hastings, William de Nalton, John Bulmer, Walter Rouclif, Thomas Foxholes, John Wodecok, Richard Silvere, William de Lokton, William . . . . . [*torn*], William Harom and William Driffield. Joan held in the vill of Nidd 8 messuages and 8 oxgangs of land in dower of the inheritance of Ralph, Baron of Greystok, chivaler, worth yearly 53*s.* 4*d.* clear, and 2 acres of land there, worth yearly 12*d.*, and ⅓ of a mill there, worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; all held of the Archbishop of York by fealty only, as of his manor of Ripon. In like manner she held the manor of Welbery near Harlesey, worth yearly £10 clear, held of Walter, Lord de Fauconberge, as of his manor of Skelton in Cleveland, by knight service, and Walter holds of the King in chief. She held also in like manner the manor of Butirwyke in Grendalelythe,[1] with its members and appurtenances in Shirburn in Hertfordlythe, Boythorpe, Flixton, Folketon and Flotmanby, with the advowson of the church of Folketon, worth yearly £9 clear, held of Peter de Malo lacu, as of his manor of Baynton,[2] by knight service, and Peter holds of the King in chief. She also held in dower the manor of Crostwhayte in Teesdale,[3] worth yearly £6 clear, held of Henry FitzHugh, chivaler, by fealty and a rent of 4*s.* a year, as of his manor of Raveneswath; and Henry holds the same of the Earl of Richemound as of the Honour of Richemound; and the Earl, of the King in chief. She likewise held in dower £4 6*s.* 2*d.* rents out of the lands of the said Baron of Graystok in Skakilthorpe,[4] held of Ralph Hastings, chivaler, as of his manor of Slengesby; and Ralph holds of Lord de Moubray, as of his manor of Hovingham, by knight service; and Lord de Moubray, of the King in chief.

Joan died 1 Sept. last. Ralph, Baron of Graystok, is next heir to the premises, and is aged 46 years and more.

* Daughter of Henry, 1st Lord Fitzhugh of Ravensworth, widow of William, 4th Lord Greystock, who died 20 July, 1358. She remarried 1st, Anthony, 3rd Lord Lucy, who died *circ.* 1368; 2nd, Sir Matthew Redman, knt.

[1] Butterwick, par. Foxholes, near Sledmere. [2] Bainton, near Driffield. [3] Crossthwaite, tp. Holwick, par. Romaldkirk. [4] Scagglethorpe, par. Settrington.

XXXI. ROBERT GOUSHILL,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 42.)

Writ directed to the Escheator in co. York, dated at Pountfreyt, 6 Aug., 4 Hen. IV [1403].

INQUISITION taken at Thresk,[1] on Wednesday after St. Luke the Evangelist, 5 Hen. IV [1403], before Thomas de Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of John Smelt, William Barker, John Bradley, John Walker, Roger Roper, Richard Gousnell, William Wreth, John Hunt, Thomas Manneby, Robert Sandirson, Thomas Just, and Thomas Forester. Robert Gousehill held the third parts of the manors of Thresk, Hovyngham and Kirkeby Malesard in right of his wife Elizabeth, who survives him, Elizabeth holding the same as her dower out of the lands and tenements of Thomas, late Duke of Norfolk, her former husband, with reversion to Thomas, son and heir of the said late Duke. They are worth yearly £36 clear.

Robert died 20 July last. Joan and Elizabeth, his daughters and heirs, are aged two years and one year respectively.

* Sir Robert Goushill of Hoveringham, co. Notts. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel, widow of William de Montacute and of Thomas Mowbray, 6th Duke of Norfolk; she remarried Sir Gerard de Usflete and died 8 July, 1425 (G.E.C.). There is a rough pedigree of Goushill in Thoroton's *Notts.*, p. 306.

[1] Thirsk.

XXXII. ROGER LESCROPE,* KNIGHT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 43.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 16 Dec., 5 Hen. IV [1403].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, on Tuesday after St. Peter ad Vincula, 5 Hen. IV [1404] before Nicholas Gower, Escheator, by the oath of John de Girlyngton, Robert de Laton, Robert de Sygeswyke, John de Croft, Hugh Maunsell, John Warde of Disford, Alan Cole, Thomas Appilgarth, John Geffray of Sledmere, Hugh Bowere of Baynton, William de Craunsewyke of Dalton, and Peter Bagot. Roger held in his demesne as of fee the manors of Caldewell,[1] Croft, Bolton on Swale, Uckerby, Ellerton on Swale, Fletham, Great Fencotes,

* Roger le Scrope, 2nd Lord Scrope of Bolton, being younger son of Richard, 1st Lord, and brother of William, Earl of Wiltshire, who was beheaded by Henry IV, 1399. He was summoned 20 Oct. to 23 Nov., 5 Henry IV (1403), dying 3 Dec. the same year. His will is printed in *Test. Ebor.* i, 328, wishing to be buried in Easby Abbey. He married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Robert, 3rd Lord Tiptoft.

Estbolton in Wenslawedale, Westbolton in Wenslawedale, a moiety of the manor of Ridmere,[2] a moiety of the manor of Preston,[3] and the manors of Bretanby,[4] Joleby,[5] Wenslawe,[6] Sutton Howegrave and Disford,[7] 1½ carucates of land in Burton in Bisshopdale and Walden,[8] one carucate in Ayskarth, a free rent of £7 13*s.* 4*d.* in the vill of Richemund, 3 messuages, 4 tofts, 3 shops [*celdas*] and 40 acres of land there, 2 small closes and 3 acres of land in Hudeswell, and 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 6 oxgangs of land and 20 acres of meadow in the vill of Bellerby. The manor of Caldewell is held of the Earl of Richemund by knight service, and is worth yearly £8 clear. Croft and Bolton on Swale are held of the said Earl, but by what service they do not know; worth 100*s.* and 40*s.* a year respectively. Uckerby is held of Lord de Deyncourt and Henry de Hedelame, by what service they do not know, worth 60*s.*; Ellerton on Swale is held of the lord of Richemund Castle [*sic*], by what service they do not know, worth £20; Fletham is held of the Earl of Richemund, by service unknown, worth £7; Great Fencotes is held of Henry FitzHugh, by service unknown, worth £10; Estbolton is held of the lord of Richemund Castle, by service unknown, worth £20; Westbolton is held of Ralph, Earl of Westmorland, by service unknown, worth 100*s.*; the moieties of Ridmere and Preston are held of the said Earl and Henry FitzHugh respectively, by services unknown, worth 100*s.* and £6; Bretanby, Joleby, Wenslawe and Sutton Howegrave are held of the Earl of Richemund, by services unknown, worth 113*s.* 4*d.*, 10*s.*, £10 and 100*s.* respectively. The manor of Disford is held of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, by service unknown, worth 40*s.* The tenements in Burton, Walden and Ayskarth are held of Thomas Mounford, by service unknown, worth 100*s.* The rent and tenements in the vill of Richemund are held of the Earl of Richemund, by service unknown, worth £9. The tenements in Hudeswell are held of the Abbat of St. Agatha, by service unknown, worth 8*s.*; the premises in Bellerby are held of Stephen Lescrope, Lord of Masham, by service unknown, worth 10*s.*

The said Roger died on Monday after St. Andrew the Apostle last. Richard, his son and heir, was 10 years old on the feast of St. Parnell the Virgin last.

[1] Caldwell, par. Stanwick St. John. [2] Redmire, par. Wensley. [3] Preston under Scar, par. Wensley. [4] Brettenby, par. Barton, Gilling East. [5] Joleby, now a farm, par. Croft. [6] Wensley. [7] Dishforth, par. Topcliffe, near Ripon. [8] West Burton and Walden, par. Aysgarth.

XXXIII. ROBERT DE STODHOWE, SON OF DENISE, WHO WAS THE WIFE OF ROBERT DE STODHOWE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 43.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 5 May, 5 Hen. IV [1404].

INQUISITION taken at Allerton, 20 May, 5 Hen. IV [1404], before Nicholas Gower, the Escheator, by the oath of Robert Bussy, John Halbarn, Peter de Multon, John Foxton, John de Girlington, Robert de Laton, Richard Yong of Couton, Robert Lord of Eryom, William Vyncent, Alan de Staveley, John de Burgh of Sutton, and Thomas de Gretheved of Scotton. Robert held of Richard, late King of England, in his demesne as of fee tail, in chief, by knight service, 4 oxgangs of land in Yapome,[1] by grant of the said Denise to Robert the son and the heirs of his body, in value of a yearly rent of 20*s*., granted to Robert on his marriage with Elizabeth his late wife, which oxgangs are worth yearly 12*s*. 4*d*. clear. He also held, jointly with the said Elizabeth, 3 messuages, 2½ oxgangs of land and 11*s*. rent in Wombewell, held of John Anneslay, chivaler, in socage, worth yearly 40*s*. clear. Also in like manner, jointly with Elizabeth, the manor of Stodehowe,[2] and 1 cottage and 60 acres of land in Huddeswell in the shire[3] of Richmond, the manor held of Stephen Lescrop in socage, worth yearly 40*s*. clear, and the lands and tenements in Huddeswell held of the Abbat of St. Agatha, worth yearly 17*s*. clear. Also jointly with Elizabeth the moiety of a carucate of land in Briddall,[4] not known of whom held, worth yearly 7*s*. clear. Also jointly with Elizabeth a "culture" in Hernby,[5] held of Richard Lescrop, chivaler, in socage, worth yearly 7*s*. clear. The 4 oxgangs in Yapome are part of 8 oxgangs there, seized into the hands of the late King Richard by William Frost, late Escheator, on the death of the said Denise, because of the minority of Robert son of the said Robert, as parcel of the lands and tenements of Denise; they were granted to farm to Henry Percy, son of the Earl of Northumberland, deceased, to hold from the death of Denise until the full age of Robert son of Robert, together with his marriage, for a certain yearly farm. The said Elizabeth occupied the said 4 oxgangs in Yapome from the death of Robert, her late husband, until they were demised to Henry Percy, and took the rents and profits, for which she must answer to the King; they were seized by Thomas Egmanton, late Escheator, on Henry Percy's death.

[1] Yapham, par. Pocklington. [2] Studdow, par. Fingall, near Layburn. [3] *Comitatus*. [4] Not identified. [5] Harmby, par. Spennithorne.

Robert de Stodhowe, son of Denise, died about the Feast of St. Clement the Pope, 7 Ric. II [Nov. 23, 1383]; Robert, his son and heir, is aged 21 years and more.

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 3 June, 5 Hen. IV [1404], directed him to take proof of the age of the said Robert.

PROOF of age taken before Nicholas Gower, the Escheator, 18 June, 5 Hen. V [1404]. John Clervaux, aged 52, says the said Robert was born at Croft and baptised in the church of that vill 5 April, 4 Ric. II [1381]; he remembers, because on that day he was retained [*retentus*] with the Bishop of Norwich to accompany him on his voyage to Flanders. Robert de Thorpe (43) recollects the date because he was chamberlain [*camerarius*] of John Clervaux, grandfather of the said Robert the son, when the said Robert was born at Croft in the dwelling-house of the said John. Richard de Dele (60) was present in the church, and saw him baptised by John Bec, chaplain of the said parish church. Robert de Spellowe (50) had his house in the vill of Croft burnt by mischance the same day. John Belamy (61) was building his new house in the same vill, and saw Beatrice, who was wife of the said John Clervaux, the grandfather, carrying the said Robert in her arms to the church to be baptised. Ivo de Croft (44) married his wife Elizabeth the same day. Simon Robertson of Croft (61) had his daughter Beatrice baptised in the said church immediately after the baptism of the said Robert. John de Bretanby (60) went to Croft church that day to hear Mass, and there saw Robert de Hippeswell, vicar of Couton, lift the said Robert from the font, and he gave him a red cow as a godfather's gift. Thomas Bell of Croft (60) was hearing Mass at the said church on the said 5th of April, and after the Mass he went with Robert Rukeby, chaplain, the other godfather, to the house of the said John Clervaux, the grandfather, to communicate the child's mother, who was very ill. William Cabery (67) was servant of John Clervaux the elder, uncle of the said Robert, and carried the basin, laver, and towel for washing the hands of the godfathers and godmother after the child's baptism. William Stable of Croft (60) says that, on the day the said Robert was baptised, Robert de Stodhowe, his father, bought an ambling palfrey from the said William for 100*s*., to give to the Bishop of Durham. William Gayson [?] of Croft (66) was fishing that day in the river Tees, which runs through the vill of Croft, and there caught a pike [*dentricem*] 3 feet long and more, which he gave as a present [*exennium*] to the boy's father.

XXXIV. DENISE, WHO WAS THE WIFE OF ROBERT DE STODOWE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 43.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 5 May, 5 Hen. IV [1404].

INQUISITION taken at Allerton, 20 May, 5 Hen. IV [1404], before Nicholas Gower, the Escheator, by the oath of William de Milynton, Robert Gunnas, William del Hill, Thomas Rauf, William Scot, Thomas Wayt, William Clif of Cave, Richard de Santon, John Beleson of Yapon, Thomas de Ulshowe, John de Hesilton, and John Buk of Neuton.

Denise did not hold on the day that she died any further lands and tenements beyond those specified in an inquisition taken after her death and returned into the Chancery of the late King Richard, except the advowson of a chantry in the town of Poklyngton, which is held of the Earl of Northumberland in socage, and is worth nothing.

Robert de Stodowe, her next heir, viz. son of Robert, son of the said Denise, is aged 21 years and more.

INQUISITION taken at Allerton, 20 May, 5 Hen. IV [1404], before Nicholas Gower, the Escheator (jurors Robert Bussy and others, as at the inquisition for Robert de Stodhowe, above).

Robert son of Robert son of Robert de Stodowe, late husband of Denise, is her next heir, viz. son of Robert, son of Denise.

XXXV. ELIZABETH, WHO WAS WIFE OF HENRY SUTHILL, LATE WIFE OF ROBERT DE STODEHOWE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 43.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 5 May, 5 Hen. IV [1404].

INQUISITION taken at Allerton, 20 May, 5 Hen. IV [1404], before Nicholas Gower, the Escheator, (jurors as in the inquisition for Denise, above). Elizabeth held, jointly with the said Robert de Stodowe, her late husband, 3 messuages, 2½ oxgangs of land and 11*s*. rent in Wombewell of John Anneslay, chivaler, in socage, worth yearly 40*s*. clear; also the manor of Stodehowe, of Stephen Lescrop, in socage, worth yearly 40*s*. clear; also a cottage and 60 acres of land in Huddeswell in the shire[1] of Richemond, of the Abbat of St. Agatha

in socage, worth yearly 17*s.* clear; also the moiety of a carucate of land in Briddall, worth yearly 7*s.* clear, but the jurors do not know of whom it is held. Also a "culture" in Hernby, held of Richard Lescrop, chivaler, in socage, worth yearly 7*s.* clear.

Elizabeth died about the 1st of May, 2 Hen. IV [1401]. Robert de Stodowe, her son and heir, to whom the reversion of the said lands and tenements belongs, is aged 21 years and more. The premises were seised into the King's hands on her death, owing to the minority of the said Robert, her son, because Robert de Stodowe, his father, held elsewhere of the King in chief.

[1] *Comitatus.*

XXXVI. THOMAS,* SON AND HEIR OF RALPH DE LUMLEY, CHIVALER, A WARD TO THE KING.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 43.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 25 Jan., 5 Hen. IV [1403–4].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, 6 Aug., 5 Hen. IV [1404], before Nicholas Gower, the Escheator, by the oath of William Clyff, Thomas de Laton, Thomas Blawefront, John Chilton, Robert del Howe, Thomas Cloket, Nicholas Huton, John Bayhous, John Ellerby, John Fery, Roger Chapman, and Peter Bagot. Ralph de Lomley, chivaler, on the day of his forfeiture was seised in fee tail, to him and the heirs of his body, of the castle and manor of Kilton and the manor of Lythum with Cotum,[1] the advowson of the church of Lythum and that of the church of Hildrewell[2] on alternate vacancies, and 2*s.* rent out of a meadow in the territory of Hildrewelle, called Windmillenheng, with all the homages, services and rents of all his tenants in Kyllum,[3] and the homage and service of Sir Walter de Buketon and his heirs for 6 ox-gangs of land in Benton,[4] and of Robert Constable and all his free tenants in Thorpe near Kilton,[5] of the gift of Marmaduke de Thweng, lord of Danby, made to his son Marmaduke, ancestor of the said Ralph, and the heirs of his body, whose heir the said Ralph was, viz. son of Isabel, sister of Thomas, brother of Robert, brother of William, son of Robert, son of the said Marmaduke, son of Marmaduke, to whom the gift

* Eldest son of Sir Ralph, 1st Lord Lumley, who was slain at Cirencester, 1400, and of Eleanor, daughter of John, Lord Nevile. He died under age 3 Henry IV (1402), and was succeeded by his brother, Sir John Lumley, who was restored in blood.

was made; the premises are held of Henry de Percy, Earl of Northumberland, by knight service, and are worth yearly £26 clear. Ralph was also seised of one messuage, 17 tofts and 13 oxgangs of land in Great Morsom,[6] of the gift of the said Marmaduke de Thweng and Lucy his wife, to the aforesaid Marmaduke their son and the heirs of his body [as above]; held of the King by knight service, worth yearly £4 clear. Also one oxgang and 12 acres of land with 2 tofts in the vill and territory of "Petit" Morsum, by gift as above; held of the King by knight service, worth yearly 30s. clear. Also 8 messuages and 16 bovates of land in the vill of Thorpe near Kilton,[5] Brocton,[7] Skynnergreve and Lyverton,[8] by gift as above; held of the King by knight service, and worth yearly 50s. clear. Also the manor of Thweng on the Wold [*super Waldam*] near Bridlyngton and of the manor of Okton near Swathorp,[9] and a moiety of the advowson of the church of Thweng, by gift as above; held of the King by knight service, worth yearly £20 clear. Also the moiety of the wreck of the sea on the coast between Ryneswyk and Jarum,[10] and a yearly rent of salt payable out of Cotum Mersch,[11] viz. from every brine pit [*salina*] that boils [*bulliat*] half a skep of salt. Also of 7½ knights' fees in the vill of Thweng, Kyllum, Harpham, Grymeston,[12] Benyngton,[13] Bemeton,[14] Styveton,[15] Skakilthorp,[16] Lythum,[17] Toucotes,[18] Mosdale,[19] Kirkelevyngton, Claphow,[20] Newton under Ouesbergh,[21] Esyngton, Newton in Whitbystrand,[22] Acclum, Marton,[23] Tollesby, Faceby with Saxhow, Wycsall with Staindallerig[24] and Little Buskby with Tampton,[25] by gift as above. As regards the manor of Okton Holme in Holdernesse, John de Chestre and William de Chestre were jointly enfeoffed thereof to them, their heirs and assigns, on the day of the forfeiture of the said Ralph, because in 8 Ric. II [1384–5] he had given the said manor to John Fullour, chaplain, and John de Sadbergh, their heirs and assigns, by virtue of which feoffment they held the said manor from the said 8th year until the Feast of All Saints, 17 Ric. II [1393], when by their charter (produced) they conveyed the same to John de Chestre, chaplain, and William de Chestre, his brother, together with other lands and tenements in the county of Northumberland and the Bishopric of Durham, which they had of the gift of the said Ralph, to hold to the said John and William Chestre, their heirs and assigns; and they continued so seised till the death of the said Ralph, who occupied the same only at their will; by reason of such his occupation thereof the manor was seised into the King's hand on the death and forfeiture of the said Ralph. It is held of the fee

of St. John of Beverley, by what service the jurors do not know, and is worth yearly 40 marks clear. The said Ralph and John Chestre were jointly enfeoffed to them, their heirs and assigns, of the manor of Claphowe, of the gift of Elizabeth de Botreux; it is held of the King in chief by knight service, and is worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear. All the premises are in the King's hands by reason of the forfeiture of the said Ralph and the minority of the said Thomas, his son and heir.

The said Thomas, son and heir of Ralph, died under age 31 May, 5 Hen. IV [1404]. John de Lomley, chivaler, is now son and heir of the said Ralph, and brother and heir of the said Thomas; he was aged 20 on the Purification of the B.V.M. last past.

[1] Kirkleatham, and Coatham. [2] Hinderwell, near Whitby. [3] Kilham, near Driffield. [4] Query Bempton, near Bridlington. [5] Par. Skelton in Cleveland. [6] Great Moorsholme, par. Skelton. [7] Great Broughton, near Stokesley. [8] Skinningrove, par. Brotton; Liverton, par. Easington. [9] Thwing; Octon, par Thwing. [10] Runswick and Yarm. [11] East or West Coatham, par. Kirkleatham. [12] Probably North Grimston, near Malton. [13] Not identified. [14] Probably Bempton. [15] Uncertain which Steeton. [16] Probably Scagglethorpe, par. Settrington. [17] Probably Kirkleatham. [18] Tocketts, par. Guisborough. [19] Mossdale, tp. Hawes, par. Aysgarth. [20] Glaphow, near Skelton in Cleveland. [21] Newton, near Stokesley. [22] Newton Mulgrave, par. Ugthorpe. [23] Near Stokesley. [24] Worsall, High or Low; probably Staindale, a farm, tp. Hornby, par. Great Smeaton. [25] Busby and Tanton, par. Stokesley.

XXXVII. JOHN CAWODE,* OF CAWODE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 44.)

Writ addressed to Thomas Egmanton, Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 5 Oct., 5 Hen. IV [1403].

INQUISITION taken at Cawod, 3 Nov., 5 Hen. IV [1403], before the Escheator, by the oath of William Ryvell, Henry Boys, John del Brewhous, John Hoton, Robert de Sollay, Walter Smyth, Vincent Taillour, Roger Serle, Thomas Taillour, Thomas Dannok, John Carlill, John Henman, and John Tollere. John Cawod held in his demesne as of fee, a capital messuage at Cawod, worth nothing a year beyond the reprises, but the herbage within the site thereof is worth 12*d.* a year; 95½ acres of arable land, worth yearly 6*d.* an acre; 13¼ acres of meadow, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; 4½ acres and ⅔ rood of pasture,

* The Cawoods of Cawood appear to be settled there from an early period, but little is known of them. According to a pedigree in Flower's *Visitation* the ultimate representation was carried by an heiress, Margaret, into the Acklam family. There is some notice in Wheater's *Sherburn and Cawood.*

worth yearly 6*d.* an acre; 14*d.* free rents payable yearly by divers free tenants; 16 messuages and 22 acres of arable land in the hands of divers tenants, demised to them at will for 27*s.* yearly; 12 waste tofts, worth yearly 12*d.*; and a broken down and ruinous windmill, worth nothing a year beyond the reprises; also 3 "fisshgarthes" there in the water of Ouse, worth nothing beyond the reprises. He also held two oak trees to be received yearly from the out wood [*in bosco forinseco*] of the Archbishop of York at Cawod, worth yearly 20*d.* All the said lands, tenements, rents and profits are held of the King in chief by knight service, and by what other services they do not know, as parcel of ⅓ of the vill of Cawod, which third the ancestors of the said John de Cawode first [*prius*] held of the King in chief.

John de Cawod died 9 Sept. last. Peter de Cawod, his son and heir, is aged 10 years and more.

Assignment of dower to Cicely, who was wife of the said John de Cawod, made by Nicholas Gower, Escheator, 19 March, 5 Hen. IV [1403–4], in the presence of Thomas Brokett and Thomas Gower, to whom the King committed the said lands and tenements to farm.

THERE were assigned to the said Cicely certain lands at Cawod, viz. 18 acres in Davydleys with the lane [*venella*] there; 7 acres in the tenure of Thomas Smyth, 3½ acres in the tenure of Vincent Taillour, 3 acres in the tenure of John Henman, one rood in the tenure of Thomas Gybbonman, 5 acres in the tenure of John Hutton called Bonsall, 2½ acres in the tenure of William Hokday, ⅓ rood in the tenure of William Clerk, 2½ acres in Claxwyk; 2 acres of meadow in Northenges, one acre of meadow in the tenure of Richard Evot in "le Estheng," 3 roods more there in the tenure of Thomas Smyth, ½ acre in the tenure of Cicely Cook and ½ rood in the tenure of William Clerk, ⅓ of ⅔ of the pasture in Griscroft. Also the tenements [*tenures*] of Matthew Shall, Thomas Smyth, John Croxton, William Brome, John Chubbok and John Carlele. Also wastes now in the tenure of Thomas Barker, Henry Lowys, Marjory Boys and Maud de Rome. Also one "fysshegarth" in the water of Ouse, called Sanddod; 22*d.*, being ⅓ of a rent of assize of 5*s.* 6*d.* of the free tenants there, viz. from Richard Hemmyngburgh, 12*d.*; from Walter del Hall, 6*d.*; from William Trusse, 4*d.*; with the court and common and other easements to the said third part of right belonging, which third part is worth 32*s.* according to the extent before made.

XXXVIII. JOHN,* SON AND HEIR OF ELIZABETH, WHO WAS WIFE OF JOHN DE NEVYLL OF RABY, CHIVALER, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 45.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 2 Jan., 5 Hen. IV [1403–4], directing him to take proof of the age of the said John, who claims livery of his inheritance, in the custody of Ralph, Lord de Nevyll, chivaler (to whom the late King granted the custody of part of Elizabeth's lands and tenements), and of Gerard Braybroke, chivaler, the younger, John Walshe, chivaler, and John Warrewyk, who had a like grant of the custody of the residue.

PROOF of age taken at Midelham, before Nicholas Gower, Escheator, 18 Jan., 5 Hen. IV [1403–4]. Richard de Esyngwalde, aged 52, says that the said John was born in Midelham Castle, in the tower called Barountoure, and baptised in the church of St. Mary in the same town, 12 June, 4 Ric. II [1381]. He remembers the date, because on that day William Chamberlane was riding in haste to Raby, and when he inquired the reason of his haste, he replied the said Elizabeth had borne a son, and he was taking the tidings to the said John de Neville, his father. John de Maunby (44) says that he was doorkeeper [*janitor*] of the said castle on the day the said John was baptised. Thomas Broune (47) says that on the day the said John was born William Kylkenny bought of him a Flanders chest for the use of the said Elizabeth. William de Skeltone (51) recollects the date, because Henry FitzHugh, chivaler, father of Henry FitzHugh, chivaler, who now is, was godfather of the said John, and after his baptism gave him a basin and six "goblettes" of silver. William Taillior (47) had a daughter named Isabel born and baptised in the font in the church of Midelham on the same day as the said John. William Symson (52) saw Thomas Ullesby the chaplain writing in the calendar of the great primer of the said Elizabeth the day and year of the birth of the said John. John Thomson (48) says that Eufemia de Ketilwell, his neighbour, who is still alive, was taken as the said John's nurse. Thomas Frere (45) recollects because the said William Chamberlayne showed him 100s. in gold, which had been given him by the said John Nevill the father, for being the first to bring him the news. Richard Kykarde (45) saw the ceremony of the said John's baptism. John Dent (49) on that day saw William Wylde, William Chamberlayne, John Butteler, John

* Probably the eldest son of John, 3rd Lord Nevile of Raby, by his 2nd wife Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of William, 4th Lord Latimer. He was summoned as Lord Latimer, 1404 to 1430, but sold that barony to his half brother, Ralph Nevile, 1st Earl of Westmoreland. He died s.p. Dec., 1430, his will that year being printed in *Test. Ebor.*, ii, 7, to be buried in St. Mary's Abbey, York.

Hoton, William Grene and William Burton carrying 6 wax torches at the baptism. Richard Ingelande (62) saw John Alwent, chaplain in Coverham Abbey, write the day and year of the said John's birth in a " salter " ; and the said Alwent, present before the Escheator, confirmed this evidence. John Hudson (66) on the day the said John was born took the holding in which he lives in Midelham from Richard Baysi, then steward of the court of the said John Neville the father.

And I, Nicholas Gower, sent to inform the said Ralph, Lord de Nevill, chivaler . . . . . [*torn*] because in London at the parliament. The others named in the writ have no properties in my bailiwick, where they can be warned, ... found in the same.

XXXIX. JOHN THORNTON.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 46.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Coventry, 21 Oct., 6 Hen. IV [1404].

INQUISITION taken at Sutton in Galtrys,[1] 4 Nov., 6 Hen. IV [1404], before Nicholas Gower, Escheator, by the oath of Marmaduke de Twenge, John Joneson of Flaxton, John de Schupton, Thomas de Stoketon, John Atwater, Robert de Barneby, Robert de Haldenby, Ralph de Clyfton, William Leney of Heworth, Thomas de Malton, Thomas Blawefront, and Nicholas Estby. John de [*sic*] Thorneton held a close called " le Londe " near Sutton in Galtrys, containing 30 acres, of the King in chief by knight service, worth 40*s*. a year clear.

John died 21 July, 5 Hen. IV [1404]. John de Thornton, his son and heir, is aged 24 years and more.

[1] Sutton on the Forest, near York.

XL. WALTER PEDWARDYN, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 48.)

Writ addressed to Richard Redman, Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 8 July, 6 Hen. IV [1405].

INQUISITION taken at Hotham, on Friday before the Decollation of St. John Baptist, 6 Hen. IV [1405], before the Escheator, by the oath of John de Cave of Middelton, Richard de Lellom, Thomas de Helperby, John de Wythornwyk, Robert de Santon, William de Clyff, Robert Abbot, William Stabeler, John Maudrey of Bolton, Adam de Fenton, Richard de Haukeswell, and William de Brunby of Southcave. Walter was seised in his demesne as tenant by the law of England by

reason of issue begotten between him and his late wife Isabel, of a moiety of $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 oxgangs of land in Lund,[1] worth yearly 5*s.* clear, and held of Henry Percy, late Earl of Northumberland, by knight service; also in like manner of the homage and service of John de Grene, chaplain, who held divers lands and tenements in Qwixlay and Gerwardby by knight service of the said Walter, as tenant [as above], and he of the King in chief; also in like manner of a free rent [*firma*] of 42*s.* 7½*d.*, issuing out of the manor of Lund.

He died 11 June last. Robert Pedwardyn, chivaler, is son and next heir both of Isabel and Walter.

[1] Near Beverley.

XLI. Isabel, who was wife of Walter Pedwardyn.

(Writ dated as above.)

Inquisition taken [as above]. Isabel was seised in her demesne as of fee [of the premises as described in the last inquisition]. She married Walter Pedwardyn, chivaler, and they had issue Robert Pedwardyn, chivaler, and others.

She died on the eve of St. Margaret, 5 Hen. IV [1404]; after her death her said husband held the premises by the law of England till his death on 11 June last. Robert Pedwardyn, chivaler, her son and next heir, is aged 50 years and more.

XLII. Thomas Colvyle,* chivaler.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 51.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Pountfreyt Castle, 9 Aug., 6 Hen. IV [1405].

Inquisition [*in bad condition*] taken at Cokewald, on Tuesday after the Decollation of St. John Baptist, 6 Hen. IV [1405], before Richard Redmane, Escheator, by the oath of Peter de Multon, John de Darby, Robert Bussy, William de Lepton, John de Brandesby [?], John de Silton, Henry de Wellesby, John Sele of Thresk, Thomas de Catton, Richard Jonson of Esteton [?], William de Kepewyk of Thresk, and John Smolt of Thresk. William Darell and Peter de Lythom, chaplains, by their deed indented (produced) granted $\frac{2}{3}$ of the manor of Cokewald near Neuburgh,[1] with the reversion of all the lands and tenements which Margaret Darell held in

* There is a good pedigree of Colville of Arncliffe in Mr. W. Brown's "Ingleby Arncliffe," but any connection with the above Sir Thomas does not appear.

dower out of the said manor, to Thomas Ughtred, knight, the elder, for life, with remainder to Thomas Colvyll, father of the said Thomas Colvyll, deceased, and the heirs male of his body; with remainders successively to George and William, brothers of the said Thomas the father, and the heirs male of their bodies; remainder to the heirs male of the body of the said Thomas Ughtred the elder; remainder to the right heirs of the said Thomas Colvyll the father. After the deaths of the said Thomas Ughtred and Margaret, Thomas Colvyll the father was seised of the entire manor, and after his death the above-named Thomas Colvyll, who died without heir male on Ascension day last. The said George and William are also dead without issue male. Thomas Ughtred is kinsman and heir male of the body of the said Thomas Ughtred, knight, viz. son and heir of William, son of Thomas, son of the said Thomas; he is aged 21 years and more. The manor is held of Thomas, late Lord de Moubray, as of his manor of Thresk,[2] by the sole service of rendering to the said lord and his heirs there one targe or shield of the arms of the said lord every year at Pentecost. The said manor is worth £12 a year clear.

John Percehay of Kyldall is heir of the said Thomas, and is aged 40 years and more.

[1] Coxwold. [2] Thirsk.

Writ addressed to the Keeper of the City of York, dated at Westminster, 7 Feb., 7 Hen. IV [1405–6].

INQUISITION taken at York, before William Frost, Keeper of the King's City of York, on Wednesday before St. Mark the Evangelist, 7 Hen. IV [1406], by the oath of Hugh de Ercewyk, John de Holteby, Roger Revetter, Robert de Crosseby, John de Thorneton, William de Brereton, William Baker, John de Barton, Thomas de Wandesford, John Frost, Thomas Taverner, and James Westerdale. Thomas Colvill, chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee 6 messuages, one garden, with a dovecote therein, and a moiety of the advowson of the church of Blessed Mary the elder [*ecclesie Beate Marie veteris*] in the City of York, held of the King in burgage, as the whole city is held. They are worth £6 of silver a year.

He died on Ascension day, 6 Hen. IV [1405]. John Percy of Kyldale is his kinsman and next heir, viz. son of Mary, daughter of John, brother of Thomas, father of Thomas, father of Thomas, father of the said Thomas in the writ named; he is 50 years [*sic*] and more.

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 10 Feb., 7 Hen. IV [1405–6], directing him to enquire further as to what lands the said Thomas Colvyle held.

INQUISITION taken at Sledemer [?], 5 March, 7 Hen. IV [1405–6], before Thomas de Pykeryng, Escheator, by the oath of John Sturmy, Thomas Grey, Robert del How, John de Cowton, Peter de Gaytenby, Robert Lord of Ereom, Richard Boteler, Ralph de Foxhols, Hugh Clerynett [?], John Clerynett [?] senior, John de Welbank, and Thomas de Kyrkby of Langton. The said Thomas held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Cukwald near Neuburgh, viz. one messuage, 4 oxgangs of land and one close called Lasarte in Cukwald, worth yearly 40s. clear; they are held of Lord de Moubray, as of his manor of Thresk, by knight service. Also the manor of Uppeslond,[1] worth yearly 100s. clear, held of Henry FitzHugh, chivaler, by knight service; also the manor of Yeverslay,[2] worth yearly 10 marks clear, held of Thresk manor aforesaid, by what service the jurors do not know. Also the manor of Nunwyk near Ripon, worth yearly £10 clear, held of the Archbishop of York, as of his manor of Ripon, by what service they do not know. Also 4 messuages and 4 oxgangs of land in Thresk, worth yearly 40s. clear, held of Lord de Moubray, by what service they do not know; and 4 messuages and 4 oxgangs of land in Kylborn, of the manor of Kylborn, by service unknown, worth yearly 40s. clear.

His heir is John Percy [as above], aged 40 years [*sic*] and more; which John Percy on Thursday before Ascension day, 6 Hen. IV. [1405], with Ralph Hastyngs, John Fauconberge, John Colvyll and John fitz Randolph, knights, rebelled against the King's Majesty; by virtue of which insurrection of the said John Percy the premises belong to the King as forfeitures.

[1] Upsland, par. Kirklington. [2] Yearsley, par. Coxwold.

XLIII. THOMAS,* LATE EARL MARSHAL, AND THE KING'S NIECE CONSTANCE, WHO WAS HIS WIFE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 51.)

Writ addressed to the Escheator, dated at Pountfreyt Castle, 7 Aug., 6 Hen. IV [1405], directing him to inquire what tenements were held jointly by the said Thomas and Constance.

* Thomas Mowbray, seventh Lord Mowbray, Earl of Nottingham, son of Thomas Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, whose Inquisition has been given, No. v. He was not allowed to be Duke of Norfolk, but retained the office of Marshal. He joined Archbishop Scrope in the insurrection against Henry IV, but being defeated was beheaded at York 10 June, 1405. He married the King's niece, Constance, daughter of John Holand, Duke of Exeter, who remarried Sir John Grey, K.G.

INQUISITION taken at Norton, before Richard Redemane, chivaler, Escheator, on Thursday after the Exaltation of Holy Cross, 6 Hen. IV [1405], by the oath of John Nalton, Robert Bukton, William Colville, William Lutton, John Shirwod [?], Thomas Trusbut, John de Santon, William Nalton, Thomas Foxholys, Thomas de Cravyn, John Daly, and Richard Spenser. Thomas and Constance held jointly, on the day he died, to them and the heirs of their bodies, the manor of Langton, and ⅔ of the manor of Burton in Lonesdale, with the reversion of the other third of the manor of Burton, which Elizabeth, Duchess of Norfolk, holds in dower (knights' fees and advowsons of churches to the said manors belonging excepted) by the grant of Robert, late Bishop of London, William, late Bishop of Wynton, Richard, Bishop of Salisbury, late Bishop of Chichester, Edward, Duke of York, then Earl of Rutland, and John, Lord de Lovell, of these and other manors, the King's licence having been obtained, with remainder as to the manor of Burton, to the right heirs of Thomas, formerly Earl Marshal and of Notyngham, father of the said late Earl Marshal, and as to the manor of Langton, to the right heirs of John, formerly Earl of Huntingdon.

The said Thomas, aged 19 years and more, died without issue. The said manors are held of the King in chief by knight service; the manor of Burton is worth yearly 40 marks clear, that of Langton £20.

XLIV. ROBERT DE TODENHAM, ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 52.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 6 Feb., 8 Hen. IV [1406–7].[1]

INQUISITION taken at Beverley, 24 March, 8 Hen. IV [1406–7], before Thomas Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of Richard Lorymer of Seton, Thomas Sutton of Ryel, George Norththorppe of Ryel, Stephen Frankys and Richard Smyth, both of Elstanwyk, John Barne of Seton, Thomas son of Cicely of Sketlyng, Robert Sergeant and Richard Chapman, both of Elstanwyk, Walter Cusays of Burstwyk, William Benyngton, and Thomas Somer, both of Hedon. Robert Todenham held in the vill and fields of Elstanwyk near Brustwyk and Homylton[2] 23 messuages and 20 oxgangs of land, of Edmund, Earl of Kent, as of his manor of Cotyngham, by knight service; worth yearly 66*s.* 8*d.* clear.

He died on St. John the Evangelist's day in the winter, 7 Hen. IV [1405]. His son and heir Robert was then aged

14 years and more. The King by his letters patent, dated at London, 1 Jan., 7 Hen. IV [1405–6] (produced), granted to John Tiptot, chivaler, the custody of so much of the premises coming into his hands by reason of the minority of the heir, as should be of the yearly value of 20 marks, till the coming of age of the heir. The said John occupies accordingly.

[1] Among the Inquisitions of the seventh year. [2] Elsternwick and Humbleton, near Hedon.

XLV. THOMAS DE PIKERYNG.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 53.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Leicester, 3 Sept., 7 Hen. IV [1406].

INQUISITION taken at Houeden, on St. Matthew's day, 7 Hen. IV [1406], before John Cherleton Escheator, by the oath of Robert Gunby, William de Thorp, Martin Bailliff, Richard de Yorke, Thomas Spycer, Gerard Sape, William de Barton, Robert de Pokelyngton, John Holme, Thomas de Byrne, Thomas Richardson, and John Skipwyth. Thomas de Pikeryng held in his demesne as of fee, 2 tofts, 80 acres of land and 8 acres of meadow in Thorgramby,[1] held of the King in chief by the service of $\frac{1}{100}$ part of a knight's fee; worth yearly 40*s.* clear. Also a messuage, 5 tofts, 4 oxgangs and 140 acres of land and 20 acres of meadow in Ellerton,[2] worth yearly 100*s.* clear, and 6 cottages, 15 oxgangs of land and 20 acres of meadow in Beleby,[3] worth yearly 100*s.* clear, held of Ralph, Baron of Graystok, by what service the jurors do not know. He also held 2 cottages, 126 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow in Aghton, and a toft and an oxgang of land in Lathom,[4] held of Thomas de Miton, as of his manor of Aghton, by what service they do not know; worth 20*s.*

Thomas died 25 August last; John de Pikeryng, his son and heir, was aged 20 years and more the day his father died.

[1] Thorganby. [2] Ellerton, near Pocklington. [3] Bielby, near Pocklington. [4] Aughton, near Howden; Laytham, par. Aughton.

XLVI. MAUD, WHO WAS WIFE OF JOHN ATTEWATER OF STOKTON.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 53.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 10 October, 7 Hen. IV [1405].

INQUISITION taken at Pokelyngton, 26 October, 8 Hen. IV [1406], before John de Cherleton, Escheator, by the oath of Richard Lelham, Adam de Fenton, Amand Cursy [?], William

de Barton, William Gerge, George de Eshe, John Stavelay, Thomas Archer, John Wetewang, John Marscald, William Smyth, and Richard Forster. Maud de [*sic*] Water held in her demesne as of fee, one piece [*placeam*] of waste and 10 oxgangs of land in Northgeveldale[1] of the King in chief by knight service, worth yearly 6*s*. 8d. clear, and not more, because they lie waste and uncultivated. Also a messuage and 4 oxgangs of land held of the King in chief by the service of 5*s*. a year, payable to the King by the hands of the Sheriff of the County of York; worth nothing beyond the reprises and the said rent. Also 1⅓ oxgangs of land in Estgeveldale,[2] held of the King in chief by knight service; worth yearly 12*d*. clear, and not more, because they lie fallow [*frisce*] and uncultivated.

Maud died on St. Bartholomew's day last. Her next heirs are William (son of Thomas de Stokton and Agnes, aunt of the said Maud), aged 28 years and more, and Ellen, wife of William Peresson of Wylberfosse (daughter of Agnes, daughter of Alice, another aunt of the said Maud), aged 34 years and more.

[1] Great Givendale, near Pocklington. [2] Little Givendale, par. Great Givendale.

XLVII. JOHN DENCOURT,* KNIGHT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 54.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 17 May, 7 Hen. IV [1406].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, 8 June, 7 Hen. IV [1406], before Thomas de Pikeryng, Escheator, by the oath of Robert Henryson, Thomas Souter, Nicholas Fraunkeleyn, John at Wall, John Carter, Robert Magson, John Wady, William de Marton, William de Gaill', John Routhe, William Smyth, and William Herthed. John de Dencourt, chivaler, held in his demense as of fee one-third of the vill of Rothemerch[1] with its appurtenances in Overhalk and Netherhalk,[2] held of the King in chief by knight service; worth yearly £6 clear.

He died 11 May last. William Dencourt, his son and heir, is aged 3 years and more.

* Probably the same John Deyncourt whose proof of age is copied, No. xxviii.

[1] Rawmarsh. [2] Upper and Nether Haugh, in Rawmarsh.

XLVIII. ROBERT DE PLESYNGTON,* KNIGHT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 54.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 11 May, 6 Hen. IV [1405].

INQUISITION [*in bad condition*] taken at Ottelay, before Richard [Redeman], chivaler, Escheator, 7 August, [6] Hen. IV [1405], by the oath of William B[ayldon ?], John [Roudon ?], Robert Caudray, Adam Caudray, William Killyngbek, Edmund Franke, Robert Horsforth, Robert Hancok, Peter del . . . , Walter Graver, John Horsforth, and William de Pole. Robert de Plesyngton long before his death was seised in his demesne as of fee, of . . . messuages, 2 tofts, . . . acres of land and meadow and 50 acres of moor in Conondlay [near Carlton in Craven] . . . . . also [of tenements in] Streiton and Thorlby in Craven,[1] held of the heirs of Thomas, Lord Clyfford, by fealty . . . . in his manor of Otlay twice a year and by the service of 4*d*. . . . . Also of 3 messuages and 6 acres of meadow in Broghton in Craven . . . . . yearly for all service, worth 5*s*. a year. He also held of Agnes, late wife of Sir Robert de Plesyngton, knight, ... and ½ acre of land in Thorpe near . . . . . in Craven,[2] which manor and land are held of . . . . . Henry de Herlyngton, son of Henry de Herlyngton. . . . . He was also seised of a moiety of the manor of Swaldale, with free chase in Swaledale and £6 9*s*. 3*d*. rents issuing out of certain lands and tenements . . . . . .

Sir Robert died 2 May last. [The Rutland inquisition says that Robert, his son and heir, is aged 11½ years.]

* The only pedigree of Plesyngton appears to be in Plantagenet Harrison's *History of Yorkshire*, p. 249.

[1] Stirton and Thorlby, par. Skipton. [2] Thorpe, par. Burnsall.

XLIX. RALPH BULMER,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 55.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 May, 7 Hen. IV [1406].

INQUISITION taken at Pokelyngton, 2 August, 7 Hen. IV [1406], before Thomas de Pykering, Escheator, by the oath of William Milyngton, John Jakelyn, Richard de Lel-

* He was son of Sir Ralph Bulmer of Wilton Castle in Cleveland, who died 22 Dec., 1366. He gave evidence in the Scrope and Grosvenor controversy (*Nicholas*, ii, 216), being then not more than 21. His will, 1406, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 344. His wife is said to have been Agnes, daughter of Sir Thomas Sutton of Sutton, and to have remarried Sir Edmond Hastings. Ralph, his son, continued the line, which came to grief at the time of the Pilgrimage of Grace.

home, Thomas Helperby, Adam Fenton, Hervey Rotse, William Bekard, William Barton, John West, Robert Westward, Thomas Archer of Yapum, and William Colvyll. Ralph held jointly with Agnes his wife, who survives, the castle and manor of Wilton, with its members, viz. Cotum, Lakenby, Laysyngby and Thorpkilton; a toft and 2 oxgangs of land in Upsale near Ormesby; a messuage and 8 oxgangs in Laysingby, and a messuage, 2 oxgangs of land and 2½ acres of meadow in Punchunthorpe,[1] of the gift and feoffment of Thomas de Spaunton and John Wastell, chaplains, and William Fulthorpe of Lethom, to the said Ralph and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies; the castle and manor are held of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, by what services the jurors do not know, and are worth yearly £30 clear; the tenements in Upsale are held of Robert Conyers, chivaler, as of his manor of Ormesby, by what services they do not know, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear; the tenements in Laysingby are held of Elizabeth Bekwyth, by what services they do not know, worth yearly 40*s.* clear; the tenements in Punchunthorp are held of the Earl of Westmoreland, by what services they do not know, worth yearly 10*s.* clear. He also held jointly with the said Agnes the manor of Bulmere in the vills of Bulmere and Welburne, and 10 messuages and 18 oxgangs of land in Attyngwyk in Holdernesse, under feoffment as above; the manor is held of the Earl of Westmoreland as of his manor of Shirefhoton, by what services they do not know, and is worth yearly £26 clear; the tenements in Attyngwyk are held of Beatrice de Roos as of her manor of Rosse,[2] by services unknown, worth yearly 8 marks clear. They also held for term of their lives the manors of Boythorp and Thornton under Isbergh,[3] and 5 oxgangs of land in Litilbergh[4] and Foxholes, with remainder to John de Bulmere, their son, and the heirs male of his body, under feoffment made as above. Boythorp is held of Thomas Faucomberge, chivaler, by services unknown, and is worth yearly £4 clear. Thornton is held of the Earl of Westmoreland, by services unknown, and is worth yearly £4 clear; the lands in Littilbergh and Foxholes are held of Robert Twyer, chivaler, by services unknown, and are worth yearly 20*s.* clear.

Ralph died on Saturday before SS. Philip and James last. Ralph, his son and heir, is aged 23 years and more.

[1] Pinchingthorpe, par. Guisborough. [2] Roos, near Patrington. [3] Query, Thornton Riseborough, par. Normanby, near Pickering. [4] Not identified.

L. JOHN POUGER.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 55.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 27 Dec., 7 Hen. IV [1405].

INQUISITION taken before Richard Redeman, chivaler, Escheator, at Selby, 11 Jan., 7 Hen. IV [1405–6], by the oath of John Lassy of Gaytforth, John Piper of Ayrmyn, Richard Olyver of Drax, Richard Haxbye, Richard Esthorpe, Robert Moubray, John Raper and John Copyn, all of Selby, Henry Ward of Neuland, John Rusholme of Drax, Thomas de Burton of Drax, and John de . . . . . John Pouger was seised of $\frac{2}{3}$ of the manor of Drax, with the soke of Drax with its members and appurtenances, which lie in Drax, Neuhagh, Ayrmyn, Rusholme, Schurf, Langrake, Lawhous, Wodhous, Draxburgh and Neulandes[1] in the soke of Drax, and of [*sic*] Stayngrove,[2] Nunnyngton in Ridale, Bilburgh and Munkton,[3] outside the soke of Drax, held of the King in chief by the service of $\frac{2}{3}$ of a knight's fee and by the service of a rent of 21*s.* to the Sheriff of York for the time being at Easter every year. The site of the said manor is worth nothing by the year because it is overflowed by the water of Ouse. There are 53 acres, $3\frac{1}{2}$ roods of arable land in demesne, worth 4*d.* an acre clear; a ferry with a fishery at Langrake and a fishery at Rusholme in the said water of Ouse, worth yearly 40*s.* clear; a windmill worth yearly 3*s.* 4*d.* clear; rents of £23 $17\frac{1}{2}$*d.* from free tenants there, 100*s.* of which is paid yearly at the Purification of the B.V.M., and the remainder at Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions. There are also 20*s.* yearly rents in Neuhawe by the hands of John de Ellerton, chaplain of the chantry of Neuhawe. John Pouger also died seised of the advowson of the Priory of Drax, held of the King by the aforesaid service. Also they say that there are in the same manor 80 hens of yearly rent, payable at the Ember Days next before Christmas. Also 340 eggs of yearly rent payable at Easter. There is a court held every three weeks, the profits of which are worth nothing beyond the expenses and fees of the Steward. He also died seised of 8*s.* rent payable yearly at Easter and Michaelmas in the City of York, issuing out of divers tenements there in Conyngstrete, viz. a tenement late Thomas Nedeler's, 2*s.*, a tenement formerly

* There is a fine 46 Edw. III (1372) between John Poucher and John de Fulnetby of the moiety of the manor of Drax and of the advowson of the moiety of the priory of Drax, which Elizabeth, widow of Sir Thomas de Fulnetby, holds for life, to hold after the death of Elizabeth; *Record Series*, vol. lii, p. 230.

Aubrey [*Albredi*] le Flemyng's, 4*s.*, and Robert de Bentham's tenement, 2*s.*, held of the King in chief by the service of paying the King 3½*d.* yearly for house gabel [? *ad housg'*].

John died at Westrasyn, co. Lincoln, on the eve of St. Thomas the Apostle last. John, his son and heir, is aged 24 years and more.

[1] Newhay, Armyn, Rusholme Grange, Scruff Hall, Langrick, Wood House, and Newland, all in or near Drax; Lawhous not identified; Draxburgh is perhaps the farm now called Castle Hill. [2] Stonegrave, near Helmsley. [3] Probably Moor Monkton, near York.

LI. Stephen Lescrop of Masseham,* chivaler.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 56.)

Writ to the Keeper of the City of York, dated at Westminster, 1 Feb., 7 Hen. IV [1405–6].

INQUISITION taken at York, on Tuesday before St. Peter in Cathedra, 7 Hen. IV [1405–6], before William Frost, Keeper of the King's City of York, by the oath of William de Horneby, Henry de Rothewell, Richard Esyngwald, Henry de Doncastre, Thomas Bussy, John de Besyngby, Robert Harpham, William de Neuland, Richard de Neuland, Robert de Rypon, Robert Haukehirst, and John de Wardall. Stephen Lescrop died seised in his demesne as of fee of two messuages in the City of York, held of the King in burgage as the whole city is held, and worth £13 2*s.* 4*d.* a year.

He died 25 January last. Henry Lescrop, chivaler, his son and heir, is aged 30 years and more.

Writ to the Escheator in co. York, dated as above.

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, on . . . day after the said feast, before Thomas de Pikeryng, Escheator, by the oath of Robert Bussy, William Baresworth, Thomas Ullessawe, William Brandesby, Thomas de Lutton, John Somerhouse, John de Hill, William Smythson, John de Burgh, William Stafelay, William de Barton, and Richard de Santon. The said Stephen held in his demesne as of fee, on the day he died, the manor of Burton Conestable,[1] worth £13 6*s.* 8*d.*,

* Stephen Scrope, 2nd Lord Scrope of Masham, was 2nd son of Henry, 1st lord, who died 1391. He was born about 1345, and was in an expedition to the Holy Land in 1365, when Alexandria was taken. On his father's death he was summoned to Parliament, 1392 to 1406. He died 25 Jan., 1406, being buried in York Minster, his will being printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iii, p. 31, with many notes by Canon Raine. He married Margery, daughter of John, 4th Lord Welles, widow of John, Lord Huntingfield.

payable at the terms of Martinmas and Pentecost equally, and held of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, as of the castle and honour of Rychemond, by knight service. Also the advowson of the church of Fyngale, held of the said Earl as of the said castle; the manor of Hunton, held of Thomas Mounford by knight service, and worth £8 yearly, payable at the said terms. He also held in the vill of Sketton[2] one waste messuage and an oxgang of land, worth 3*s.*, payable at the said terms, held of Elizabeth, wife of John Nevyll, chivaler; the manor of Gertheston,[3] held of Thomas Moumford by knight service, worth 106*s.*, payable at the said terms; the manor of Bellerby, of the honour and castle of Rychemond, worth £10, payable at the said terms; the manor of Coverham, with its members and parcels, viz. in Aclethorp, Caldbergh and Melmerby,[4] and the advowson of the Abbey of the B.V.M. there [Coverham], worth £6, payable at the said terms, held of the Earl of Westmoreland by the service of one barbed arrow for all service; also £20 yearly rents out of the vill of Estwitton, payable at the said terms, held of the honour and castle of Richemond Castle; the advowson of the free chapel of Westwitton, held of the said honour and castle; the manor of Masham, with its members and parcels, viz. in Fethirby, Helaugh, Sutton Ellyngton and Ellyngsteyng Leghtons,[5] worth £40, payable at the said terms, and held of Lord de Moubray by the service of one barbed arrow; two carucates of lands in Nestrefeld,[6] held of the said Earl by knight service, and another carucate held of Henry FitzHugh, the three being worth 100*s.*, payable at the said terms; the manor of Clifton,[7] worth 100*s.*, payable, held of the said Earl by knight service; certain lands and tenements in Thryn,[8] and an annual rent of 6*d.* issuing out of certain free tenements there, worth 60*s.*, payable at the said terms, of the said Earl by knight service; the manor and advowson of the church of Watlows,[9] held as the last, worth 100*s.*; in the vill of Thornton Watlows, 2 messuages and 2 oxgangs of land, worth 10*s.*, held as the last; in the vill of Burton on Ure [*super Joram*], a messuage and certain parcels of land worth 3*s.* 4*d.*, at the said terms, held of the heir of Richard Scrop, chivaler, by knight service; the advowson of the church of Scurston,[10] held of the honour and castle of Richemond, and a cottage worth 6*s.* 8*d.* a year, but from whom held or by what services the jurors do not know; the manor of Bernyngham,[11] held of the Prior of Gisburgh, by what services they do not know, worth 100*s.* at the said terms; divers lands and tenements in Neusom in Broghtonleth and Dalton Norreys,[12] held

of Henry FitzHugh, chivaler, by what services they do not know, worth £3 at the said terms; a tenement in Richemond, worth 10s. a year, held of the said honour and castle; the manor of Aynderby Fourneys[13] and the advowson of the church of that vill, held as the last, the manor being worth £10 a year; the manor of Upsall with its members, viz. in Thornbergh, Kylvington, Caldcotes and Sadbergh,[14] with the advowson of the church of South Kilvyngton, held of Andrew Luttrell by knight service, worth £20 yearly at the said terms; the manor of Silton, worth 100s., held of the heir of Richard Malbyssh, by what service they do not know; a waste tenement in Threske, held of Lord de Moubray, by what service they do not know, worth 5s. a year; one tenement and ½ oxgang of land in Huntyngdon, held of the Abbat of St. Mary of York, by what service they do not know, worth 2s. a year; the manor of Driffeld, with its members and parcels, viz. in Little Driffeld, Kylyngthorpe, Besewyk, Brigham and Killom, worth £36, held of the King in chief, by what services they do not know; the manor of Faxflete, with its members and parcels, viz. in Southcave, Northcave, Santon[15] and Hotham, held as the last, and worth £30; 10 marks rents, payable at the said terms out of divers lands and tenements in Northdalton, held as the last; an annual rent of £20 out of the fee farm of the vill of Kyngeston upon Hull by the hands of the bailiffs for the time being; a messuage, 6 waste cottages and 120 acres of land in the vill of Wadesworth, worth 20s. a year at the said terms, held of William Chaworth, chivaler, by what services they do not know; a messuage called Daltonlathes and 120 acres of land there, worth 20s. at the said terms, held of the King in chief by a rent of 1*d.* a year; a messuage and an oxgang of land in Osewaldkyrke, held of the Lord de Roos, by what service they do not know; another messuage and oxgang of land in Ampilford, held of the Abbat of Byland, worth 13s. 4*d.* a year; the manor of Eccleshale, with its members and parcels, viz. in Scheffeld and Aldewarke, worth £14 13s. 4*d.*, held of Thomas de Nevyll, Lord de Fournevall, as of the castle of Scheffeld, by the service of one appearance at his court of Scheffeld once a year, for all service; an annual rent of £9 12s., payable at the said terms, issuing out of the manor of Bylton in Aynsty, which William Dayvill held of the said Stephen by the said rent. He also died seised of the service of one knight's fee and a rent of one rose at the Feast of St. John the Baptist for the manors of Oversadbery near Gillyng in Richemondshire and Bretteby in [? Allert]onshire,[16] which manors Eliza-

beth, who was wife of John Lescrope, chivaler, deceased, holds for term of her life of the said Stephen, who held Oversadbery of the said honour of Richemond and Bretteby of Walter, Bishop of Durham, by knight service. Joan and Elizabeth, daughters and heirs of John Lescrop, chivaler, deceased, held the manor of Haldenby of the said Stephen by the service of ½ knight's fee and one rose yearly as above; Stephen held Haldenby of Thomas Moubray, late Earl Marshal, but by what services the jurors do not know. They also held of the said Stephen, to them and the heirs of their bodies, a messuage, 3 . . . . . , 20 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 30 acres of wood and . . *s.* 10*d.* rents in Thribergh, Ravenesfled,[17] Great B . . . ley,[18] Little Dalton[19] and Dancastre, by a like service; Stephen held the said lands of Thomas de Reresby, chivaler, but by what services they do not know. Also the manor of Holynhall by a like service, and Stephen held of Robert Plesyngton, but by what services they do not know.

Stephen Lescrop died 25 Jan. last. Henry is his son and heir, aged 33 years and more.

[1] Constable Burton, near Middleham. [2] Probably Skelton, par. Marske. [3] Garriston, par. Hawkswell. [4] Agglethorpe, Caldbridge and Melmerby, par. Coverham. [5] Fearby, Healey, Sutton, Ellington, Ellingstring and Leighton, all par. Masham. [6] Nosterfield, par. West Tanfield. [7] Clifton, par. Thornton Watlass. [8] Thirne, par. Thornton Watlass. [9] Thornton Watlass. [10] Doubtful; perhaps Scruton. [11] Barningham. [12] Newsham, pars. Kirkby Ravensworth and Barningham; Dalton, par. Kirkby Ravensworth, see *Surtees Soc.*, vol. xlix, p. 166*n.* [13] Ainderby Steeple. [14] Upsall and Thornbrough, par. South Kilvington; Caldcotes not identified; Sedbury, par. Gilling, near Richmond. [15] Sandon, near Market Weighton. [16] Query, Birkby, near Northallerton. [17] Ravenfield, near Rotherham. [18] Query, Bramley, par. Braithwell. [19] Par. Rotherham.

LII. ROBERT DE HARYNGTON,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 56.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 26 May, 7 Hen. IV [1406].

INQUISITION taken at Clapham, on Friday after Corpus Christi, 7 Hen. IV [1406], before Thomas de Pykeryng, Escheator, by the oath of John de Clapham, Nicholas de Twysilton, William de Qwerf, John de Burgh, Robert de Clapham, John de Foukescroft, Robert Wilson, John Wylde-

* Probably the 3rd Lord Harrington of Harrington, Cumberland, who married (1) Alice, daughter of William, 4th Lord Greystock, (2) Isabel, daughter of Sir Neil Loryng, and died 21 May, 1406. The Inquisition of his son John follows in 6 Hen. V.

man, Roger de Balderston, Robert de Horton, John de Dowbyggyng, and William Watkynson. The said Robert held nothing of the King in chief in co. York, but he held the manor of Austwyk of the Countess Marshal, as of the manor of Burton in Lonesdale, by knight service, doing suit of court there every three weeks. The manor of Austwyk is worth £20 a year. He also died seised of 6*s*. 8*d*. free rent yearly issuing out of the tenement of Robert de Holme in Burton in Lonesdale.

He died on the Morrow of the Ascension last. John de Haryngton, chivaler, his son and heir, is aged 22 years and more.

LIII. JOHN, SON OF MAUD, SON OF MARY, WHO WAS WIFE OF JOHN BUSSY, CHIVALER. *Proof of age.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 56.)

Writ directed to the Escheator in the City of York, dated at Westminster, 5 June, 7 Hen. IV [1406]. The said John son of Maud says that he is now of full age, and claims his inheritance from the said Mary, deceased, who held of Thomas, late Earl of Kent (who forfeited to the crown), by knight service.

PROOF of age of the said John taken at York, before William Frost, Mayor of the said City and the King's Escheator there, on Thursday after the Feast of St. Barnabas, 7 Hen. IV [1406].

John de Houeden (aged 42 and more) swears that the said John was born at York on Wednesday before St. Luke's day, 8 Ric. II [1384], and was baptised in the church of St. Mary in Castelgate in York the same day. He himself was present as godfather.

John de Stillyngflete (aged 45 ?) remembers the date because in the same month that the said John was born, he himself was put and sworn upon the livery [*super libertatem*] of the said City.

Robert de Louthe, "vynter," (aged 47), left his house in Petregate the month the said John was born, and removed into the house in Castelgate in which he now lives.

Robert de Swaffeld (aged 50) says that in the week when John was born he himself set out to Calais to sell wool, and this he recollects was 21 years ago.

Thomas Garleker (aged 53) took to farm the house in which he now dwells in Castelgate, the month the said John was born, from Thomas Gra, father of the said John son of Maud, for a term of ten years from Martinmas then next following.

Robert Gousehill (aged 56) recollects because his own daughter Katherine died on the day the said John was born.

William de Parys (aged 57) remembers because on that same day he set out from home in York to Beverley, and at Barneby[1] on the way he fell from his horse and broke his left arm, from which he was laid up for a long while.

Thomas de Wandesford (aged 58) on that same day purchased a tenement in York by charter of feoffment from one John de Beverlay.

Thomas Fleccher (aged 57 ?) says that on that same day his daughter Joan was married to John de Welles in the church of St. Michael in York.

John de Horton (aged 60) broke his left leg the same week the said John was born, and was laid up for 20 weeks.

Robert de Yhevereslay (aged 64) was present at the door of the church when the said John was baptised, and in returning home was kicked on the right leg by the horse of John de Berdon, from which he was laid up for a long time.

John Whik (aged 65) remembers the date because his father, named Richard, died that same month, and was buried in the church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete.

[1] Barmby on the Moor, near Pocklington.

LIV. HENRY PERCY,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 56.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Pountfreyt Castle, 11 August, 6 Hen. IV [1405], directing inquiry to be made whether the said Henry on the day he died held, jointly with his wife Elizabeth (who survives), the manors of Pokelyngton and Lynton on Qwarf,[1] by grant of Henry Percy, late Earl of Northumberland, in tail male.

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, before Richard Redmane, Escheator, on Monday before SS. Simon and Jude, 7 Hen. IV [1405], by the oath of William de Nesfeld, Robert de Bilton, Thomas de Cattall, Thomas Galway, Peter de Byghton, Thomas Auberwyk, Thomas del Lee, Richard Gyliot, John de Saxton, Thomas de Saxton, William Talboyus, and John de Marton. Henry Percy, chivaler, the son, held the said manors by grant as abovesaid, to Henry the son and Elizabeth, and the heirs male of their bodies. The manor of Poklyngton is held of the King in chief, and the manor of Lynton of the manor of Spofforth by knight service.

* Sir Henry Percy, "Hotspur," eldest son of Henry, 1st Earl of Northumberland; born 1364; killed at the Battle of Shrewsbury, July 21, 1403. His wife, Elizabeth, was a daughter of Edmund Mortimer, Earl of March.

[1] Linton, par. Spofforth.

LV. DAVID ROCLYF,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 57.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 20 June, 8 Hen. IV [1407].

INQUISITION taken at Malton, 26 Sept., 8 Hen. IV [1407], before Thomas Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of Robert Wyvyll, Thomas Cravyn, Robert de Malton, John de Swynton, Richard Sylvere, William de Locton, Thomas son of Henry, William Wetwang, Thomas de Beynton, John de Calton, John Bryan, and John Trope junior. The said David was seised in his demesne as of fee of a tenement and 2 carucates of land in Thornthorppe,[1] held of John Nalton by knight service (but by how much they do not know), worth nothing beyond the reprises, because Agnes, formerly wife of Roger Dautre, has a yearly rent of £10 13*s.* 4*d.* out of the same for her life, by the grant of the late Richard Roclyf, chivaler, father of the said David. He was also seised of one tenement, 4 cottages, and 20 bovates of land in Pykeryng in Pykeryng-lithe, held of the King as of the Duchy of Lancaster, viz. of the Honour of Pykeryng, by the service of socage, paying 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly at Martinmas and Pentecost by equal portions; worth 100*s.* a year beyond the reprises. He also held the manor of Levesham[2] with all its members, and all lands and tenements in Wrelton, together with the office of a chief forester in Pykerynglythe belonging thereto; which manor, etc., were given by the King, by letters patent dated at Pontefract, 4 April, 7 Hen. IV [1406], to the said David in recompense of an annuity of £23, to hold to him for life, and had been forfeited to the crown, 1 May, 6 Hen. IV [1405], by the rebellion of Robert Persay, chivaler. The manor is held of the King in chief by knight service, and is worth yearly £7 3*s.* 6*d.* clear; the lands, etc., in Wrelton, of Lord de Loterel, by what service they do not know; worth £4 a year clear.

The said David died 20 June last. His sister Maud [age not given], wife of William Lassel, is his next heir of the property in Thornthorppe and Pykeryng. The manor, etc., granted under the said patent are the right of the said Robert Persay, who is heir, because by letters patent dated in London, 17 Feb., 8 Hen. IV [1406–7], the King pardoned the said Robert of all insurrections, etc., for the which he had never been outlawed or sentenced [*adjudicatus*].

* Sir David Roclyf was son of Sir Richard Roclyf by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Adam Everingham of Laxton. He gave evidence in the Scrope and Grosvenor Controversy, and died s.p.

[1] A hamlet in the parish of Burythorpe, near Malton. [2] Levisham, near Pickering.

LVI. WILLIAM RYVELL OF SKIRTHYNGWELL.[1]

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 57.)

Writ directed to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 27 June, 8 Hen. IV [1407].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, 4 Oct., 9 Hen. IV [1407], before Thomas Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of William Ogylsthorp, Thomas Chine, Henry de Brwehous, Richard Tomson, Robert Barker, Thomas Houghton, Henry Gowyk, Henry del Brygge, William Clerk, John Tryget, Richard Helme, and William Stanley, who say that the said William held by the law of England, after the death of his wife Agnes, 3 messuages, one waste [*vastum*] toft, 24 acres of land, 2½ acres of meadow and one acre of pasture in Cawod, of the King in chief by knight service; worth 20*s.* a year clear. He also held by the courtesy [*per curialitatem*] one messuage there, held of the heirs of John Cawod by the service of 1 lb. of cummin on the Feast of St. John Baptist; worth 16*d.* a year beyond the reprises.

He died 6 June, 8 Hen. IV [1407]. The next heir of the said Agnes is her sister Alice Aunger, aged 40 years and more at the said William's death.

[1] Scarthingwell, par. Saxton.

LVII. ROBERT DE PLUMPTON,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 57.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 30 May, 8 Hen. IV [1407].

INQUISITION taken at Wethyrby, on the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, 8 Hen. IV [1407], before Thomas Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of John de Arthyngton, Henry de Brerton, Peter de Dyghton, Richard de Brerton, Robert de Bilton, John de Gelsthorp, John Swyne of Quyxley, Richard Rawson of Bramton, Thomas Galewey of Spoford, Thomas Hoghson of Lynton, John Saxton of the same, and John Warde of Thornburgh. Robert de Plompton [*sic*] was seised in his demesne as of fee, of the manor of Steton,[1] held of the King in chief, as of the manor of Spoford (now in the King's

* In the *Plumpton Correspondence* he is said to have been son of Sir William Plumpton and Alice, daughter of Sir Henry Beaufitz. He was Lieutenant of the Forest of Knaresborough, gave evidence in the Scrope and Grosvenor Controversy, 1385, and died 19 April, 1407. He married (1st) Isabella, daughter of Henry, 1st Lord Scrope of Masham, (2nd) Isabella de Kirkoswold. His eldest son, Sir William, joined in the insurrection against Henry IV with his uncle Richard Scrope, Archbishop of York, and was beheaded 8 June, 1405. William's son, Sir Robert, succeeded his grandfather (*Plumpton Correspondence*, Camden Soc.; Scrope and Grosvenor Roll; Dugdale's *Visitation Continued*, ii, 391).

hands by reason of the forfeiture of Henry, late Earl of Northumberland), by knight service; worth £9 a year clear. Also the manor of Ydell[2] (except [1,000 ?][3] acres of wood), held of the King in chief as of the Honour of Pontefract in the Duchy of Lancaster; worth £6 a year clear. Also the manor of Nesfeld, held of the lady of Ilkelay, by what service they do not know; worth £5 a year clear.

He died on Tuesday before St. Mark's day last. His next heir is Robert de Plompton, son of his son William, aged 24 years and more on the day of Robert's death.

[1] Steeton, par. Bolton Percy. [2] Idle, near Bradford. [3] Torn.

LVIII. RALPH HASTYNGES,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 58.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 3 March, 8 Hen. IV [1406–7], directing the return of further particulars as to tenure, etc., omitted from an Inquisition taken *ex officio* before Richard Redmane, late Escheator, as to lands in Sutton-in-Holdernesse, held by the said Ralph, who rebelled against the King, 1 May, 6 Hen. IV [1405], and was convicted and sentenced [*adjudicatus*] to death at Durham, 20 July following.

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, on Friday in Easter week, 8 Hen. IV [1407], before Thomas de Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of Edmund Gray, William Kilwardby, John Walker, Robert Wyvyll, William More of Malton, John Trope of Malton, John de Swynton, Thomas de Water, John del Marre, John Chymney, William Scalby, and William de Lyllyng. William Gower and William Gybson, clerks, John Hastynges of Brunby and Robert de Thorneton, esquires, were seised in their demesne as of fee of one messuage, 16 cottages, 6 bovates of land, 29½ acres of meadow, and 30*s*. rents in Sutton in Holdernesse, which they gave to Ralph Hastynges, kt., father of the aforesaid Ralph named in the writ, to hold to him and the heirs of his body. Ralph the son inherited, and assigned one-third thereof as dower to Maud, his father's widow, who still survives. Ralph the son died seised of the other two-thirds, and of the reversion of the one-third. The premises are held of the Archbishop of York, as of the manor of Beverley, by a peppercorn rent.

Richard Hastynges, brother and next heir of the said Ralph, who died without heir of his body; he is aged 24 years and more.

* Eldest son of Sir Ralph Hastings of Slingsby by his second wife, Maude, daughter of Sir Thomas Sutton. He joined Archbishop Scrope's rebellion, for which he was executed in July, 1405 (Dugdale's *Baronage*, which gives the wrong date, 1410). His head was placed on the tollbooth at Helmsley (Wylie, *Hist. of Hen. IV*, ii, 277, 278).

LIX. THOMAS DE NEVYLL,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 59.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 14 March, 8 Hen. IV [1406–7].

INQUISITION taken at Roderham, 5 April, 8 Hen. IV [1407], before Thomas Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of Roger Preston, Thomas de Wombwell, William de Wyntworth, Richard del Wodde, Nicholas de Keton, Richard Normanville, Richard de Barton, James de Cressaker, John Vavesour, Thomas Totyll, John Byrley, and Thomas Breton. One Joan, daughter and heir of William de Furnyvall, chivaler, was seised in her demesne as of fee of the castle and lordship of Shefeld and of the manors of Treton and Whitston,[1] and took to husband the said Thomas Nevill, by whom she had issue Maud, wife of John Talbot, who is still living; Joan died so seised, and the said Thomas held the premises after her death by the law of England. The castle and manor of Shefeld are held of the King in chief by homage and by a rent of two white greyhounds yearly at the Nativity of St. John Baptist; they are worth 100 marks a year clear, and not more. The manors of Treton and Whitston are held of Andrew Loterell by knight service; worth yearly 20 marks and £10 clear respectively.

The said Thomas Nevylle died on Monday before Palm Sunday last. His heirs are the said Maud, his daughter by the said Joan, and heir to her mother, aged 15 and more; and Joan, his daughter by his wife Ankerette, who survives him, aged 3 and more.

* Youngest son of John, 3rd Lord Neville of Raby, by Maud, daughter of Henry, 2nd Lord Percy. He married (1st) Joan, daughter and heiress of William, 1st Lord Furnival of Sheffield, obtaining that large inheritance, which his daughter Maud carried into the Talbot family. His second wife was Ankeretta, daughter of Lord Strange of Blackmere. He was buried magnificently at Worksop.

[1] Treeton and Whiston, near Rotherham.

LX. ROBERT, SON AND HEIR OF WILLIAM BARDE.

Proof of age.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 64.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 23 April, 8 Hen. IV [1407], to take proof of age.

PROOF of age of Robert Barde of Westlutton, made at Kyllome on the Wolde, near Brydlyngton, 14 May, 8 Hen. IV [1407], before Thomas Egmanton, Escheator, in

the presence of Roger Stapilton of Scardeburgh, guardian of the lands, etc., of the said William Barde, deceased.

Robert Vavesour of Rudstan says that Robert Barde was aged 21 and more on Ascension Day, 8 Hen. IV [1407]; he was born at Westlutton on St. Mark's Day, 7 Ric. II [1384], and baptised the same day in the chapel of Westlutton; he remembers because he was retained and hired [*conductus*] on that day by Sir Henry Percy to accompany King Richard to Scotland.

William Paulyn of Hunmanby remembers because on the same day his wife Margaret bore a son, who died [*vie vniverse carnis cepit egressum*] three days later.

William de Pokethorppe recollects the date, because the patron of the church of Werthorppe[1] and of the said chapel, gave an entire vestment of green silk on that feast to the said chapel to celebrate for the souls of his deceased father and mother, about Easter, 7 Ric. II [1384].

Thomas Clercke on that same day paid John Carpenter of Malton in the house of the said William Barde, for the building of a hall and chamber, £13 6*s*. 8*d*.

John Paulyn was disseised on the preceding Sunday by Robert del Spence of his free tenement and 4 acres of land and meadow in Hunmanby.

Thomas Westby of Lowthorppe was arrested immediately after the baptism of Robert Barde at the suit of Robert Sledmer, his [Robert's] godfather, in a plea of trespass, by one of the servants of Gerard Husflete, then Sheriff of co. York.

John Spoford remembers the date, because Robert Warde, father of his wife Joan, enfeoffed the said William Barde and others in a messuage and garden in Lowthorppe on the following Monday, in order to a settlement on the said John Spoford and his wife.

Thomas de Mapylton says that Sir Robert Rede, Prebendary of the church of York, who was rector of the church of Werethorppe[1] and of the said chapel, resigned on the Feast of SS. Philip and James next after the said Feast of St. Mark by way of exchange, and Sir Thomas Garton was then inducted and instituted.

John Gryme remembers because on St. Helen's day, 7 Ric. II [1384], as he was going up a ladder to his pigeoncote at Burton Flemyng for pigeons to send to Agnes, mother of the said Robert, long before she was churched of the said Robert, suddenly slipped from the ladder, when he was near the top, and broke his right arm and was badly crushed.

John son of Hugh says that, on the day the said Agnes was churched, Joan, mother of his wife Alice, died, and he succeeded to all her lands in Burton Flemyng in right of the said Alice.

William Wylkynson says that Robert Sledmer, the godfather, and William Barde, the father of the said Robert, who were joint owners of a ship at sea near Wytby, bringing coals from Newcastle, lost her in a great storm on the Sunday after the said Feast of St. Mark.

Thomas Martyn remembers, because the church of Werthorppe,[1] of which the said chapel is a member, was polluted by blood shed between John Webbe and William Belle of Werthorppe[1] on St. George's Day, 7 Ric. II [1384], and was consecrated anew by the suffragan of Lord Alexander Nevill, then Archbishop of York, on St. Mark's Day aforesaid.

[1] Weaverthorpe.

LXI. THOMAS MOWBRAY,* EARL MARSHAL.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 62.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 11 Feb., 8 Hen. IV [1406–7].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, 2 March, 8 Hen. IV [1406–7], before Thomas de Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of R . . elton [*torn*], John Drounsfeld, Richard Normanvill, John de Preston, Robert Burgeys, Simon Curson, William . . . , Richard de Hill, John Pycard, Thomas Knyght, Thomas Bysshop, and John Wylkynson. The said Earl was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Thyrsk with its members, held of the King in chief by knight service. The site of the manor is worth nothing a year beyond the reprises. There is land called Wodehalfeld with meadow adjoining, let to farm at [£18?] 6*s*. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost in equal portions; £7 rents of assize payable at the same terms; a mill worth £13 6*s*. 8*d*. a year clear; toll of fair and market, with perquisites of court, £6 13*s*. 4*d*.; a common oven, worth 66*s*. 8*d*. Total: £48 13*s*. 4*d*., of which the Lady Elizabeth, Duchess of Norfolk, mother of the said Thomas, is dowered

* Son of Thomas, 6th Lord Mowbray and 1st Duke of Norfolk (see his Inquisition, No. v). He was born 17 Dec., 1385, succeeding his father in 1400, but never had the title of Duke, being called Earl Marshal. He took part in the insurrection of the Archbishop of York against Henry IV, was beheaded at York, June, 1405, and buried in the Church of the Grey Friars at York. He married Constance, daughter of John Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, and, dying without issue, was succeeded by his brother John, who became 2nd Duke of Norfolk.

with one-third thereof, viz. to the value of £6 4*s.* 6*d.* [*sic*].[1] William [Ma]undevile [?] has a yearly rent of 20 marks out of the manor, by the grant of Thomas, late Duke of Norfolk, who also by deed dated 24 March, 18 Ric. II [1394–5], by the name of Thomas, Earl of Notyngham, granted a yearly rent of . . . marks out of the said manor to Richard . . . for life, which was confirmed by letters patent of the said King. And so the two parts of the manor are worth beyond the reprises £14 yearly. The said Earl held the manor of Hovyngham with its members of the King in chief, by knight service; it is worth £20 a year clear; the said dowager has 113*s.* 4*d.* dower therein. He also held of the King in chief, by knight service, in fee tail two parts of the manor of Donyngton,[2] worth 106*s.* 8*d.*; and two parts of the manor of Twayt,[3] worth 26*s.* 8*d.* clear, of whom they do not know, but not of the King. The profits of these two manors have been taken since the Earl's death by Henry le Scrop, chivaler, by virtue of the King's letters patent. Jointly with his wife Constance, who survives, the Earl held the manors of Langeton and Burton in Londesdale, which were delivered to the said Constance immediately after his death after an inquisition; they are not held of the King, but of whom they are held the jurors do not know; they are each worth £20 a year clear.

The Earl died 4 June, 6 Hen. IV [1405]. John de Moubray, his brother and heir, was aged 17 years on the eve of St. Lawrence last past.

[1] Should be £16 4*s.* 6*d.* [2] Dinnington, near Tickhill (see *Record Series*, vol. lii, p. 217). [3] Not identified.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 63.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 17 May, 12 Hen. IV [1411], directing further inquiry into the Earl's estate in the manor of Hovyngham[1] and Twayt.

INQUISITION taken at Tresk, 16 June, 12 Hen. IV [1411], before Robert Hilliard, Escheator, by the oath of Robert de Toppecliff, John Barkesworth, Thomas Foster, Robert Saundyrson, John de Topecliff, John Bradley, Thomas Andyrby, John Smyth, John Sell, Henry Burdon, Robert Straunge, and John Queldryk. Thomas Moubray, late Earl Marshal, was seised in fee tail of the manors of Dynnyngton and Thwayte, but of whom held or by what services the jurors do not know; Dynnyngton is worth 8 marks a year clear, Thwayt 40*s.* clear.

He died 4 June, 6 Hen. IV [1405]. John Moubray, now Earl Marshal, is his brother and heir, aged 20 years on the Feast

of St. Laurence last. Edmund Sandeford, chivaler, has taken the issues of the premises since the Earl's death, by what colour they do not know.

[1] *Sic*, apparently a clerical error.

LXII. HENRY HERTLYNGTON, CHIVALER.

(Chancery Miscellaneous Inquisitions, file 285.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 6 June, 8 Hen. IV [1407], directing inquiry to be made touching lands belonging to the said Henry, alleged to be concealed, which should have come to the hands of King Edward, the King's great-grandfather [Edward II], by reason of the forfeiture of the said Henry.

INQUISITION taken at Tadcastre, 5 August, 8 Hen. IV [1407], before Thomas Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas Rokby, chivaler, William de Mallome, John de Girlington, John Bayne, Thomas Wicharde, Thomas Kirkby of Connelay, Lionel Dautre, Thomas Kirkby of Bradlay, Robert Ingles, Adam Lambe, William del Water, and Henry de Grenfell. Henry de Hertlyngton, chivaler, deceased, was seised of the manor of Hertlyngton, with lands, etc., thereto belonging in the vills and hamlets of Brunsall,[1] Thorpe near Brunsall, Rilleston, Hannlith,[2] Nunwyke,[3] Norton near Nunwike,[4] and Ripon, which he gave to William and Henry de Hertlyngton, his sons, in tail successively, with remainder to his own right heirs, the charter of gift thereof being dated at Hertlyngton on Monday before Michaelmas, 1303. Afterwards, on St. Andrew's day, 8 Edw. II [1314], the said Henry the father and his son William, adherents of Gilbert de Middelton, traitor, made a compact with the Scots, the King's enemies, to spoil and rob the Cardinals in the northern parts,[5] for which the said Gilbert was tried and condemned as a traitor, and the said Henry and William fled [*abtraxerunt*]. Afterwards the said Henry was pardoned by letters patent dated at Carlisle, 10 July, 10 [Edw. II] which granted him all the premises for term of his life, at the instance of Simon Warde, chivaler. It was found by inquisition taken before William Raygate, late Escheator of Edw. III in co. York, that the said William son and heir of Henry was with the said Gilbert and Henry by assent and consent in the perpetration of the said treasons and the robbery of the Cardinals, whereupon the said Escheator seized the manor of Hertlyngton with its appurtenances into the hands of Edw. III; and so there are one messuage and 5 carucates of land in Nunwyk, one messuage and 40 acres of land in Norton, and one messuage in Ripon, were then for-

feited, but have been up to the present concealed from the Kings of England. Henry de Hertlington, now living, is next heir of the said William, deceased, and is aged 30 years and more; he is son of Henry de Hertlington [son of the said] William, son of Henry, chivaler, which Henry, son of William, died during his father's lifetime.

The site of the manor of Hertlington is held of Lord de Clifford by knight service, and is worth 26*s.* 8*d.* a year clear, and not more because Percival de Pensax has a yearly rent of £15 out of it, to him and his heirs in perpetuity, of the grant of the ancestors of the aforesaid Henry after the date of the deed of gift aforesaid and the forfeiture aforesaid. One messuage and one carucate of land in Brunsall and Thorpe near Brûnsall are members of the said manor, and worth 10*s.* a year clear and not more, because they lie fallow [*frisca*] and almost waste. The hamlet of Hannlith, parcel of the said manor, is worth 13*s.* 4*d.* a year clear. The messuage and 5 carucates of land in Nunwyk, parcel of the said manor, are held of the Archbishop of York as of the collegiate church of Ripon; worth 100*s.* a year clear. The messuage and 40 acres of land in Norton, lying there near Nunwyk, were late in the tenure of Adam Foster, and are held of Henry Fitz Hugh, by what service they do not know; worth 20*s.* a year clear. The messuage in Ripon, late in the tenure of Isabel Somondour, parcel of the said manor, is worth 30*s.* a year clear. The past Kings were answered successively for the profits of the manor of Hertlington, with its members, Brunsall, Thorpe, and Hannlith, from the death of Henry de Hertlington, chivaler, until the Feast of Holy Trinity . .[6] Henry IV. And that the said Henry . . . . . by estimation . . . . . 21 Edw. III, from which said day of the now King Henry IV, Henry Hertlington, who is now living . . . . has taken the issues and profits up to the present time. Also they say that William de Heryngton [?] and Katherine, his wife, and Thomas Colvyll, chivaler, now deceased, held the premises in Nunwyk from the date of the death of William de Hertlington until Michaelmas, 6 Hen. IV. The premises in Norton have been held by Adam Foster and Adam his son from the time of the forfeiture up to the present. Neither William de Hertlington nor Henry his son, ancestors of the Henry now living, were ever seised of any lands in Rilleston, as supposed in the writ. [*In bad condition in places.*]

[1] Burnsall. [2] Hanlith, near Settle. [3] Nunwick, near Ripon. [4] Norton Conyers. [5] *Ad spoliacionem et roboriam Cardinalium in partibus borialibus.* [6] Illegible.

LXIII. THOMAS FAUCONBERGE,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 66.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 2 October, 9 Hen. IV [1407].

INQUISITION taken at New Malton, 20 Oct., 9 Hen. IV [1407], before Thomas de Egmanton, Escheator, by the oath of Nicholas Hastinges, Thomas Wandesforth, William Clyff of Clyveland, Roger Eyrmyn, John Schirwode, Robert Bever, William Werethorp, Thomas Foxholes, John Swynton, Thomas Holme, William Wyvell, and John Bryan. Thomas Faucomberge [*sic*], chivaler, died seised in his demesne as of fee of the castle and manor of Skelton and the manor of Marsk,[1] in fee tail, under fine levied with the King's licence by grant of John Ellerker and Robert Santon, with remainder, in default of issue of his body, to Walter, son of Sir Robert Faucomberge, kt., and the heirs of his body, remainder to the right heirs of Thomas. They are held of the King in chief by knight service; the castle is worth nothing beyond the reprises, and the two manors are worth yearly £30 clear. Under fine levied as above he was seised, jointly with his wife Joan, who survives, of the manor of Redker, 49 messuages, 3 tofts, 200 acres of land, £20 rents, toll and profits of the boats of Redker, called Colykferme; held as above; worth £27.

He died on Friday after the Nativity of the B.V.M. last. Joan Faucomberge, his daughter and heir, is aged one year and more.

* Thomas, 5th Lord Fauconberg, son of Walter, 4th Lord Fauconberg of Skelton Castle in Cleveland, whose second wife Isabella's Inquisition is printed in this volume, No. XIII. He succeeded his father in 1362, but never appears to have been summoned to Parliament. His first wife was Constance, sister of William de Felton, and her will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 292. In a note it is stated that she had three children: John, who died young; Walter, who died in Spain; and Sir John, who (according to Graves) was beheaded at Durham. At any rate, they all died in his lifetime, and he only left a daughter, Joan, by his second wife, Joan, whose Inquisition follows immediately.

ASSIGNMENT of dower to Joan,* widow of Thomas Faucomberge, chivaler, made at Skelton, before Alexander Lounde, Escheator, 20 Oct., 10 Hen. IV [1408], in the presence of Robert Conyers, chivaler, John Wyrsall, esq., and Richard de Mersk, chaplain, attorneys of Ralph de Nevylle, Earl of Westmoreland, to whom the King granted the custody of two-thirds of the lands, etc., of the said Thomas.

* Said to be Joan Bromflete, sister of Sir Thomas Bromflete, and second wife of Thomas, 5th Lord Fauconberg. They had a daughter, Joan, who married William Neville, a younger son of the 1st Earl of Westmoreland, and carried the estates with her. See her Inquisition, *post*, No. LXVI.

First the Escheator assigned to the said Joan one standing messuage[2] with garden and croft, and 6 bovates of land, which William Shupherde holds in Skelton in Clyveland; a standing messuage, garden, 2 crofts, and a bovate of land held by John Proctour; a waste [*vastum*] messuage and one bovate, by John Walkere; 2 bovates, by John Harpour; 3 waste messuages and one bovate, by William Mason senior; one burnt messuage, a close called Cadycroft, and a parcel of land called le Wanles, by the same William; and ⅓ of a messuage and bovate of land, by Roger Homet; also 4 acres of forland at Thilekelde, Roskeldesyke, and Grenwalde, held by John Proctour; one close of herbage in Burghgate, by John Donaldeson, and another called Copyncroft; one standing cottage, held by Thomas de Newsom, and another by John Byrde; another with garden and croft, by William Whytekyrke; the like garden and croft with 9 acres of land, by William Syng; a standing cottage with 2 crofts, by Robert Hogeson, the lord's native; a ruinous cottage, by Sibota Westland; a croft of herbage called Bruyscroft, by William Westland; a standing burgage and a croft, by John Pottere; a close of herbage called Kyrkebyclos and a plot of land used for making pots [*pro ollis inde faciendis*], by the same John; 2 waste cottages in Marketgate next William Lambard's tenement on the south, which are let for 12*d.* yearly; a cottage now in the lord's hands and paying nothing, which William Westland lately held, and which used to be let for 20*d.* Also 20*d.* rent out of William Roylecourt's cottage, which he held freely, in Skelton; 6*d.* or a pair of gilt spurs for freehold lands, etc., held by John de Levesham in Bolby[3] and Esyngton; 4*d.* rent from lands late of Thomas de Seton in Skelton; 1*d.* for 3 acres of land there, held by Richard Pelter; 1½*d.* for a plot of ground and 3 acres, freehold, by Richard Tratyll; 4 horse-shoes for a messuage and 4 bovates of land, by Robert Playce; 2 barbed arrows for a freehold close called Bagdalesclos, by William Plumber; ½ lb. of cummin for a freehold messuage, by Richard Mikylby; ¼*d.* for a freehold messuage and 10 acres, by William Boysman; also burgages held by William Dalehous, rent 9*d.*; Joan Coton, 6*d.*; John del Byre, 12*d.*; a burgage called Byltonbank, held by Walter de Faucomberg, 2*d.*; a waste burgage held by the said Walter, next that now in the tenure of John Lythfot, 3*d.*; another held by William Shupherde, 2*d.*; three, by Robert Milner, 12*d.* and 3 boon works; two by John Pottere and William Westland, each paying 6*d.* and 3 boon works; 4½*d.* and 3 boon works from a standing burgage next that of Ralph Colstan, which Walter Faucomberg holds; 3*d.* and 3 boon works each from

burgages in the several tenures of Thomas Parva, William Wyresdale, chaplain, and John Gollan; $2\frac{1}{4}d.$ and 3 boon works from $\frac{2}{3}$ of a burgage which Thomas Douson holds; 3 boon works in autumn from a burgage which Isabel Corry holds of the Prior of Gysborne; 3 autumn boon works from the tenement which Roger Homet holds of the Prior, and one from William Tayllor's burgage. Also in a place called Stanghow[4] one standing cottage, 2 waste cottages and one bovate of land, and a tenement called Blakhall, in the tenure of Thomas Carlele; a standing messuage, 2 waste messuages, and 4 bovates of land held by John West. In a place called Greneryg 2 standing messuages and 6 bovates of land, held by John Tayllour. Of the demesne lands of Skelton in a place called the Milnholm 4 acres of land towards the west; in a place called Outrow 5 acres to the west; in a place called Rosshow 15 acres to the west; in Rosshowmarre one acre of meadow to the east; in Brakanheved 3 acres in the middle; in Rothtwayte $9\frac{1}{4}$ acres to the west; in Killryg 17 acres in the middle; in Wandaleflat $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres to the north; in Roweldesyke 2 acres to the east. In the Estfeld in a place called Barlyflat 2 acres to the south; in Putflat 3 acres to the north; in Roghowflat with the whole of the Belheved 10 acres to the east; in Bakstandaleflat 9 acres in the middle; in Daltonflat 12 acres to the north; in Essheflat 6 acres to the south. In the Southfeld in a place called Berylythflat 4 acres to the north; in a place called Stakhowlythflat 6 acres to the south; in Ploxmanflat 5 acres to the east; of Cutland $\frac{1}{3}$ of an acre in the middle. In the Westfeld in a place called Stokkingeflat 7 acres to the north; between the Grenemere and the Westpark 3 acres to the west; in the Longflat 6 acres to the west; between Bagdalesbank and the Westpark 8 acres to the east; in Asdalesflat 16 acres to the north and $\frac{1}{3}$ of a sheepfold there to the west. In the demesne meadows in a place called Mikelenges 8 acres in the middle; in Gysbornsyke $\frac{1}{3}$ of a meadow in the middle; in Roghowsyke one acre on the south side. Also a plot of herbage called Tydbankhowclos [?] and the whole of Flathowclos, worth 20*s.* a year; and 2 small closes there worth 18*d.*, and all Afdale and Camdale, worth 20*s.* And in a place called the Launde of Maugrepark[5] one vesture of 14 acres to the south, worth 18*d.* an acre, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ acres of the covert there to the west, worth 16*d.* an acre; closes called Th . . . sonnesclos, Robertbacsteresclos and Turnboleclos; the Byrkeclos, as it is inclosed, and the whole of The Combes; and all the Rokerbankes, as inclosed, and all the outwoods [*boscos forinsecos*] between . . . . . and Brotton, to wit,

from Kyltonthorp descending to the sea; a plot of herbage next the castle called the Cunynggarth, as inclosed; a place called the Langdikes next the castle with Penigarth [?], as inclosed. Also a rent of 6*s*. 8*d*. from the tenants of Brotton for license to water their cattle at Skelton bek. An acre of forland at the Laphowpol [?], 30 acres at Wandels on the south side, one acre on Swertmollde [?], another on the . . . .; 6 roods in the Foulefen, which John de Norton holds. Also one-third of 3 watermills in Skelton with its members, called Holbekmyll, Saltbornmyll, and Skinnengrefmyll; one-third of a fulling mill, and of the profits of the oven, toll, market and fair there, and of the assize of bread and ale, of the court of Skelton and of agistments in pasture and feedings not in severalty, of waste, of casualties arising in wood or plain, as in eyries [*nisus*] of sparrow hawks [*esparverii*], falcons, hawks [*accipitres*], and other birds or game, of warren and free chase, waifs and strays, etc., etc., and of the mining of lead, iron, marl, coal and quarrying of slate and other mines in the lordship of Skelton and its members. Also the wardships and marriages, etc., of the following persons: in Malteby, John Malteby for 5 carucates of land, Walter de Marton one carucate, William Gower 3 bovates, Thomes Forset one carucate, the Prioress of Keldholme one carucate. In Nonyngton, William de Seton and Robert Scot 2 carucates for one knight's fee. In Apildon near Cawode,[6] John son of Walter Faucomberge of Bilton $\frac{1}{4}$ of a knight's fee. In Barton in Richemondshire,[7] John Moubray holds $\frac{1}{4}$ of a fee, Roger Grenville and Richard Hudilston another $\frac{1}{4}$ fee. In Ingulby Loring,[8] William Gower holds 5 carucates; John Lemanson, William Neuham, and John Bacur [?] hold one carucate as $\frac{1}{2}$ fee; the heirs of Ralph de Bulmer and of Stephen de C . . . [?] hold $\frac{3}{4}$ fee. In Mapulton in Holdernesse, the heirs of Herbert de St. Quyntyn hold 8 carucates. All these persons hold wholly of the said Joan as of her dower during her life, and are assigned to her as one-third of all the services, etc.

In the site of the manor of Merssk there is assigned to the said Joan one standing house called the Lessehous, $\frac{1}{3}$ of a ruinous granary towards the south, the smaller barn, $\frac{1}{3}$ of all the profits arising from the said site excepting the houses assigned to the heir of Thomas Facomberg, chivaler, deceased, with free ingress and egress, $\frac{1}{3}$ of the profits of the dovecot, orchard [*pomerium*], and of a small garth of herbage [*gardinum herbagii*] next the orchard on the west, and of a close of herbage next the orchard in the middle. Of the demesne lands in Mersk: in the Estfeld in a place called Barlyflat 3

acres of land to the south lying between 4 selions, and half a "hedlond" there at the north end; in Langflat 8 acres to the east, in the Toftes 21 acres 3 roods 3 perches to the east; in Pytflat 25½ acres 1⅙ roods in the middle; in Roucliffflat 14½ acres ⅓ rood 5 perches to the east; in Halkarlond 5½ and ⅙ acres to the west, and it is parcel of the Toftes; in Pytsykeflat 2½ and ⅙ acres to the west, and it is parcel of Pytflat. In the Southfeld in Uplethumflat lying to the north 8 acres ½ rood in the middle; in Morefeld 10½ and ⅙ acres lying in 16 selions to the east; in Turfhowflat 5½ acres in the middle; in Swertmundeflat, otherwise called Morefeld, on the west in the middle and in three other places in the same culture, 24 acres 1⅓ roods. In the Westfeld in Gyldhousflat 6 acres 1⅓ roods to the north; in the Langeflat 34½ acres ⅓ rood to the west; in Grenewaldeflat 21½ acres to the east; ⅓ of the "buttes" of the same culture to the north; in Stodfalde 26⅙ acres to the east; in the Broke 8 acres 1⅓ roods in the middle. Of the demesne meadows: of the meadows called The Halenges of the first part 8 acres to the south, in the same meadows on the Swetehill 10 acres in the middle, and in the north part of the same meadows 8 acres in the middle, and ⅓ of the profits of the ditches [*de fossis*] round the Halenges, with the agistments in the fields, pastures, and closes next the same manor; and in a meadow called The Legh 32 acres 3 roods of pasture to the east; one-third of a "marstall" of meadow called Yernekeldale on the north side. In the Estfeld in a place called The Kerr ⅓ of that meadow towards the east, and in the Westkerr ⅓ to the west, and ⅓ of the profits of these parcels of herbage, viz. a parcel next Langebek, Graygate, Estladgate, Westladgate, Pytmere, Swertmundesyke, Cotmankerre, Grenewaldemere, the Clovenmere, and the Swathedyke, as well in the soil as the money received for them. Also one standing messuage, one waste messuage and 4 bovates of land in the vill and territory of Mersk, held by William Jacson; a like parcel held by Robert Dycsonman; a standing messuage and 4 bovates held by William Graystoke; a standing messuage and 2 bovates held by Richard Atkynson; a like parcel held by William Plasterer senior; a standing messuage and one bovate held by Alice Hammondesson; a standing messuage, a waste messuage and 3 bovates held by Robert Grayveson, the lord's native; a standing messuage, 3 bovates and 3 boon works, held by William Fox; 2 bovates, by William Gylson, the lord's native; a standing messuage, held by Richard Joneson; 5 acres of forland called Dryngland, 4 acres of the Percy fee and one acre at Wygerstaman . . . , held by William Graystok;

2 acres of forland called Mikeldeldes, held by Richard Atkynson; $1\frac{1}{4}$ acres of forland in Grenewaldeldes, held by Thomas del Park; a cottage with garden and croft and 6 boon works, held by John Cukelby [?]; 2 standing cottages and 2 waste cottages with 5 boon works, held by Robert Stope; one standing cottage and one waste and one boon work, late held by Robert Storor, now by Hugh Neucomen; a like parcel, by John Marsshall [?]. One-third of the profits of a bovate of land of the Percy fee, now in decay; 3*s.* and 1 lb. of cummin of the free farm of certain lands and tenements in Mersk, held freely by Alan Lambarde by knight service; a toft with croft and $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres in Uplethum, held by Adam Colynson. The aforesaid tenants of Mersk hold among them 74 bovates of land, 74 acres whereof lie in the field of Ridkere, called Rydkerfeld, and are claimed by the said Joan as her own, in virtue of a fine levied in the King's court of the manor and divers lands, etc., in Rydkere; nevertheless, for the sake of avoiding disputes, and for peace between herself and the Earl of Westmoreland, the keeper of the same, and Joan, the daughter and heir of Thomas Facomberg, she accepts one-third thereof under protest. There are also assigned to her divers "saltcotes" in Estcotom, viz. one in the tenure of Joan, late wife of Richard de Cotom, at a rent of 5 bushels of salt, one held by John Watteson for 5 bushels, $\frac{1}{3}$ of half a saltcote held by John Dogeson for $3\frac{1}{3}$ pecks of salt; at Westcotom, one saltcote held by William Cornay for $2\frac{1}{2}$ bushels, and 2 saltcotes by William Adamson for 5 bushels. There are other saltcotes there in which the workmen do not work, and which therefore pay no rent at present; but when there are workmen in any of them again, one-third of the profits will fall to the said Joan. Also one-third of the profits of the court of Mersk, the assize of bread and ale, of the agistments, waste, casual issues of wood and plain, nests of hawks, etc., goods of fugitives, etc., of warren and free chase, of wrecks of the sea between Rynneswyk and Yarum,[9] of "les gottes de meere," of the toll and oven of Mersk and Cottom[10] with their members, of the profits of a windmill called Rydkermyll, otherwise Leymilne, of the ferry of Melodes, of the profits arising from measures [*mensuras*] from Rynneswyk to le Blakshore, of the toll of Middelesburgh, of the court there for the examination of nets and other engines in the water of Teese at the time when the said water is put in defence as regards the taking of salmon. Also there is assigned to the said Joan of the lands late Roger Donnay's in Uplethum one chamber with other solars under the same at the east end of the capital messuage there; one house in

ruins next the gate [*porta*] of the same messuage on the west side; all the orchard there as it is inclosed; one standing cottage and a garden in the tenure of John Speton junior; a close late in the tenure of Adam Tayllour, worth 40*d.* a year; $\frac{1}{3}$ of a culture called the Crosflat on the south side; $\frac{1}{3}$ of Thorntonflat on the west; $\frac{1}{3}$ of a culture next Helwysdyke on the east; a cottage which Alice Brawath holds; and $1\frac{1}{4}$*d.* and $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 acres of land now in the tenure of John de Speton. In the Estfeld 2 selions on the Estmykeldeldes on the east side, 3 selions on the Nettilthwaytes on the east, 2 selions at the Mylndeldes on the east, one selion at the Pyddeldes on the north. In the Westfeld one selion at the Westbideldes on the north, one selion . . . . [? at] Waldeldes on the east, 2 selions at Westmykeldeldes on the east, one selion at the Astwaldes on the west, one selion at Moredeldes on the east, 2 selions at Westmykeldeldes under the Morefeld on the east, one selion at the Langdeldes in the Southfeld on the north, one selion at Thornbekhull in the middle; $\frac{1}{3}$ of a culture abutting on the Hesildales on the north, and of another under the Haleng on the east. One "astwald" and one "saltflat" now in the tenure of John Warde, and the rent of 20*d.* a year; one acre of meadow in Merskenges on the east; $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of meadow in the Wandeldes; one "swathe" of meadow in the Swathes on the east. Also $\frac{1}{3}$ of the profit of 2 messuages and 2 bovates of land in the vill and territory of Nunnyngton in Rydale, with services of free tenants and natives of the same. Also $\frac{1}{3}$ of the free farm of Appulton in Rydale, which belonged to the said Thomas Faucombrug, chivaler, with services of free tenants and natives there. Also $\frac{1}{3}$ of all fees, wards, reliefs, marriages, advowsons of churches, etc., belonging to the said Thomas Faucomberg, chivaler, the day that he died, in the county of York.

[1] Skelton and Marske, near Guisborough. [2] *Messuagium edificatum;* translation doubtful. The phrase is usually contrasted with *messuagium vastum*, a waste messuage. [3] Boulby, par. Easington. [4] Stanghow, par. Skelton. [5] ? Margrove Park. [6] ? Appleton-Roebuck, near Tadcaster. [7] Near Richmond. [8] Ingleby Barwick, par. Stainton, near Yarm. [9] Runswick and Yarm. [10] Coatham.

LXIV. PETER DAYVELL.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Henry IV, file 70.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 20 Nov., 10 Hen. IV [1408].

INQUISITION taken at . . . . , before Alexander de Lounde, ... 10 Hen. IV [? 1408], by the oath of . . . . . The jury say that Peter Davyll held to himself and his heirs in

fee tail on the day he died two parts of the manor of Southcave, six bovates of land and 27 acres of meadow there, and certain lands and tenements in Swanlande, of John Moubray, Earl Marshal of England, within age and a ward to the King, in chief by knight service. The [? site] of the said manor is worth nothing a year beyond the reprises; the other premises are worth 60*s*. a year clear. He held also in his demesne as of fee certain lands and tenements in [Berland, Dripole and Howedon],[1] and a little wood called E . . . . Schawe, of the Bishop of Durham, by what service they do not know; worth 56*s*. a year clear.

Peter died 10 September last. John Davyll, his uncle [*avunculus*] and heir, was aged 40 years and more on the day of Peter's death. [*In bad condition.*]

[1] Supplied from the old printed Calendar. Burland is in Caville, par. Eastrington.

LXV. WILLIAM THRELKELD, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 70.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 1 Sept., 10 Hen. IV [1409].

INQUISITION taken at New Malton, 4 Sept., 10 Hen. IV [1409], before Thomas de Santon, Escheator, by the oath of Robert Mapilton, William Lokton, William Wetewang, William Bonfay, John Berthorp, Hugh Fyvelay, William de Warrom, John de Santon, Thomas Knyght, John Hacbergh, William Keld, and Thomas Foxholes. William Threlkeld, chivaler, died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Frithby with the hamlet of Berethorp,[1] held of Lord de Latymer by knight service as of his manor of Thornton in Pykerynglithe; worth 40*s*. a year clear.

He died on St. Nicholas' day last past. Henry Threlkeld, his son and heir, is aged 11 years and more.

[1] Firby, par. Westow; Barthorpe, par. Acklam, near Malton.

LXVI. JOAN, WHO WAS WIFE OF THOMAS FAUCOMBERGE,* KNIGHT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 70.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 15 March, 10 Hen. IV [1408–9].

INQUISITION taken at Skelton, 16 Aug., 10 Hen. IV [1409], before Thomas de Santon, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas de Laton, Thomas Gower, Thomas Cloket, Thomas de

* See note to No. LXIII, *ante*.

Lonesdalle, Richard Grethed, John Lokewode, Robert Mylner, John Colson, William Graystoke, John Leset, John Harpour, and John Burre. Joan, late wife of Thomas Facomberge [*sic*], knight, deceased, held in dower one-third of the manors of Skelton and Merske,[1] and of lands, etc., in the vill of Nunyngton, of the King in chief by knight service, with reversion to Joan, daughter and heir of the said Thomas; worth £10 a year clear. She also held in fee tail the manor of Redkar, 49 messuages, 200 acres of land, and 20*s*. rents in the territory of Redkar, of the King in chief by knight service (the King's licence having been obtained for the same), with reversion as above; worth £27 a year clear.

The said Joan died 4 March last. Joan, daughter of the said Thomas and Joan, her next heir, is aged 2 years and more.

[1] Skelton and Marske, near Guisborough.

LXVII. THOMASIA,* WHO WAS WIFE OF WILLIAM FURNYVALL, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 71.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 4 Aug., 10 Hen. IV [1409].

INQUISITION taken at Roderham, 26 Aug., 10 Hen. IV [1409], before Thomas de Santon, Escheator, by the oath of John Maple, John Whistan, John Byrlay, John West, Ralph Povay, Simon Mersburgh, William Wollehous, John Povay, John Coteler, and John Shemyld. The said Thomasia held in dower, of the inheritance of Maud, daughter of Joan, daughter of the same William and Thomasia, cousin and heir of the said William, and now wife of John Talbot, one-third of the manor and lordship of Sheffeld, with the advowson of the church of Handesworth, of the King in chief, as of his crown, by the service of homage only. This third part and the advowson are worth yearly £22 6*s*. 8¾*d*. clear.

Thomasia died on the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin last. The said Maud is her heir, aged 17 years and more.

* Thomasia, or Thomasine, daughter of Thomas Dagworth, Lord Dagworth of Norfolk, and widow of William, 4th Lord Furnival of Sheffield, etc. Their only daughter, Joan, Baroness Furnival, married Thomas Neville, brother of Ralph, 1st Earl of Westmoreland. They, again, had an only daughter, Maud, Baroness Furnival, who married John Talbot, who was summoned, 1409–1421, as Lord Furnivall or Talbot of Hallamshire, afterwards created Earl of Shrewsbury.

LXVIII. GEORGE MONBOUCHER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 72.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 24 June, 10 Hen. IV [1409].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, 19 July, 10 Hen. IV [1409], before Thomas de Santon of South Cave [?], Escheator, by the oath of William Serf, Peter Fairchild, Gerard Sape, Robert son of Henry de Kelfeld, Nicholas Fraunklayn, John Huwet, John Marsshall of Qweldrik, John son of Henry of the same, Henry Porter, John fitzJohn of Rikall, Henry son of James de El[vin]gton [?], and John Smythson. George Monboucher held in his demesne as of fee on the day he died the manor of Skipwith with Menthorp, in right of his wife Elizabeth, who survives. Two parts thereof are held of the Bishop of Durham, the other third of the heir of the Earl of Kent, by knight service. The said manor of Skipwith is worth 26 marks a year clear, and Menthorp, 4 marks.

George died 15 June last. Richard, his brother and heir, is aged 26 years and more.

LXIX. WILLIAM NEULAND.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 73.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 11 Oct., 10 Hen. IV [1408]

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, 20 Oct., 10 Hen. IV [1408], before Sir Alexander del Lound, knt., by the oath of John Haukeswell of Helperby, John de Thorneton of Ferlyngton, John Jonson of Flaxton, John de Shupton, Robert Wyville, William de Brandesby, William Wodeward, Thomas de Stoketon, Robert Alwent, Richard Lounde of Neweton, William Dayvyll, and Thomas de Malton of Thormondby. William Neweland was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Qwheneby,[1] which, with the demesne lands, meadows, and pastures adjacent, is worth 40*s.* a year clear. There are in the same vill 6 messuages and 20 bovates of land, with the meadows and pastures adjacent, of which the said William Neuland also died seised, worth £4 yearly clear; also 6 cottages with crofts adjacent, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear. All these premises are held of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, by knight service. William also died seised of a messuage, 6 tofts and 20 bovates of land in the vill of Skuesby,[2] held of the said Earl as above, worth yearly 40*s.* clear. Also 2 tofts and 4 bovates of land in Skakilden,[3] held of the Abbat of St. Mary of Bella Landa in socage, worth yearly 10*s.* clear. Also a

messuage and 2 bovates of land in Hundburton,[4] held of John de Barton in socage, worth yearly 6*s.* clear. Also a capital messuage, 6 tofts, 100 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow and 6 acres of moor in Neuland,[5] held of John Poucher, knt., in soccage, worth yearly 60*s.* clear.

He died at Qwheneby on Monday after St. Matthew the Apostle last. Ellen, wife of William Hallegate, his sister and heir, is aged 30 years and more.

[1] Whenby, near Easingwold. [2] Skewsby, near Easingwold. [3] Scackleton, par. Hovingham. [4] Probably Humberton, near Boroughbridge, but possibly Cherry Burton, near Beverley, which was sometimes called Hundburton. [5] Newland, near Drax.

LXX. JOAN,* WHO WAS WIFE OF JOHN DEYNCOURT, CHIVALER, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 74.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 20 Nov., 10 Hen. IV [1408].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, 13 April, 10 Hen. IV [1409], before Thomas de Santon, Escheator, by the oath of Richard Santon, Richard Lelom, John Ingram, Robert Abbot, John del Hill, William Thorneton, Thomas Helperby, Amand Coursy, John Yunge, John Persson, John Portyngton, and William del Cliff. The said Joan held in her demesne as of fee, of the King in chief, the manor of Upton,[1] as of the Honour of Pounfreit, by the service of half a knight's fee, worth yearly £10 6*s.* 8*d.* clear. Also the manor of Styllyngflete, held of the heir of the Earl of Kent, by the service of half a fee, worth yearly £26 15*s.* clear. Also the manor of Dryng-house,[2] held of the Prior of Holy Trinity, York, by a rent of 1 lb. of incense or 2*d.* for all service; worth yearly £18 10*s.* clear. Also a moiety of the manor of Bedall with the advowson of the church, held of the Earl of Richemond by knight service, worth yearly £31 clear. Also the manor of Ayscowe,[3] held as the last, worth yearly £33 6*s.* 8*d.* clear. Also certain lands and tenements in Rumbaldkyrke, Ulvyngton,[4] Scotton, Melsenby, and North Couton, with the advowson of the church of Melsenby, held of the said Earl of Richemond, but by what service the jurors do not know, worth yearly 70*s.* clear. Also 30*s.* rents in Richemond, and a messuage and one bovate of land in Kippelyng, held of the same Earl, as the last,

* Joan de Grey, sole heiress of Sir Robert de Grey, 4th Lord Grey of Rotherfield, who died 1387. She married John, 4th Lord Deincourt, who died 11 May, 1406. Their son, William, Lord Deincourt and Grey of Rotherfield, died s.p., when the baronies fell into abeyance amongst his sisters.

the messuage and bovate being worth yearly 8*s*. clear. Also a moiety of the manor of Askham,[5] held of the said Earl by knight service, worth yearly £19 18*d*. clear. Also ¼ of the manor of Baynton, held of Lord de Moubray, as of his manor of Treske,[6] by knight service, worth yearly £30 13*s*. 4*d*. clear. Also the manor of Kilwardby, held of the said Earl by knight service, worth yearly 26 marks clear. Also 13*s*. rent in Lynton in Craven, with the advowson of the church of Lynton, held of Lord John, the King's son, as of the fee of Henry Percy, late Earl of Northumberland, by knight service.

Joan died on the Feast of St. Edmund the King last. William, her son and heir, is aged 5 years and more.[7]

[1] Par. Badsworth. [2] Dringhouses, near York. [3] Aiskew, par. Bedale. [4] Ovington. [5] Perhaps Askham Bryan, near York. [6] Thirsk. [7] The Exchequer copy (Exch. Inqs. p.m., Ser. i, File 92, No. 13) is much more legible than the Chancery copy, and it has been used in parts where the Chancery copy is illegible.

LXXI. EDMUND DE HOLAND,* LATE EARL OF KENT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 74.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 Sept., 9 Hen. IV [1408].

INQUISITION taken at Cotyngham, 28 Oct., 10 Hen. IV [1408], before Alexander de Lound, Escheator, by the oath of Andrew Crauncewyk, Thomas Robertson [*filius Roberti*], John FitzWilliam of More, John son of Reynold de More, John Stele, Robert Day, Robert S . . . burgh, John Northewode, William FitzJohn, Richard FitzJohn, Thomas Labour, and Thomas Cartwryght. The said Edmund was seised in his demesne as of fee tail of the manors of Cotyngham, Aton,[1] and Hemelyngton, granted by Edw. I to John Wake and Joan his wife and the heirs of their bodies, from whom they descended to Thomas, their son and heir, and from him to John, son and heir of Margaret, sister of the same Thomas (who died without heir of his body), and from the said John to his sister Joan, late Princess of Wales, then to her son Thomas, and Thomas's son Thomas (who died without heir of his body), then to Edmund in the writ named, brother and heir of Thomas son of Thomas. The manor of Hemelyngton is held of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, by what service they do not know; it is worth

* Grandson of Thomas de Holand, 1st Earl of Kent, and Joan Wake, who afterwards married the Black Prince. He succeeded his brother Thomas, 3rd Earl, who was beheaded 6 Jan., 1399–1400, for conspiracy against Henry IV. He was wounded when besieging the Castle of Briak in Brittany, and died s.p. 18 Sept., 1408. He married Lucia, sister of Barnabo Visconti, Duke of Milan.

yearly £7 clear. The manors of Aton and Cotyngham are held of the King by service unknown; Aton is worth yearly £27 clear; Cotyngham is extended in the following parcels, viz.: the site of the manor with a croft called Appulgarth and a park with the woods thereunto contiguous and adjacent, viz.: Northwode, Pratwode and Harland, and 17 bovates of demesne land in the fields of Cotyngham and a piece of pasture called Lortley . . . ,[2] a pasture at the east end of Southwode, a pasture called Midelpece of Lortley (40 acres), another called Southsyde of Lortley (26 acres), [? 3] watermills and one windmill, certain rents and services of free tenants and tenants at the will of the lord according to the custom of the manor in Cotyngham, Northous, Dounceuall, Hulbank, Neuland, and Eppilworth,[3] common in the marsh and turbary in the Fryth, 30 acres of meadow in the meadows of Iglemere in a place called Middelhull [?], £— rents issuing from the Dynges in Beverlay, 66*s.* 8*d.* from the ferry at Hesyll, and the profits and perquisites of the court and leet there, which parcels are worth yearly £269 14*s.* 5½*d.* clear. The said Earl also held in fee tail 176 acres of meadow in the meadows of [? Cor]yngham, ... , Inglemere,[4] and Salthenges, with the agistment thereof, as parcel of the same manor, worth £25 a year; a pasture called Stanhousganges, Stanhousgarth, and the Thornedyke, the pasture of the Wythes and Crokidcotgarth; pastures called Estchauntturland, Estharpyn, Wylewcotgarth, Woluehendys, Esthell, le . . . , Westharpyn, Southchaunturland on the west and east sides and another at the [? east] end of [? C]oryng-hamdyke, worth yearly £55 11*s.* 2*d.* clear. Also woods called Southwode and Eppilwythwood, worth yearly £23 6*s.* 8*d.*; the manor of Weton,[5] worth yearly £10 clear; pastures called Leyderyngham, Calfcroft, Welderyngham, Engderyngham, ... , worth yearly £27 16*s.* 6*d.*; . . . . . , Northav[er]flatt on the north, Raulynfflatt, Senedernyngham, Westhell, Langlandes, Twelfheudes, Northaverflat on the south, ... [and ?] Thurstanflat, and a piece of pasture called Benetclott as far as Hulgot, worth yearly £48 15*s.* clear; all which pastures are parcels of the said manor of Cotyngham.

Edmund died 15 September last, without heir of his body. His heirs are Edmund, son of Eleanor, late Countess of March, one of the sisters of the said Edmund; Joan, Duchess of York, wife of William de Wyloughby, chivaler, his second sister; Margaret, wife of John, Earl of Somerset, third sister; Eleanor, wife of Thomas, Earl of Salisbury, fourth sister; and Elizabeth, wife of John de Neville, kt., fifth sister; aged respectively 18, 24, 22, 21 and 20 years. [*In bad condition in places.*]

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 8 March, 10 Hen. IV [1408–9], directing him to make a return of knights' fees and advowsons held by the said late Earl.

INQUISITION taken at Cotyngham, 20 April, 11 Hen. IV [1410], before Thomas Santon, Escheator, by the oath of Richard del Lounde, R . . . Lyolf, Robert de Santon, Peter de Swanland, Thomas Arderne of Swanland, William de Ripplyngham, William de Clyff, Thomas de Waldeby, William atte Welle, John de Wythornwyke, Thomas son of Robert de Cotyngham and John son of Alan de Anlaby. The said Edmund held in fee tail two knights' fees in Cotyngham, Hesill, Weton, Bentlay,[6] Hundesley,[7] Wolfreton,[8] Neweton,[9] Etton, Riplyngham, Brantyngham, Elstanewyke,[10] Dreweton and Auleholme,[11] worth £4 a year; the advowson of the church of Cotyngham, viz. the presentation on two vacancies [*per duas vices presentandi*], which is worth £40 a year; the advowson of the church of Roweley, £20; of Etton, £10; of the Priory of Hautenpris, 10 marks; of the Priory of Mountgrace, 40*s.*; of two parts of the Abbey of nuns [?] at Rosedale, 40*s.*; and of two parts of the Abbey of nuns at Keldholme, worth 40*s.* These fees and advowsons were granted by Edw. III to Edmund, formerly Earl of Kent, his uncle [*avunculus*] in tail, from whom they descended to Joan, late Princess of Wales, and then as above.

[1] Great Ayton, near Stokesley. [2] Illegible. [3] Northhouse, not identified; Dunswell, Hullbank, and Eppleworth, in Cottingham. [4] See *Surtees Soc.*, vol. xlix, p. 415. [5] Little Weeton, or Weighton, par. Rowley. [6] Bentley, par. Rowley. [7] Hunsley, par. Rowley. [8] Wolfreton, par. Kirk Ella. [9] Newton, near Cottingham. See *Surtees Soc.*, vol. xlix, p. 308*n.* [10] Elsternwick, near Hedon. [11] Not identified.

LXXII. EMMA PLAYCE.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 76.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 April, 11 Hen. IV [1410].

INQUISITION taken at Eggeton, 25 April, 11 Hen. IV [1410], before Nicholas Gower, Escheator, by the oath of Ralph Gower, John Homet, John . . . , William de Ellerby, William Wiles, John Pecche senior and junior, William Clerk of Riswarp, Thomas Lolhome, William G . . . , William Prodhome, and William Gilson. Emma Playce held in her demesne as of fee a messuage, 61 acres of land, 20 acres of poor meadow,

* In the *Visitation of Durham* (Foster edition) there is a pedigree of Place of Halnaby, which mentions William Place marrying Emma heir of Robert Slitholme, with a son Robert of Egton, whose wife was Katherine Halnaby, but no dates are given. The family, at a later date, is in *Tonge's and Flower's Visitations*, also in Surtees' *Durham*, iii, 236.

and one acre of waste moor in Eggeton, held of the King in chief by the service of $\frac{1}{100}$th part of a knight's fee, worth yearly 20*s*. clear. Also one messuage, one bovate of land, and 8 acres of meadow in Danby,[1] held of John Nevylle, Lord de Latymer, by a rent of 14*s*. for all service; worth yearly 2*s*. clear. Also another messuage and 2 bovates of land in Lelhome,[2] held of the said John Nevylle, by a rent of 21*s*. for all service, worth nothing beyond the reprises.

Emma died 4 April last. Robert Playce, her son and heir, is aged 26 years and more.

[1] Danby, near Guisborough. [2] Lealholm, par. Danby.

LXXIII. William Salvayn of Appulgarth,[1] near Baynton.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 76.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 30 Oct., 11 Hen. IV [1409].

Inquisition taken at Baynton, 2 Nov., 11 Hen. IV [1409], before Thomas de Santon, Escheator, by the oath of William Joklyn of Etton, Robert Ingrame, William Kay, William Crauncewyke, Hugh del Boure, John Mawlay, John Slegh, John Marsshall, Richard Somter, William Cobbe, William Slengesby, and William de Gray [?]. William Salvayn held in his demesne as of fee one messuage and 5 bovates of land in Baynton, of the King in chief by knight service; the messuage is worth nothing beyond the reprises; each bovate of land 5*s*. a year. He also held, in Holme in Spaldyngmore, one messuage, one bovate of land, and 3 closes; worth yearly 16*s*. clear; held of some other than the King, by what service the jurors do not know.

William died on the Eve of the Conception of the B.V.M., 1 Hen. IV [1399]. Alice, his daughter and heir, is aged 15 years and more. Henry Randolf has occupied the premises since William's death, by grant of the King.

[1] Not identified.

LXXIV. Robert Plesyngton,* son and heir of Robert Plesyngton, esquire.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 77.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 10 Nov., 11 Hen. IV [1409].

Inquisition taken at Thresk, on Thursday after the Conception of the B.V.M., 11 Hen. IV [1409], before Nicholas

* There is a pedigree of Plesyngton of Helagh and Swaledale in Plantagenet Harrison's *History of Yorkshire*, p. 249.

Gower, Escheator, by the oath of John Shipley, William Smythson of Yafford, John Haukeswell, Hugh Maunsell, John del Water, William Kepwyk of Thresk, Robert Boteler, John Smelt, Robert Huchynson, John Hammondson, Robert Skypton, and John Caleys. The said Robert, son of Robert, held no other lands than those which were taken into the King's hands on his father's death, and there remain. He died without heir of his body on Monday after All Saints' day, 9 Hen. IV. [1407]. Henry Plesyngton, his brother and heir, is aged 11 years and more.

AGNES, WHO WAS WIFE OF ROBERT DE PLESYNGTON, CHIVALER.

Writ dated as above.

INQUISITION taken as above. The said Agnes held in dower, of the inheritance of Henry Plesyngton, a moiety of the manor of Helagh in Swaldale,[1] otherwise called a moiety of the manor of Swaldale, with a moiety of a certain free chase there, and £6 9*s*. 3*d*. yearly rents out of lands and tenements held of her by John de Ellerton in Helagh and Swaldale, by assignment of Robert Plesyngton, esquire, son and heir of the said Robert Plesyngton, chivaler. The said moiety (including the rents) are worth yearly 50 marks clear, and are held of the castle and honour of Richmond by knight service. She also held for life the manor of Ilkeley near Otteley in Wherdale, by grant of John Hothome, knight, made to the said Sir Robert and Agnes, and the heirs of Robert; held of the manor of Spofford by the service of 23*s*. 4*d*. yearly; worth yearly 10 marks clear.

The said Agnes died 27 Oct. last.

[1] Healaugh, par. Grinton.

LXXV. RALPH BULMERE,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 77.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 11 Oct., 11 Hen. IV [1409].

INQUISITION taken at Gisburne, before Nicholas Gower, Escheator, on Monday after St. Thomas the Apostle,

* He was the son of Sir Ralph Bulmer of Wilton Castle in Cleveland, who died 22 Dec., 1366. He gave evidence in the Scrope and Grosvenor Controversy (Nicolas, ii, 216), being then not more than 21. His will, 1406, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 344. His wife is said to have been Agnes, daughter of Sir Thomas Sutton of Sutton, and to have remarried Sir Edmond Hastings. Ralph his son continued the line, which came to grief at the Pilgrimage of Grace.

11 Hen. IV [1409], by the oath of Robert del Howe, John Waxand, John de Malteby, John Capon, Thomas Gower of Lakenby, Thomas Cloket, John Homet, John de Chilton, Edmund Moubray, John Yoten, John de Goweton, and William Chaumberleyn of Stokesley. Ralph de [*sic*] Bulmer, chivaler, held for term of his life the manor of Bulmer, in the vills of Bulmer and Welburne, and 10 messuages and 18 bovates of land in Attenwyke in Holdernes,[1] one toft and 2 bovates of land in Upsale near Ormesby, one messuage, 2 bovates of land and 2½ acres of meadow in Pynchunthorpe, and 2 messuages 4 bovates of land and 2 acres of meadow in Thorpkilton,[2] of the grant of his mother Agnes, who was wife of Ralph de Bulmer, knight, under the name of the manor of Bulmer and of all the lands, etc., in the vills of Welburne, Attyngwyke in Holdernes, Upsale near Ormesby, Pynchunthorpe and Thorpkilton, which she had of the grant of Thomas de Spaunton and John Wastell, chaplains, and William Fulthorpe of Ledon, with reversion after Ralph's death to the said Agnes, who survives, and the heirs of her body by the said Ralph, her late husband. The manor is worth £20 a year clear, the tenements in Pynchunthorp and Thorpkilton are worth respectively 10*s*. and 6*s*. 8*d*. clear, the manor and these tenements are held of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, by what services they do not know; the tenements in Attenwyke are held of Beatrice de Roos as of the manor of Rosse, by services unknown; worth 8 marks a year clear. Ralph also held the manors of Boythorp and Thornton under Isbergh,[3] and 5 bovates of land in Litilbergh[4] and Foxhole,[5] by the grant of the said Agnes, with reversion to Agnes for life. The manor of Boythorp is held of Thomas Faucombergh [?] by services unknown, and is worth yearly £4 clear. The manor of Thornton is held of the said Earl by services unknown, and is worth yearly £4 clear. The property at Litilbergh and Foxhole is held of Robert . . . , by services unknown, and is worth yearly 10*s*. clear.

Ralph died 5 August last. Ralph, his son and heir, is aged three years and more.

[1] Atwick, near Hornsea. [2] Kilton Thorpe, par. Skelton, near Guisborough. [3] Thornton Riseborough, near Pickering. [4] Little Barugh, near Pickering. [5] Foxholes, near Driffield,

LXXVI. RICHARD DUFFELD.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 78.)

Writ to John Bolton, Mayor of York, the King's Escheator in that city, dated at Westminster, 18 Feb., 11 Hen. IV [1409–10].

INQUISITION taken at York, 25 March, 11 Hen. IV [1410], before the said John Bolton, by the oath of John de Thorneton, John de Quixlay, John de Kenlay, John de Eston, Thomas del More, Thomas Bracebrigg, Robert Brereton, John Gerard, John de Bridlyngton, Thomas de Neuton, John de Cawodd, and Gilbert Walker. Richard de Duffeld held in his demesne in free burgage of the King, a capital messuage in York, with divers booths and shops adjoining in St. Saviourgate [*via*], and a messuage next St. Andrew's churchyard, all worth 4 marks a year clear, and demised to Thomas Gare, citizen of York, who still occupies, for a term of years. Also, in like manner, 4 messuages in Peseholme in the said city, since Richard's death occupied by the Prior of Wartre, worth 6*s.* 8*d.* a year, and not more, because they are very ruinous, in great want of repairs, and empty [*vacua*]. By what title the Prior occupies the jury do not know, but he is still in receipt of the profits. Richard also held in like manner 4 messuages with a garden adjacent in Aldewerk in the said city, worth 13*s.* 4*d.* a year, demised to the said Thomas Gare, who still occupies as above. He also held a rent of 7*s.* out of 3 booths and shops late John de Beverlay's in Petregate in the said city; but who has received the same since his death they do not know. He held also a messuage in Netherousegate in the said city, worth 15*s.*, in which William Brydd, "fisshemanger," now dwells, by what title they do not know, nor who has received the profits since Duffeld's death.

He died on the Sunday after Michaelmas, 10 Hen. IV.[1] Thomas, his son and heir, is aged 16 years and more.

Writ to the Escheator in co. York, dated at Westminster, 27 Nov., 11 Hen. IV [1409].

INQUISITION taken at Thresk, on Thursday after the Conception of the B.V.M., 11 Hen. IV [1409], by the oath of John Shipley, John Haukeswell, William Smythson, Hugh Maunsell, John del Water, William Kepwyk, Robert Boteler, John Smelt, Robert Huchonson, John Hammondson, Robert Skypton, and John Caleys. Richard Duffeld held in fee tail (of the gift of William Gra of Skelton near York, made to Ellen, daughter of the said William, and the heirs of her body,

mother of the said Richard, whose heir he was) the manor of Skelton near York. The site of the said manor, with a fish pond [*vivarium*], 6 cottages, a barn and 2 bovates of land, are worth 13*s*. 4*d*. a year clear, and are held of the manor of Raskell[2] by doing suit of court once a year. There is a field in the said manor called the Hallfold, certain closes called Stokkyng', Langintake and Wydeopyn, worth 20*s*. a year clear, which are held of the Abbat of St. Mary's of York by the service of 5*s*. a year. He also held in like manner and by the like gift, a certain land [*quandam landam*] called Cortburn, in a wood called Hordron in the Forest of Galtrys, worth 6*s*. 8*d*. a year clear, and held of the King in chief by knight service and a rent of 10*s*.

He died 8 October, 10 Hen. IV [1409]. Heir as above.

[1] 1409; see below. [2] Raskelfe, near Easingwold.

LXXVII. MARGARET,* WHO WAS WIFE OF THOMAS DE BOYNTON, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 78.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 1 Feb., 11 Hen. IV [1409–10]. Whereas it was found by inquisition taken before Thomas de Santon, late Escheator, that the said Margaret held in dower at her death a moiety of the manor of Neweton under Onnesburgh,[1] 2 messuages, 3 cottages and 16 bovates of land in Boynton, and a messuage, cottage, close, and 5 bovates of land in Snaynton, by assignment of Henry de Boynton, chivaler; and on 20 July, 6 Hen. IV [1405], the said Henry rebelled against the King, and was afterwards convicted of insurrection and the holding of the castle of Berwyk on Tweed against the King, and condemned to death; therefore, by his forfeiture, the reversion of the premises belongs to the crown. The Escheator is to inquire further as to the settlements, tenure, etc., of the premises.

INQUISITION taken at Kyllom, before Nicholas Gower, Escheator, on the last day of February, 11 Hen. IV [1409–10], by the oath of Richard de Spens', William de Pokthorpe, Robert de Louthorpe, Robert Vavasour, Robert Mounceux of Boynton, Thomas del Water, Robert Stabeller, John Warde, Thomas Westiby, William Randolff, William Swaldale, and Thomas Smyth of Naffreton. One Ingelram Monceux was seised of 2 messuages, 3 cottages, and 16 bovates of land in Boynton (in the writ mentioned) in his demesne as of fee and right in the time of Edw. III, and gave them to one William de Boynton

* Wife of Sir Thomas Boynton, knight, of Acklam, whose will dated 28 July, 1402, proved 6 Sept., 1402, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 286, where it states in a note that there is some difficulty as to her surname, whether she was daughter of Sir John Speton, knight, or of the Conyers family.

and Alice his wife, daughter of the aforesaid Ingelram, and the heirs of their bodies from whom the premises descended successively to Ingelram de Boynton, their son and heir, to William de Boynton, his son and heir, to his son and heir Thomas, Thomas's son and heir Thomas, and to Henry, son and heir of Thomas the younger, which Henry assigned the premises to Margaret de Boynton, late wife of the said Thomas son of Thomas, as her dower after her husband's death. The said Henry died on 20 July, 6 Hen. IV [1405], and the reversion descended to Thomas, his son and heir, who is 12 years old and no more. The premises in Boynton are held of Joan Mounceux as of her manor of Bernston,[2] by homage, relief and fealty, and by paying to the same Joan "shirrifgild" and "castelward," viz. ¾*d.* for each bovate. The said Margaret afterwards died, and the said Joan Mounceux was seised of the premises by reason of the minority of the said Thomas son of Henry, until she was removed by Christopher de Boynton by colour of letters patent of the King made to the said Christopher on his untrue suggestion.

The moiety of the manor of Neuton under Onnesburgh is held of John de Lomley, chivaler, by knight service. The premises in Snaynton are held of the King, as of his Duchy of Lancaster, as of the Honour of Pykeryng, but by what service they do not know.

Henry held no other lands of the King in chief, on the day he died, so far as they can ascertain at present.

[1] Newton, near Guisborough. [2] Barmston, near Bridlington.

LXXVIII. THOMAS LOWYS, SON AND HEIR OF WILLIAM LOWYS, AN IDIOT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 79.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 14 Nov., 11 Hen. IV [1409].

INQUISITION taken at Thresk, on Thursday after the Conception of the B.V.M., 11 Hen. IV [1409], before Nicholas Gower, Escheator, by the oath of John Shipley, John Haukeswell, William Smythson of Yafford, Robert de Skipton, John Hamondson, Hugh Maunsell, John Huchonson, William Kepwyk, John Caleys, John del Water, Robert Buteler, and John Smelt. On the death of William Lowys there came into the King's hands, by reason of the idiocy of the said Thomas, 2 messuages and 30 acres of land in Northcouton[1]; and they are now in the King's hands by the death of Henry de Pudesay, to whom the King demised them by letters patent at a certain

yearly farm. The premises are held of John de Burgh and John de Barton, by what services they do not know, and are worth 6*s.* 8*d.* a year clear.

The said Thomas died on Monday before St. Gregory the Pope, 9 Hen. IV [1407–8]. His kinsman and heir is John de Croft, son of his sister Agnes, aged 23 years and more.

[1] North Cowton, par. Gilling, near Richmond.

LXXIX. ALICE, DAUGHTER AND HEIR OF WILLIAM SALVAYN OF APPULGARTH NEAR BAYNTON.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 80.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 12 Jan., 11 Hen. IV [1409–10].

PROOF OF AGE taken at Beverley, 20 April, 11 Hen. IV [1410], before Nicholas Gower, Escheator.

William de Routh (aged 50) says the said Alice was born on the Feast of the Epiphany at Appulgarth[1] near Baynton, and baptised in Baynton church on the morrow of the Epiphany, 18 Ric. II [1394–5], her godparents being John Betson, Alice Yong and Alice Wydowe; she is therefore 15 years old. His own daughter Joan, whose death was recorded in the church, died the same day the said Alice was born.

Robert Warant (60) was present with one John Wright at the purification of the mother of the said Alice, and there he sold to the said John a toft in the vill of Sutton,[2] which is 15 years since according to the date of the deed between them.

George Percey (45) on that day was betrothed [*contraxit matrimonium*] to Alice de Whetely, whom he afterwards married [*disponsavit*].

Peter de Routh (52) remembers the date, because on the same day he released all his rights in a tenement in Routh to John de Roos.

John Pierson (41) on that day took to farm from William Salvayne, father of the said Alice, a place of herbage in Holme in Spaldyngmore.

William Bargayne (47) was then farmer of the church of Esyngton, and he knows that 15 years have elapsed by the date of his account of his said farm.

Richard de Routh (40) on that day bought a horse at Baynton from John Coltman for 100*s.*, for which he gave his bond to the same John, to pay him at Easter next following.

Edmund Tannour (60), Robert Vele (40), and John Appulton

(43) remember the date, because they were then in the vill of Bayton at the burning of the house of William de Shaffelde.

John Vele (50) and Thomas Brygham (48) say that on the same day Sir Thomas Marsshall, chaplain, broke his neck at Watton, and they attended before the coroner at the view of the body of the said Thomas.

[1] Not identified. [2] Probably Sutton in Holderness.

LXXX. MAUD, WIFE OF ROGER DE CLIFFORD, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 81.)

ONLY the Derbyshire inquisition remains; writ dated 5 March, 12 Hen. IV [1410–1]; inquisition taken at Derby, 4 April, 12 Hen. IV [1411]; she died on All Saints' Day, 4 Hen. IV [1402]; John son of Thomas de Clyfford, chivaler, is kinsman and heir of the said Roger, viz. son of Thomas son of the said Roger, and is aged 21 years and more.

The Yorkshire inquisition is marked *deest* in the 1821 printed calendar; it related to the advowson of the chapel in Skipton Castle.

See *ante*, No. XXV.

LXXXI. RICHARD DE BURGH, ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 81.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 20 Nov., 12 Hen. IV [1410].

INQUISITION taken at Treske,[1] 16 June, 12 Hen. IV [1411], before Robert Hilliard, Escheator, by the oath of John Barkesworth, Robert de Toppecliffe, Robert Suandyrson, Thomas Foster, John Bradley, John de Toppecliffe, Thomas Andyrby, John Smyth, John Seyll, Henry Fleshewer, William Smyth, and John de Nwby [*sic*]. Richard de Burgh held for the term of his life only, by demise of Thomas, late Duke of Norfolk, two parts of the manor of Kyrkebymalsard, the reversion being to the Duke and his heirs; they do not know of whom nor by what services the premises are held; they are worth £10 a year clear.

He died on St. Stephen's day, 9 Hen. IV [1407]. John Moubray, Earl Marshal, now under age and in ward to the King, is son and heir of the said late Duke, and was aged 20 years on St. Lawrence's day last. Joan, Queen of England, has taken the issues since the death of Richard de Burgh; they do not know by what authority.

[1] Thirsk.

LXXXII. BLANCHE,* WHO WAS WIFE OF THOMAS PONYNGES, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 81.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 8 Feb., 12 Hen. IV [1410–1].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, 10 June, 12 Hen. IV [1411], before Robert Hilliard, Escheator, by the oath of John de Munketon, William Bastard, John Broune, Richard Fitlyng, John de Morton, Nicholas Hosbarne, John Barker, William Litster, John de Burton, William Rose, Robert Brehyrhawe, and John Foster. Blanche, Lady de Ponynges, late wife of John Wiltshire, chivaler, held for the term of her life only the manor of Newsom[1] by demise of John, late Lord de Moubray, deceased, the reversion being to him and his heirs; but of whom or by what services the manor is held they do not know. It is worth £26 13*s.* 4*d.* a year clear.

Blanche died 26 July, 10 Hen. IV [1409]. John Moubray, within age and in ward to the King, is next heir to the said John late Lord Moubray, viz. son of Thomas, son of his son John, and he was 20 years on St. Lawrence's day last. John Moubray, Earl Marshal, within age and in ward to the King, has received the issues since the death of the said Blanche, by virtue of the King's letters patent.

* Probably daughter of John, Lord Mowbray. She married Thomas, 3rd Lord Poynings, who was never summoned, and died 1375. G.E.C. says she remarried Sir John de Worthe, and died 1409, being buried at Poynings.

[1] Not identified; probably Newsham, par. Kirkby Wiske, or Newsham, par. Appleton le Street. See *ante*, pp. 6, 7.

LXXXIII. ROBERT BUSSY.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 82.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 4 Nov., 12 Hen. IV [1410].

INQUISITION taken at Treske, 9 Jan., 12 Hen. IV [1410–1], before Robert Hilliard, Escheator, by the oath of John Baxby, Peter de Multon, John de Knayton, Adam de Leek, Thomas Salcok, John Holbarn, William Dayvell, William Brandysby, John de Newsom, John de Topclyffe, Richard de Dalton, and William de Skelton. Robert Bussy held in his demesne as of fee one messuage, 4 cottages, and 4 oxgangs of land in Barwby,[1] of Beatrice, Lady de Roos, as of her manor of Ravensthorpp in chief (*sic*) by knight service, worth yearly 40*s.* clear. Also one intake [*intaccum*] in Barwby, held of the said Lady de Roos in chief, by what service they do not

know, worth yearly 3*s.* clear. Also, jointly with Agnes his wife, who survives, a tenement and 5 oxgangs of land in Thurkelby, of William Fulthorp, chivaler, in chief by knight service, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear, and a toft in Bagby, held of Ralph Nevyll, Earl of Westmoreland, John Bene, chaplain, and Simon de Elvyngton, lords there, in chief, by service unknown; worth yearly 5*s.* clear.

He died on Wednesday before St. Peter Advincula last. Robert Buscy [*sic*] is his son and heir, aged 18 years and more.

Borrowby, par. Leake, near Thirsk.

LXXXIV. NICHOLAS KETON,* ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 82.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 16 Oct., 12 Hen. IV [1410].

INQUISITION taken at Roderham, before Nicholas Gower, Escheator, the eve of SS. Simon and Jude, 12 Hen. IV [1410], by the oath of John Povay of Roderham, Robert Malynson of Aghton, William Bilby of Anstan, John West of Hertlyngton, John Treton of Wales junior, John Wilson [?] of Catclyff, John Murfyn of Stone, Richard Hottow, William Clyfton of Dynnygton, John Gamyll of the same, Thomas Tolleson of Keton, and Thomas de Belay of the same. Nicholas Keton held a messuage and 8 oxgangs of land in Keton and Waleswode[1] of John Moubray, Lord de Moubray, in ward to the King, being under age, as of his manor of Dynnyngton,[2] by service unknown, worth yearly 53*s.* 4*d.* clear. Also 6 messuages and 8 oxgangs of land in Herthill and Wodehall,[3] of whom and by what service unknown, worth yearly 5 marks clear.

He died 1 Sept. last. Nicholas de Keton, his son and heir, is aged 8 years and more.

* In Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 141, it is stated that there was a family of Keeton or Kiveton who lived at Kiveton, in the parish of Harthill, under the Segraves, the lords, and that Nicholas, the last of the line, sold his estate 27 Hen. VIII to William Hewet. It descended to the Osbornes, Dukes of Leeds, where a mansion was built, now pulled down, and is still owned by them.

[1] Kiveton and Waleswood, par. Wales, near Rotherham. [2] Dinnington. [3] Harthill; Woodall, par. Harthill; near Rotherham.

LXXXV. ELIZABETH,* WHO WAS WIFE OF JOHN, EARL OF KENT, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 83.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 7 June, 12 Hen. IV [1411].

INQUISITION taken at Wyghton,[1] 20 June, 12 Hen. IV [1411], before Robert Hylliard, Escheator, by the oath of Peter Burnet, John Wright, William Wryght, William Bradys, William Skyn, Roger Proudfele, John Octe, John Sandon, John Haukeswell of Kamme, Ralph Coupere of Kamme, Roger Sutton of Blaktoft, and Roger de Bakhous. Elizabeth, who was the wife of John, late Earl of Kent, held and had in dower for life, of the inheritance of the said John, the advowson of the church of Middelton,[2] which is extended at £40 [?] yearly when it happens, and the advowson of the church of Cotyngham, viz. the third turn of presentation, which is extended at £100 yearly, when it happens; which advowsons *inter alia* Edward I by letters patent gave to John Wake and Joan his wife and the heirs of their bodies; they descended to Thomas their son and heir, and from him to John, as son and heir of Margaret sister of Thomas, which John died without heir of his body, and after his death the said Elizabeth was dowered thereof in the chancery of Edward III; the reversion descended to Joan, late Princess of Wales, sister and heir of the late Earl, and after her death to Thomas, late Earl of Kent, her son and heir, and from him to Thomas, late Earl of Kent, his son and heir, and from him to his brother and heir Edmund, and from him to Edmund son of Eleanor, late Countess of March, one of the sisters and heirs of Edmund brother of Thomas (who is within age and in ward to the King), and to Joan, Duchess of York, wife of Henry Lescrop, chivaler, another of the sisters and heirs of Edmund brother of Thomas, and to Margaret, who was wife of John, late Earl of Somerset, the third of the said sisters and heirs, and to Eleanour, wife of Thomas, Earl of Salisbury, the fourth of the said sisters and heirs, and to Elizabeth, wife of John Nevill, chivaler, the fifth of the said sisters and heirs, as heirs of the said John, late Earl of Kent.

Elizabeth died 6 April last. Edmund is aged 20 years and

* Elizabeth was daughter of the Marquis of Juliers and wife of John Plantagenet, Earl of Kent (son of Edmund of Woodstock, son of Edward III, and Margaret, Baroness Wake). He died 27 March, 1352, being buried at the Whitefriars, Winchester. She is said to have married afterwards clandestinely Sir Eustace D'Abrichecourt, and to have been buried at Winchester with her first husband. Her will is dated 20 April, proved 29 June, 1411 (*Test. Vetusta*, 179).

more; Joan is aged 28 years and more; Margaret is aged 26 years and more; Eleanour is aged 24 years and more; and Elizabeth is aged 23 years and more.

[1] Probably Market Weighton. [2] Middleton, near Beverley.

LXXXVI. JOHN THOMLYNSON OF NEUTON.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 85.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 13 Feb., 13 Hen. IV [1411-2].

INQUISITION taken at Ingilton, before Robert de Gairgrave, Escheator, 24 April, 13 Hen. IV [1412], by the oath of Nicholas de Twysilton, John de Burgh, William del Grene, John Proctour, Robert de Clapham, John de Bentham, Thomas de Faweside, Robert Wilson, Robert Horton, Roger de Balderston, John Wildman, and William Spalton. John Thomlynson of Neuton died seised in his demesne as of fee of one toft, 160 acres of land and 40 acres of meadow in Burton in Lonesdale, held of the King in chief by knight service, as $\frac{1}{8}$ of a knight's fee; worth yearly 40s. clear.

He died on Sunday after the Epiphany last. William, his son and heir, is aged 30 years and more.

LXXXVII. JOHN DARCY,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 87.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 12 Dec., 13 Hen. IV [1411].

INQUISITION taken at Yarome,[1] 20 June, 13 Hen. IV [1412], before Robert Gargrave, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas Surtas, chivaler, Thomas de Routh, chivaler, John Worsall of Eston, John de Schippelay of Themelby [?], Thomas Blawfront, Robert Passelawe, William Barkesworth, John de Gyrlyngton, John Maunsell of Notton, John Dynys of Whorleton, William Pawle of Yarome, and Thomas de Laysynby. The said John Darcy was seised in his demesne as of fee tail

* John, 5th Lord Darcy and 4th Lord Meinell, was son of Philip, 4th Lord Darcy, and Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Grey of Heton. He was summoned 19 Aug., 28 Rich. II (1399), to 21 Sept., 2 Hen. IV (1411). He died 9 Dec., 1411. He married Margaret, daughter of Henry, Lord Grey of Wilton. His will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 356. He was probably buried at Selby, where there exists a fine alabaster altar tomb, much damaged, an account of which is in the *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, xii, 308.

Philip, 6th Lord Darcy, died under age, when the barony fell into abeyance between his daughters Elizabeth, who married Sir James Strangewayes, and Margery, who married Sir John Conyers of Hornby Castle. From Philip's brother John descended a younger line, the Lords Darcy of Aston, who owned Temple Newsam, etc.

of the manors of Tempylhirst, and Tempylnewesome (except the vills and hamlets of Newsom, Hallton and Collton,[2] Skellton[3] and Osmondthorpe, which are parcels of the said manor of Tempylnewesome, and which Elizabeth, who was wife of Philip Darcy, chivaler, father of the said John, holds in dower by the assignment of John). These two manors were granted by Edward III to John Darcy, chivaler, grandfather of the deceased, and the heirs male of his body, with reversion to the King and his heirs. They are both held of the King by knight service. Tempylhirst is worth £6 a year clear, and Tempylnewsome (except as above), £10. The said John was also seised in his demesne as of fee tail of the manor of Yarum,[1] which is free burgage, and of the manors of Asylby[4] in Whitbystrande and Aldewerk, and 10¼ knights' fees in Yarum, Kyldale, Normanby,[5] Laysyngby, Nunthorpe, Arsum,[6] Ormesby, Uppesall,[7] Crathorne, Acclom,[8] Leventhorpe,[9] Thorneton,[10] Marton,[11] Tolesby,[12] Rousby, Tampton,[13] Lynton, Asylby,[14] Pikton, Seton,[15] Skellton,[16] Toucotes,[17] Brotton mangna,[18] Muressom,[19] Mersk,[20] Staynesby, Hemlyngton, Colby,[21] Pincheonthorpe, Bolby,[22] Kirkeleventon, Lakenby, Barnaldby,[23] Berwik on Tese[24] and Killyngwik,[25] and a moiety of the advowson of the Priory of Gisburne, under a gift made to the said John Darcy, the grandfather, and his wife, Elizabeth, and the heirs of their bodies, by Thomas de Swynford, chivaler, and John Chartera, with remainder in default to Edward III and his heirs. The manor of Yarum is held of the King in chief by knight service, and is worth yearly £8 clear; Asylby is held of the heirs of Lucy Thwenge, by what service they do not know, worth yearly only 40*d.* clear, because the said Philip Darcy, by the name of Philip, Lord Darcy and de Menyll, by charter dated 5 April, 22 Ric. II [1399], granted a yearly rent of £10 out of the said manor to his son Thomas for life, who is yet living; Aldewerk is held of the Archbishop of Canterbury, by what service they do not know, and is worth yearly £12 clear. The said 10¼ fees are worth yearly 5*s.* clear, and are held, together with the said moiety of the advowson, of the King in chief by knight service.

John was also seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Notton,[26] with its appurtenances, viz. a park and a wood called Busclif,[27] held of the King as of the Honour of Pountfreit, by what services they do not know, worth yearly only £8 clear, because, by a writing dated at the manor of Hyrst,[28] 10 Dec., 12 Hen. IV [1410], the said John granted to Simon de Hoton for life a yearly rent of 100*s.* out of the same. He also held a messuage and 4 acres of land in Newby,[29] held of the said

Archbishop, by what services they do not know, worth yearly 2*s*. clear. Also 3 bovates of land in Hoton[30] (held as the last), worth yearly 12*s*. clear; a close called le Newhause and 2½ acres of meadow in Tempilhirst, formerly of John Birkyn [?], worth yearly 8*s*. clear, held of the King in chief by knight service. Also certain lands in Uppesale and Ormesby, which John de Lofthouse granted to him by a writing, dated at Gisburn on the Feast of Easter, 9 Hen. IV [1408], to hold to him, his heirs and assigns, under certain conditions, at a rent of 46*s*. 8*d*., worth . . . , held of . . . Conyers, chivaler, by services unknown. He also held 8*s*. rent out of a messuage and land in Tempilhirst, which John Sotheron and Maude his wife hold for their lives by his demise; held of the King in chief by knight service.

By a charter dated at Knayth, 14 Jan., [18 ?] Ric. II [1394–5], the said Philip granted to Robert de Wicliff, clerk, yet surviving, and to John de Lincoln, clerk, John de Markham, John Woderofe, and Hugh Mitford (now deceased), his manors of Whorleton, Semer, Grenehowe, Eston, Hoton, Midilton,[31] and Boynton, to the use of himself for life and to the said Elizabeth his wife, after his death, for her dower.

The said John Darcy died 9 December last. Philip, his son and heir, is aged 14 years and more.

[1] Yarm. [2] Halton and Colton, par. Whitkirk. [3] Skelton, par. Leeds. [4] Aislaby, par. Whitby. [5] Probably Normanby, par. Ormesby. [6] Ayresome, in Linthorpe, near Middlesbrough. [7] Upsall, par. Ormesby. [8] Acklam, near Yarm. [9] Linthorpe, near Middlesbrough. [10] Probably Thornton, par. Stainton. [11] Near Stokesley. [12] Par. Marton. [13] Tanton or Taunton, par. Stokesley. [14] Aislaby. [15] Seaton, par. Hinderwell. [16] Skelton, near Guisborough. [17] Tocketts, par. Guisborough. [18] Great Broughton, near Stokesley. [19] Moorsome, near Guisborough. [20] Marske, near Guisborough. [21] Coulby, in Hemlington. [22] Boulby, par. Easington. [23] Barnaby, par. Guisborough. [24] Ingleby Barwick, par. Stainton. [25] Probably Kilnwick, near Driffield. [26] Par. Royston. [27] Bushcliff, in Notton. [28] Probably Temple Hirst. [29] Probably Newby, par. Stokesley. [30] Perhaps Hutton Rudby; see *Record Series*, vol. lii, p. 221. [31] Middleton on Leaven.

LXXXVIII. PHILIPPA,* WHO WAS WIFE OF ROBERT VERE, LATE DUKE OF IRELAND.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 88.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 13 Oct., 13 Hen. IV [1411].

INQUISITION taken at Esyngwold, 5 Nov., 13 Hen. IV [1411], before Robert Hilliard, Escheator, by the oath of John

* Daughter of Sir Ingelram de Courcy, Earl of Bedford, by Lady Isabella Plantagenet, daughter of Edward III. She married Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, who was created Duke of Ireland, and died abroad, 1392. She is said to have been divorced. (G.E.C.'s *Peerage*.)

Jhonson, William Birdde, John Niuman [?], William Gage, Robert Saundirson, Thomas Nubalde, Nicholas Kyng, Gilbert Mody, Adam at ye Beeke, John Foster, Richard Sibbill, and William Godyshalff. The said Philippa held, to her and the heirs of her body, of the King in chief the manor of Thornton near Ingleton,[1] with the advowson of the church thereof, and the manors of Middilton and Kneton near Katrik,[2] by grant of Ric. II, with reversion to the crown; which grant was ratified by the now King, who, by letters patent, dated 24 Jan., 6 Hen. IV [1404–5], granted the reversion to his son John and his heirs. The premises accordingly belong now to the said John, the King's son. The manor and advowson of Thornton are worth yearly £10 clear; Middelton, 60*s.*; Kneton, 40*s.*

The said Philippa died 24 Sept. last, without issue.

[1] Thornton in Lonsdale. [2] Middleton Tyas and Kneeton in that parish; near Catterick.

LXXXIX. JOHN MARSHALL OF BETTELEY.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. IV, file 89.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 20 Nov., 14 Hen. IV [1412].

INQUISITION taken at Doncastre, 7 Jan., 14 Hen. IV [1412–3], before Robert de Morton, Escheator, by the oath of William Coke, John Derlyng, William Chapman, Richard Stanbery, William de Byrton, Robert Wryght, Thomas Adam, Robert Flecher, John de Sancton, Thomas Bowesdale, Adam del Hondesley, and Robert Bewys. John Marshall held in Edlyngton,[1] for term of his life, of the inheritance of Fulk son of Fulk son of Fulk FitzWaryn, knt., by grant of the said Fulk FitzWaryn, knt., the site of a waste [*vastum*] capital messuage, worth yearly 12*d.* clear; 4 cottages in ruins, each worth yearly 12*d.* clear; 7 waste tofts, worth nothing; 18 oxgangs of poor [*debilis*] land, worth yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* clear; 1½ acres of meadow, worth yearly 5*s.* clear; 30 acres of an old great wood, worth nothing; and 3*s.* 3*d.* rents of assize; all in Edlyngton. They do not know of whom they are held.

He died on St. Martin's day last.

[1] Edlington, near Doncaster.

XC. THOMAS,* LATE DUKE OF GLOUCESTER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 1.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 July, 1 Hen. V [1413].

INQUISITION taken at Beverley, Tuesday after the Exaltation of Holy Cross, 1 Hen. V [1413], before Robert de Morton, Escheator, by the oath of John Davyll, Thomas Langdale, Marmaduke del More, William Tothe, Richard Sam[son ?], Richard Lelhom, Robert Santon, William Jakelyn, Richard del Cros, William Clyf of Cave, William atte Well of Anlaby, and Thomas Scott. Thomas, late Duke of Gloucester, did not hold any lands or tenements in Yorkshire of Richard II or of any other, in demesne or in service.

He died 9 Sept., 21 Ric. II [1397]. Anne, wife of William Bowser, knt., is his daughter and heir, she is aged 24 years and more.

* Thomas of Woodstock (youngest son of Edward III and Philippa), Earl of Buckingham and Duke of Gloucester, created 6 Aug., 1385, was of Pleshey Castle, co. Essex, in right of his wife Eleanor Bohun, daughter of Humphrey Bohun, Earl of Hereford. He had a grant of the lordship of Holderness. He was arrested by his nephew Richard II, transported to Calais, where he is said to have been murdered by being smothered, 8 Sept., 1397. His only son died young. He was buried first at Pleshey, but his body was removed afterwards to Westminster Abbey. See G. E. C.'s *Peerage* and *Dict. Nat. Biog.*).

XCI. HENRY VAVASOUR,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 1.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 6 April, 1 Hen. V [1413].

INQUISITION taken at Aberford, before Robert de Morton, Escheator, Wednesday in Easter week, 1 Hen. V [1413], by the oath of Richard Rawdon, John Otyr, Thomas Neuby, Robert Hardy, Robert Hoghton, Richard Blase, John Wurthyngton, John Hilton, Thomas Scorby, John Watson, William de Fery, and Richard de Schercroft. Henry Vavasour, chivaler, held jointly with Margaret his wife, who survives, the manor of Estburne,[1] by the grant of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, to them for their lives, with reversion to the right heirs of Henry, made with license of Henry, late King of England. The manor is held of the King in chief by knight service, and is worth yearly 44 marks clear. He held similarly the manors of Hesilwoode, Wodhall, Stubbes Waldyng, Fryston

* Sir Henry Vavasour was son of William Vavasour of Hazlewood and Elizabeth Stapleton. His will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 361, proved 29 March, 1413. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Skipwith of Lincolnshire, Chief Justice of England (Canon Raine). Her will is in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 362, and her Inquisition follows, No. CIII.

and Adyngham,[2] 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow and 20*s*. rent in Cokkesforth[3] and Stutton, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow and 100*s*. rent in Wylmersley,[4] Great Smeton, Little Smeton, Pykburn,[5] Fenton and Sarcroft,[6] and 40 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, and 100*s*. rent in Syglyngall and Kerby,[7] jointly with Margaret his wife by the feoffment of Master John Newton, Treasurer of St. Peter's, York, William Authorpe, Parson of Dyghton near Wetherby, John de Skypwyth, son of William de Skypwyth, knt., Richard de Norton, John de Ask, son of John de Ask, Nicholas Gascoigne, Robert Barrye and Robert Rowdon of Abyrforth, made to Henry and Margaret for their lives, with reversion to the said Master John Newton and his said fellows, still surviving. The manors of Hesilwode and Wodhall and the premises in Cokkesforth, Stutton, Syglyngall and Kerby, are held of Lord John of Lancastre, the King's brother, as of his manor of Spofforth, by service unknown, and are worth yearly £20 clear. The manors of Fryston, Stubbes Waldyng, and the premises in Wylmersley, Great and Little Smeton, Pykburn, Fenton and Sarcroft, are held of the King as of his castle of Poumfret of the Duchy of Lancastre, by service unknown, and are worth yearly 20 marks clear. The manor of Adyngham is held of John, Lord de Clyfford, as of his castle of Skipton, by service unknown, and is worth yearly £10 clear.

He died on Monday after the Annunciation, 1 Hen. V [1413]. Henry, his son and heir, is aged 9 years and more.

[1] Eastburn, par. Kildwick. [2] Hazlewood, par. Tadcaster; Wood Hall in Sicklinghall; Stubbs Walden or Walden Stubbs, par. Womersley; Ferry Fryston; Addingham. [3] Not identified; probably on the River Cock, in the neighbourhood of Stutton. [4] Womersley. [5] Pickbourne, par. Brodsworth. [6] Not identified; perhaps an error for Scarcroft; see *Surtees Soc.*, vol. xlix, p. 40. [7] Sicklinghall and Kearby, par. Kirkby Overblow.

XCII. ROBERT NEVILL* OF HORNEBY, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 2.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 12 April, 1 Hen. V [1413].

INQUISITION taken at Ledes, Monday, the feast of the Apostles Philip and James, 1 Hen. V [1413], before Robert de Morton, Escheator, by the oath of Brian de Beston, Peter de

* He was descended from Geoffrey de Nevile (younger brother of Robert de Nevile of Raby, ancestor of the Earls of Westmorland), who married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Sir John de Longvilers, whose father's Inquisition is printed in *Yorks. Record Series*, vol. xii, p. 40. It named the manors of Brearley, Farnley, Gargrave, and others, which came ultimately to the above Sir Robert de Nevile. He had a son, Sir Thomas, and two daughters, Margaret, married to Sir William Harington, and Joan, to John de Langton.

Rome, William Snell, William de Lepton, Hugh de Brerelay, Robert de Caldecotes, Edmund Fraunk, John de Lepton, Thomas Sampson, John Ive of Hunsslet, John Richardson of Morlay, and Robert Musgrave. Robert Nevill of Horneby,[1] chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee the manor [*sic*] of Farnelay,[2] with Kirkeby on Wherff, of the King, by knight service, as of the Honour of Pontefract, worth yearly £50 clear. He held also in his demesne as of fee the manor of Potterton, by service of a yearly rent of 1*d.* to the manor of Berwyk,[3] held of the King as of the Duchy of Lancastre, within the said Honour, worth yearly £4 13*s.* 4*d.* clear. Also the manor of Gairgrave with Conundley,[4] held of the Lord de Clyfford as of his castle of Skipton in Craven, by service unknown, worth yearly £8 clear. Also the manor of Collyng in Craven,[5] held of John de Tong by service unknown, worth yearly 113*s.* 4*d.* clear. Also the manor of Hoton Longvylers,[6] held of the Earl of Westmoreland, as of his castle of Richmond, by service unknown, worth yearly £20 clear.

He died 4 April, 1 Hen. V [1413]. Margaret, wife of Thomas, Earl of Dorset, is his next heir, viz. daughter of Thomas Nevill, chivaler, son of the said Robert, aged 28 years and more.

Sir Thomas died in his father's lifetime, leaving an only daughter, Margaret, who married before 1408 Thomas Beaufort, youngest of the three legitimated sons of John of Gaunt and Katherine Swinford, who was created, 5 July, 1411, Earl of Dorset, and 18 Nov., 1416, Duke of Exeter. They left no issue, and the estates were divided between Margaret's aunts, Margaret and Joan.

[1] Hornby, near Lancaster. [2] Farnley, par. Leeds. [3] Barwick-in-Elmet. [4] Gargrave and Cononley. [5] Cowling, par. Kildwick. [6] Hutton Magna, par. Gilling, near Richmond.

XCIII. William Wyles of Eggeton.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 2.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 24 May, 1 Hen. V [1413].

Inquisition taken at Malton in Rydale, before Robert de Morton, Escheator, Monday after the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 1 Hen. V [1413], by the oath of John Ellerbe, John Peche, Laurence del Spence, John Bulmer, John Besett, Thomas Faweder, John Lyster, John Styllyngton, Alan Taillour, John Trope, Richard Billesdale and John del More. William Wyles of Eggeton held in his demesne as of fee 2 messuages, 4 tofts, 4 oxgangs and 51 acres of land in Eggeton and Westynby,[1] held of the King in chief by homage and fealty and the service of $\frac{1}{100}$ part of a knight's fee. The premises are poor [*debiles*], worth yearly 20*s.* clear.

He died on the eve of Palm Sunday, 1 Hen. V [1413]. Thomas Wyles, his son and heir, is aged 26 years and more.

[1] Westonby, par. Egton, near Whitby.

XCIV. JOHN HOTHOME,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 3.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 28 Jan., 1 Hen. V [1413–4].

INQUISITION taken at Wighton,[1] St. Valentine's day, 1 Hen. V [1413–4], before Edmund FitzWilliam, Escheator, by the oath of John Dayvell of Cave, Thomas Langdale, Richard Santon, Robert Santon, John Cave of Midelton, John Gravesby, Robert Gunby, Richard Lellome, William Cliff, . . . Ryplyngham, John Wythornwyk, and William Gunby of Bubbewyth. John Hothome, chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Scorburgh, held of the Lord John, the King's brother, as of his manor of Topcliff, by knight's service, worth yearly . . . Also a free farm of 42*s.* 7½*d.* arising yearly out of the manor of Lund,[2] which manor [? belongs] to the King's said brother. Also 2 acres of land and a moiety of ⅓ of 2 oxgangs of land in Lund, held of Ralph . . . , worth yearly 40*d.* clear. Also certain lands and tenements in Wynthorp[3] [?] held of Sir Peter de Malo lacu by knight service, worth yearly 50*s.* clear. Also certain lands and tenements in Hoton[4] [?], [Lockington][5] and Birdsall, held of the said Sir Peter by knight service, worth yearly 40*s.* clear. Also [? the manor] of Marton,[6] held of Master John Prophete, clerk, Prebendary of the Prebend of Bugthorpe, by a rent of 13*s.* 4*d.*, worth yearly. . . . Also divers lands and tenements in Elveley,[7] held of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by knight service, worth yearly 30*s.* clear. Also certain lands and tenements in Beverley, held of the Archbishop of York by a rent of 15*d.* [?], worth yearly 40*d.* clear. Also a waste place [*placea*] in Holme in Spaldyngmore, held of the heir of Sir Marmaduke Constabill by knight service, worth yearly 4*d.* clear. Also divers lands and tenements in Lokyngton, held of Robert Manfeld, clerk, Provost of Beverley, by knight service, worth yearly 3*s.* clear. Also a rent of 12*d.* issuing out of . . . oxgangs of land in Estthorpe,[8] held of the said Lord John, the King's brother, by knight

* The Hothams have been at Scorborough from very early times. The entries in the Visitations do not go back as far as the above Sir John. The longest pedigree is in Foster's *Yorkshire Pedigrees*, but the account there hardly agrees with this Inquisition. The family is still in existence, being represented by Frederick William, 6th Lord Hotham.

service, as of his manor of Topcliff. Also the moiety of a knight's fee in Qwixeley and Garwardby,[9] which Edmund Kilnewyk, chivaler, and Thomas Bank now hold, worth when it happens [*cum acciderit*] 50s., held of the King in chief by the service of $\frac{1}{5}$ [?] part of a moiety of 3 parts of a fourth part of a whole barony formerly belonging to Peter de Bruys the third. Also the advowson of the collegiate church of Lowthorpe, which church is extended at 40s. Also the advowsons of a chantry in St. Giles' chapel in Beverley, extended at 20s., and the chantry of St. Nicholas in Beverley, extended at 30s.

He died 18 Jan. last. John Hothame, his son and heir, is aged 28 years and more.

[1] Market Weighton. [2] Near Beverley. [3] Not identified. [4] Probably Hutton Cranswick. [5] Supplied from the calendar. [6] Perhaps Marton, par. Bridlington; see *Record Series*, vol. lii, p. 180. [7] Kirk Ella. [8] Probably Thorpe, near Thirsk, now Thorpefield, but possibly East Thorpe, now Easthorpe, near Malton. [9] Whixley and Garrowby.

XCV. HAWISE, WHO WAS THE WIFE OF ANDREW LOTERELL,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 6.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 April, 2 Hen. V [1414].

INQUISITION taken at Doncastre, before Edmund FitzWilliam, Escheator, 1 May, 2 Hen. V [1414], by the oath of John Dronsfeld of Thirnescowgh [?], John Warde of Clayton, John Hepworth of the same, John Porter of the same, John de Clayton, drapour, John Kees, Richard Campion of Hekylton, John Kyrkham of the same, Robert Trowene of Bilham, Robert Fox of Frikeley, William Wynke, and Richard Jankynson of Loversale. Hawise, who was the wife of Andrew Loterell, chivaler, held in dower one-third of the manor of Hoton Paynell,[1] by the endowment of the said Andrew, of the inheritance of Geoffrey Loterell, son of Andrew son of the said Andrew, chivaler, and his heir, who is living. The whole manor is held of the King in chief by knight service; the $\frac{1}{3}$ is worth yearly 5 marks clear.

She died 10 April last; the said Geoffrey Loterell, son of her son Andrew, is her heir, aged 29 years and more.

* Widow of Sir Andrew Loterell, whose Inquisition is printed in this volume, No. II, *ante*.

[1] Hooton Pagnell.

XCVI. WILLIAM ROOS OF HAMELAK,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 9.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 14 Sept., 2 Hen. V [1414].

INQUISITION taken at York, Monday before SS. Simon and Jude, 2 Hen. V [1414], before Edmund FitzWilliam, Escheator, by the oath of John Clay, William Fenton of Kyllyngwyk, William Dautry, Robert Stabeler, John Jakelyn, Richard del Clay, William de Fenton of Pokelyngton, John Peresson of Driffeld, John att Marre, William Thornton of the [*del*] Holme, William More of Malton, and Richard Lellom. William Roos of Hamelak, chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee the castle and manor of Helmeslay with its members, which are extended in Pokelay, Carlton, Budelom[1] and Oswaldkyrk, held of the King in chief by the service of one barony, worth yearly £45 6*s.* 8*d.* clear. Also the manors of Harum and Hagh,[2] held of the King in chief by the service of the said barony, worth yearly £40 clear. Also the manor of Lynton,[3] held of the King in chief by the service of the said barony, worth yearly £31 13*s.* 4*d.* clear. Also the manor of Howsom,[4] held as above, worth yearly £24 clear. Also the manor of Garton,[5] held as above, worth yearly £40 clear. Also, as farmer [*firmarius*] of Beatrice, Lady de Roos, for life, the manor of Thornton in Craven, held of the manor of Spofford, services unknown, worth yearly £20 clear, and 4 messuages, 15 cottages, 4 burgages and 12 oxgangs of land, formerly of Robert Flaynburgh, in Helmslay, held in chief of the lord of the manor of the castle of Helmeslay, services unknown, worth yearly £4 clear; which manor, messuages, etc., he held by demise of Beatrice, Lady de Roos, for his life, with reversion to Beatrice.

He died on Saturday, 1 September, 2 Hen. V [1414]. John Roos, his son and heir, is aged 17 years and more.

* William de Roos, 7th Lord Ros of Helmsley, brother and heir of John, 6th Lord. They were sons of Thomas, 5th Lord, and Beatrice, daughter of Ralph, Earl of Stafford, who remarried Sir Richard Burley (her Inquisition follows). He was summoned from 20 Nov., 18 Rich. II (1394), to 24 Dec., 1 Hen. V (1413), and died 1 Sept., 1414. His will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, vol. i, p. 357). He married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Arundell, knt. Their son, John, 8th Lord, was killed at Beaugé, 22 March, 1420–1.

INQUISITION taken at Poklyngton, Thursday before St. Hilary, 2 Hen. V [1414–5], before Peter de la Hay, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas Mapulton, John Swinton, Richard Silvereghe, John Wodcok, William de Brandesby,

John Jhonson of Flaxton, William Danby, William Kepwyk, John Halberne, Richard Spenser of Langtoft, William de Santon, and Robert Ledes. William Roos of Hamelake, chivaler, held the castle and manor of Helmesley [etc., as above, with some slight variations of spelling, but omitting all after Garton.]

Death as above. John Roos, his son and heir, was aged 17 years and more on 1 Oct. last.

Writ to the Escheator, directing further inquiry as to values, dated at Westminster, 6 Feb., 2 Hen. V [1414–5].

The old printed calendar, dated 1828, records the former existence of a further Inquisition for Yorkshire, but then marked *deest*. It related to the following places: Oswaldkerk, Ampilford, Budlome,[6] Nonington, Ricolfe,[7] Barton in Bulmershire,[8] Barton,[9] Helmesley, Yolton, Ingemanthorpe Manor, Midelton Manor,[10] Swanlound,[11] Wiloughtofte,[12] Brighton,[13] Mechelborne,[14] Garton,[15] Lexendale,[16] Aclome,[17] Leveninge,[18] Lypington,[19] Rullington,[20] Tibthorpe Manor, Sledmere, Barthorp,[21] Horswell and Thorp,[22] Bubwithe, Estheslarton, Skakelthorpe,[23] Touthorpe,[24] Wivestowe,[25] Thorpenlees,[26] Northdalton, Housome, Stillingflete, Naburne Manor, Bentlee,[27] Seton,[28] Gildhousdale,[29] Braken Manor,[30] Wartre, Kiblingcotes and Etton, and the advowsons of Kirkham Priory, Rievalx or [*vel*] Jervaux Priory[31] [*sic*], Kirkeby Misperton Church, Lynton Chapel, Pokley Chapel, and Housom Chapel.[32] A document has been found in the course of a recent re-arrangement, which appears to be the missing Inquisition. It is in bad condition, and a great deal of it is illegible. What can be read is as follows.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 17.)

[*Writ missing.*]

INQUISITION taken at . . . , co. York, 28 March, 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter de la Hay, Escheator, as to advowsons of churches and knights' fees held by William de Roos, chivaler, deceased. [*Jurors' names illegible.*] William Roos of Hamelake held knights' fees in Oswaldkyrk, where his subtenants were William Stopham, Hugh Jarkenvill, John Pykering, the heirs of Henry Scrope, and William Scorton; in Ampilforth,

[1] Pockley, Carlton, and Beadlam, all par. Helmsley. [2] Harome, par. Helmsley; Hagg, a farm in Kirby Moorside. [3] Linton on Ouse, par. Newton on Ouse. [4] Howsham, near Malton. [5] Garton on the Wolds, near Driffield. [6] Beadlam. [7] Riccal, a lost vill, probably on Riccal Moor, tp. of Harome, near Helmsley. [8] Barton le Willows, par. Crambe. [9] Probably Barton le Street. [10] Probably Middleton on the Wolds, near Beverley. [11] Swanland, par. Ferriby. [12] Willitoft, par. Bubwith. [13] Breighton, par. Bubwith. [14] Melbourne, par. Thornton, near Pocklington. [15] Probably Garton on the Wolds. [16] Probably intended for Sexendale, *i.e.* Thixendale, par. Wharram Percy, near Malton and Sledmere. [17] Acklam, near Malton. [18] Leavening, par. Acklam. [19] Leppington, par. Scrayingham. [20] Rillington, near Malton. [21] Par. Acklam. [22] Harswell; Thorpe le Street, par. Nunburnholme. [23] Scagglethorpe, par. Settrington. [24] Towthorpe, par. Wharram Percy. [25] Westow. [26] Elsewhere called Thorpe Eleys; probably Thorpe Bassett, near Malton; see *Surtees Soc.*, vol. xlix, p. 72. [27] Not identified; perhaps Bentley, par. Rowley, near Beverley. [28] Seaton Ross. [29] Probably Millhouse Dale, near Warter; see *Surtees Soc.*, vol. xlix, p. 91. [30] Par. Kilnwick on the Wolds. [31] Rievaulx Abbey is correct. [32] Linton on Ouse, Pockley, and Howsham.

where his subtenants were John Jarkenvyll, John Pikering, Thomas Kiriell, John Bukynvyll [?]; in Budlom, John Multon, tenant; in Nonyngton and Rycolfe, Thomas Grene, knt.; in Barton in Bulmershire, Dame Joan Brews and William Hill; in Helmesley, Ellen Overton [?], Robert Percy, Beatrice de Roos and William Salton; in Yolton, Joan, relict of Nicholas Ellerker of Yolton, and R . . . , Thomas Gower being a tenant for his life; in Ingmanthorp, 2½ knights' fees, held by Robert Roos of Ingmanthorp of the manor of Ingmanthorp; in Midelton, the tenants being John Cave of Midelton, Marmaduke de More, the heirs of William son of Serlo, Robert Hilton and the heirs of Adam Coppendall; [Swanlound] . . . ; in Wyloughtoft, the heirs of James Bosevyle; in [? Brighton] the heirs of James Roos; in Mechelburn, Beatrice, Lady de Roos; . . .; in Garton, Katherine Bromby, Alice de L . . . and Adam Marschall; in [Lexendale], Gerard Salvayn; in [Lypyngton], Robert Trussebutte; in Aclome, William Levenynge, the heirs of John Croke, Hugh Cornewaylle and the heirs of Hugh Broune; in . . . . , Margaret Outrington [?]; in Ryllyngton, the heirs of Thomas Clerk, . . . and John Rayhurst [?]; . . . of the manor of Tibthorpe; in Sledmere, the wife of Roger Scrope; . . .; in Barthorpe, Ralph Bygot; in Horswell and Thorp, Gerard Salvayn; in Bubwyth, the heirs of John son of John de Melsa; in Estheslerton and Skakilthorpe, ... Driffeld; in Touthorp, Ralph Nevill, Earl of Westmoreland; in Wyvestowe, Thomas Barton, the wife of Robert de Buk . . . , Walter Gower, the heirs of John Wodcok, Thomas Joyment and the heirs of Walter Marschall; in Thorp[enlees], the heirs of Robert P . . .; the heirs of John Wodcok, Thomas Joyment, the heirs of Walter Marssh; in North Dalton, the heirs of John Bernak, William Gascoyne; in Housome, Emma Perkin, Adam Lyster, Thomas Barton, William Lelman and John Fris . . . (lately); [Stillingflete]; in Naburne, the manor held by the wife of William Palmes; in [Bentlee], the heirs of Thomas Bentley; [Seton], Beatrice de Roos; [Gildhousdale]; in Braken, one fee held by the wife of Roger Scrope of the manor of Braken; in Warke, . . . , the heirs of John Freman, Joan Warrome, the heirs of Adam Freman and the heirs of William Dagon; in [Kibling]cotes and Etton, the heirs of Adam Everyngham.

He held also the advowsons of the priory of Kyrkeham, the priory [*sic*] of Ryevaulx, and the priory of Wartre, worth nothing but prayers; of the church of Kyrkeby [Misperton], worth £30; the chapel of Lynton, 5 marks; the chapel of Pokley, 5 marks; and the chapel of Housome, 5 marks. [*Mutilated and in bad condition.*]

The names in square brackets are taken from the old printed calendar.

XCVII. THOMAS ROLLESTON.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 13.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 15 Oct., 3 Hen. V [1415].

INQUISITION taken at York, Tuesday after SS. Simon and Jude, 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter de la Hay, Escheator, by the oath of Marmaduke del More, Thomas Nuttyll, Thomas Gymeston senior, Robert Stabeler, John Somerhous of Dryffeld, John Wythornwyk of Drewton, William Tothe [?] of Middelton, Robert Hayton, Richard del Crose, John de Burn of Baynton, Richard Forster, and William Key of Nessyngwyk. Thomas Rolleston was seised for life by the law of England (after the death of Beatrice, late his wife, sister and heir of Robert [?], son and heir of John Haulay, chivaler, deceased, of the inheritance of Margaret wife of John Tirwhit, and Ellen wife of Christopher Conyers, daughters and heirs of the said Beatrice by the said Thomas) of the manor of Ingleton, and the advowson of the church of Bentham, which manor is held of Henry, Lord FitzHugh, by the service of . . . and a yearly rent of £10 to Henry, and paying yearly to Lord de Moubray, lord of Burton in Londesdale, by way of fee farm for the said manor, 22*s.*, and for certain tenements in Bentham belonging to the said manor, 2*s.* It is worth 20 marks a year, and the advowson of the church 13*s.* Also 7 messuages and 6 oxgangs of land [in Besewike][1] held of Lady Margery Lescrope as of her manor of [Dreffeld][1], worth yearly 4 marks clear.

He died on Thursday before Michaelmas last. The said Margaret was then aged 16 years and more, and the said Ellen 15 years and more, and both were married as above before the death of their father. [*In bad condition.*]

[1] Illegible ; supplied from the old calendar.

XCVIII. JOHN COLVYLE,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 13.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 5 Oct., 2 Hen. V [1414].

INQUISITION taken at Topclyf, on St. George's Day, 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter de la Hay, Escheator, by the oath of

* The Colvilles obtained Arncliffe and other manors in the beginning of the thirteenth century from the Ingram family by marriage. Sir John Colvile was son of Sir William Colville by Joan, daughter of John, Lord Fauconberg. He engaged in the rebellion against Henry IV with Archbishop Scrope, Lords

William Barkesworth, Robert Topclyf, Richard de Dalton, Thomas de Catton, Thomas Kaa [?], William de Skelton, John Craven, John de Neuby, Richard Landmote, William Wyrethorp, John de Schirbourne, John Lynham, William Heryngton, John Lofthous, John Duresme, William Qwythy, William son of Watter, Robert Smelt, and John Wath. John Colvyle, chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee tail, to him and the heirs male of his body, the manors of Arneclyf, Dale, Estheslarton and Estlutton,[1] by virtue of a fine levied in Trinity Term, 50 Edw. III [1376], between William Colvyle of Arneclyf, chivaler, and Joan his wife, plaintiffs, and William del Park, Richard de Skolaclyf, John de Grendale, clerk, and Walter Notehake, deforciants, whereby the premises were settled in tail male on the said William Colvyle and Joan and the heirs male of their bodies.[2] They had issue the deceased John, to whom the said manors descended. The manor of Arneclyf is held of Lord de Fawcomberge, by service unknown, and is worth yearly £6 clear; the manor of Dale is held of William Malbys, as of his manor of Skalton,[3] by service unknown, and is worth yearly £7 clear; the other manors are held of John, Duke of Bedford, as of his manor of Topclyf, by service unknown, and are worth yearly 20 marks clear. The said John also held in his demesne as of fee tail the manors of Thymylby, Westrongton and Sygeston,[4] of the Bishop of Durham, as of his manor of Allirton,[5] by knight service; worth yearly £6 a year clear. William de Fulthorp, chivaler, is tenant of the said manors, and has taken all the issues since the said John's death.

John Colvyle died 20 Aug., 6 Hen. IV [1405]. John, son of his son Robert Colvyle, chivaler, his next heir, was aged 20 years and more on the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr last.

Mowbray and Hastings, and was executed at Durham, 10 Aug., 1405. He married Alice, daughter of John, Lord Darcy, and was succeeded by his grandson, Sir John (son of his son Sir Robert and Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Wm. Fulthorpe), who died *s.p.*, 1418, having married Isabel, daughter of Sir Peter Tilyolf. The estates were divided, Arncliffe and Dale coming to the Mauleverers, in which family they continued till very recent times. See a long account of the Ingrams and Colvilles, by William Brown, F.S.A., their descendant, in *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xvi.

[1] Ingleby Arncliffe; Dale, par. Hawnby; East Heslerton; East Lutton. [2] See *Yorks. Record Series*, vol. lii, p. 200. [3] Scawton, near Helmsley. [4] Thimbleby, West Rounton, and Kirby Sigston, near Northallerton. [5] Northallerton.

XCIX. BEATRICE,* WHO WAS WIFE OF THOMAS DE ROOS OF HAMELAKE, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 14.)

Writ to the Mayor of York, dated at Westminster, 12 July, 3 Hen. V [1415].

INQUISITION taken at the Guildhall in the City of York, 14 Sept. [3 Hen. V, 1415], before [the Mayor] of the same city by virtue of his office, by the oath of John Howyk, Thomas . . . , Thomas Doncastre, John Barbour, Thomas Burdon, Richard Marshall, Henry Doncastre, and Richard Spenser. Beatrice, late wife of Thomas, late Lord de Roos of Hamelake, held £100 of the fee farm of the City of York, of the King in chief, payable yearly, at Easter and Michaelmas by the hands of the bailiffs for the time being, by the grant of Hugh, Earl of Stafford, and others, to Thomas and Beatrice and the heirs of their bodies, the King's licence for the grant having been obtained; by what services the jury do not know.

Beatrice died [14 April] last. John de Roos, son of William, late Lord de Roos, is kinsman and heir of Beatrice, and aged 18 years and more. [*In bad condition.*]

* She was daughter of Ralph, Earl of Stafford, widow of Maurice, Earl of Desmond. She married (2ly) 1358, Thomas, 5th Lord de Roos of Hamlake, and (3ly) Sir Richard Burley, K.G., who died *s.p.*, 23 May, 1387, in Galicia (*sic*), and was buried in St. Paul's Cathedral, where the lady founded a chantry for the souls of her husbands. Her long will is in *Test. Ebor.*, vol. i, p. 375, dated 26 June (? Jan., Raine), proved 16 May, 1414.

There is another Inquisition taken at York, 28 Oct., 3 Hen. V [1415], before William Alne, Mayor and Escheator, by virtue of the King's writ, by the oath of William Scarburgh, Thomas Palmer, Thomas Roderham, William Neweland, John Ilkelay, Thomas Lyverton, Richard Ulskelf, John Garston, Robert Fereby, Robert Ebchestre, John Man, and Thomas FitzHerbert, who make return as above.

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 April, 3 Hen. V [1415].

INQUISITION taken at Poklyngton, on Tuesday after the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter del Hay, Escheator, by the oath of William de Fenton, John Jaklyn [?], Richard Lelom, Richard Gunby, Henry Wapplyngton, William de Scotton of Poklyngton, William Rychmer, Walter Esyngwald, William de Gunby, William Gerge, William Chylde, and William Smyth. The said Beatrice

held the manor of Turnhamhall,[1] one parcel whereof is held of the King in chief by knight service, the other of the Bishop of Durham by service unknown; the whole is worth yearly £20 clear. Also the manor of Ros in Holdernesse,[2] held of the Earl of Albymarle by knight service, worth yearly £60 clear; the manors of Seton and Storthwayt in Melburne,[3] held of the Earl Marshal by knight service, worth yearly £11 3*s*. 4*d*. and £20 clear respectively; a moor called Landrekmoyse in Storthwayt held by knight service, worth in common years £10, and a yearly rent out of lands and tenements held by the Prior of Wartre of the said Earl by knight service, worth yearly £20. Also the manor of Thornton in Craven, held of the Earl of Northumberland by knight service, worth yearly £20 clear; the manor of Bayldon in Craven, held of John Ward, chivaler, by knight service, worth yearly 60*s*. clear; a yearly rent of £120 of the King's fee farm of the City of York, and the tenements from which the said rent issues are held of the King in free burgage. Also 4 messuages, 15 cottages, 4 burgages and 12 oxgangs of land in Helmeslay, formerly belonging to Robert Flamburgh, held of the castle and lordship of Helmeslay, service unknown, worth yearly £4 clear; and the manor of Ravensthorp,[4] held of the Earl Marshal, by service unknown, worth yearly £10 clear.

She died 13 April last. John Roos, son of her son William, her next heir, is aged 17 years and more.

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 12 Nov., 3 Hen. V [1415], to make a further return of the estate of the said Beatrice in the premises.

INQUISITION taken at Poklyngton, on Monday after St. Nicholas the Bishop, 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter del Hay, Escheator, by the oath of William de Thorp and others [*illegible*]. Beatrice held the manor of Turnhamhalle of the gift of John de . . . in fee tail to Thomas de Roos and Beatrice, and the heirs of their bodies; and in like manner the manor of Rosse in Holdernesse of the gift of William Chetwyn, knt., and others; the manors of Seton and Storthwayt, etc., of the gift of Ralph de Hastinges, knt., and others; the tenements in Helmesley, of the gift of the said William Chetewyn, chivaler, and William Benyngholme, chivaler. The manor of Thornton in Craven the said Thomas and Beatrice held of the gift of the said Ralph and others for term of their lives, with reversion to their son William, now deceased, for his life, and remainder to the right heirs of Thomas. She held the manor of Ravensthorp

for life, of the gift of Gerard de Braybroke the elder and younger, and William Chetwynd, knights, by a writing made 30 Jan., 17 Ric. II [1393–4], by the name of the manor of Ravensthorp, with all its members, etc., in Boltby, Thrilby[5] and Bichehill,[6] with reversion to the grantors and their heirs. Afterwards, viz. on 2 Feb., 5 Hen. IV [1403–4], the younger Gerard Braybroke and William Chetwynd (the elder Sir Gerard Braybroke being then dead) granted the reversion of the said manor to Richard de Schropshire, John de Corby, then Master of Bolton Hospital, and William Danby; and the said Beatrice attorned to the said grantees by payment of 1*d*. John Corby afterwards died, and subsequently, viz. on the Feast of St. Bartholomew, 13 Hen. IV [1412], the said Richard Shropshire and William Danby granted the reversion to John Roos, Thomas Gower, Geoffrey Paynell, Robert Haryngton and William Garthe, esquires, including the reversion of all lands, tenements and burgages on Bychehulle and elsewhere in the City of York; and the said Beatrice attorned to the new grantees as above. On 31 Aug., 13 Hen. IV [1412], these grantees conveyed the reversion to Thomas Langley, Bishop of Durham, John Etton, chivaler, William Lasyngby, Simon de Leek, John de Fulnetby, Thomas Cliff, clerk, Nicholas Gower, William Heton and William Berford, who all survive, to whom the said Beatrice attorned in like manner.

[1] Turnham Hall, in Cliff, par. Hemingbrough. [2] Roos. [3] Seaton Ross; Storthwaite or Storwood, par. Thornton, near Pocklington. [4] In Boltby, near Thirsk. [5] Thirlby, par. Feliskirk. [6] Not identified.

C. EDWARD,* DUKE OF YORK.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 14.)

Writ for Yorkshire missing; the other writs tested at Westminster, Oct. and Nov., 3 Hen. V [1415].

INQUISITION taken at Doncaster on the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter de la Hay, Escheator, by the oath of Ralph de Anne of Frikley, Simon

* Edward Plantagenet, 2nd Duke of York, called Edward of Norwich, K.G. (son of Edmund, 1st Duke, who was 5th son of Edward III and Philippa of Hainault), was created 25 Feb., 1390, Earl of Rutland, and 29 Sept., 1397, Earl of Albemarle. He succeeded his father in 1402. According to Hume he was an infamous man, being concerned in the murder of his uncle, Thomas, Duke of Gloucester, whose lands in Holderness he obtained. He went with Henry V to France, and was slain at Agincourt, 25 Oct., 1415; he was buried at Fotheringhay. There is a copy of his will, 22 Aug., 1415, in *Test. Vetusta*, p. 186. He married Philippa, daughter and co-heir of John, Lord Mohun, who was buried in Westminster Abbey. They had no issue. His heir was Richard, his nephew, 3rd Duke of York, who fell at Wakefield.

Curson of Hikilton, ... of Warmesworth, Thomas Neel of the same, William Horsman of Bentley, John Crescy of Waddesworth, Robert . . . of Brampton, John Vescy of Clifton, Thomas Vescy and John Langthwayt of the same, Thomas Philip of . . . , and . . . . del Gayte of Thorne. Edmund, late Duke of York, was seised in tail male of the manor, town [*villa*] and lordship of Soureby,[1] with its parks, warrens, chases, fairs, markets, members and all other appurtenances, of the grant of his father, Edward III; on his death it descended to Edward, late Duke of York, in the writ named, as son and heir of the said Edmund, and he died seised thereof. The said Edmund held in like manner a rent of £400 out of the customs and subsidies of wool, hides and pelts collected in the port of the town of Kyngeston upon Hull, and £100 out of the issues of the county, by the hands of the Sheriff, by grant of the late King Richard II, in part satisfaction of an annuity of £1,000 granted him by the said King by letters patent (produced) at the time when, with the assent of the peers, magnates and commonalty of the whole realm of England in his parliament held at Westminster in his 14th year [1390–1], the said King created him Duke of York. After Edmund's death, the said Edward, late Duke, inherited these annuities, and afterwards assigned 200 marks of the said £400 and 50 marks of the said £100 to Joan, widow of the said Edmund, in dower. She still survives. Richard, son of Richard, son of the said Edmund and brother of the said Edward, is his next heir, and is aged 3 years and more.

All the premises are held of the King by knight service. The manor, etc., of Soureby is worth yearly £53 6*s*. 8*d*. clear. The duke held no other lands, etc., in the county, because by licence of the now King (dated 5 Aug., 3 Hen. V [1415]), he enfeoffed Henry, Bishop of Winchester, Thomas, Bishop of Durham, Walter Hungerford, chivaler, Roger Flore of Okham, Peter de Mavan, the King's liege of Gascony, John Laurence, John Russell of the county of "Herford," Henry Bracy of Fodering[hay] and John Wykes, of the castle and manor of Conesburgh, and the manors of Braiwell, Clifton, Haitefeld, Fisshlake and Thorne,[2] and all the tenants have attorned to these grantees. All are held of the King in chief by knight service [*from here very illegible*]. The manor of Haitefeld is charged with annuities of £10 to John Horne for his life,

[1] Sowerby, near Halifax. [2] Conisborough; probably Braithwell, near Tickhill; Clifton, par. Conisborough; Hatfield, near Doncaster; Fishlake; Thorne, near Snaith.

£6 13*s*. 4*d*. to . . . . . , and 26*s*. 8*d*. to William . . . . , ... to John Grene, late yeoman of the . . . , and . . . . . The said Duke died 25 October, 3 Hen. V [1415].

CI. MICHAEL DE LA POLE, LATE EARL OF SUFFOLK.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 15.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 6 Oct., 3 Hen. V [1415].

INQUISITION taken at Kingeston on Hulle, 20 Oct., 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter del Hay, Escheator, by the oath of Richard Santon, Robert Santon, Robert Stabler, William Rippelyngham, John Withornwyk, Robert Hayton, Richard de Crosse, William Birkyn, William Fenle, Thomas Bryn, Robert Deft, and Robert Skipse. The late Earl held jointly with Katherine his wife, who survives, to them and the heirs [? male] of their bodies, a yearly rent of £50 out of the fee farm of the said town [*ville*] of Kyngeston on Hull, payable at Easter and Michaelmas, under letters patent of Richard II to them made. He held in his demesne as of fee 10 oxgangs of land in Myton.[1] Edmund de Stafford, Bishop of Exeter, Ralph Neville, Earl of Westmoreland, Thomas [Erpyngham, chivaler], Edmund de la Pole, chivaler, John de la Pole, Robert Bolton and Henry Merston, clerks, John Staverton, John Glemham, Thomas Frampton, clerk, John Wode, Robert Bolton junior and John [Morley, chaplain], were lately seised of the manor of Rymeswell,[2] and of 7 oxgangs of land in Myton called Atonfee, and 14 oxgangs of land, 40 acres of meadow and 30*s*. [rents] in Rymeswelle, Beghom,[3] Drypole, Neweland,[4] Anlaby, Oustemersk[5] and Cotyngham, and on 20 Nov., 12 Hen. IV [1410], granted the same to the said Katherine for life, with reversion to themselves and their heirs, by virtue whereof the said Earl [*sic*] and Katherine were thereof jointly seised, he holding as her husband in her right. The Earl also held to himself and the heirs male of his body, one knight's fee in Akastre Malbyssh near York and Acom [*sic*] in Cleveland,[6] of which the heirs of Richard Malbussh [*sic*] then held one moiety and [the heirs of Richard Bekwyth][7] the other, of the said Earl; this fee belongs to the Honour of Eye, which the said late King Richard granted to Michael de la Pole [father of the said Earl, whose] heir he was, in tail male. The said yearly

* Michael de la Pole, 2nd Earl of Suffolk, son of Michael, 1st Earl, was at the Siege of Harfleur, where he died of dysentery (Nicholas' *Hist. of Battle of Agincourt*), 14 Sept., 1415, being buried at Wingfield; M.I. He married Katherine, daughter of Hugh Stafford, Earl of Stafford. His son, Michael, died a month after; see following Inquisition.

rent is held of the King by knight service; the manor of Rymeswelle [and Beghom ?] are held of [the Duke of] Clarence, Lord of Holdernesse, by knight service; it is worth £10 a year clear; the tenements in Drypole are held of the heirs of Thomas Sutton, knt., by service unknown; the lands and rents in Myton (worth 18 marks), Anlaby and Oustemark are held of Lord de Moubray in socage, by fealty only; the other lands in Newelande and Cotyngham are held of the heirs of Edmund, late Earl of Kent, by a rent of 5*s*. for all service. All the last said lands are worth 10 marks a year. Michael de la Pole, father of the said late Earl, founded a priory or house of the Carthusian Order, and a hospital called Meisondieux, in Myton (by licence of Edward III), reserving to himself and his heirs the advowsons of both. The site of the priory and hospital is held of Lord de Moubray in socage, by fealty only; but of whom the said advowsons are held they do not know. The knight's fee is worth yearly 3*s*. clear. The advowson of the priory is worth yearly 20 marks; that of the hospital 40*s*.

The said late earl died on Wednesday after the Exaltation of Holy Cross last. Michael, his son and heir, is aged 23 years and more.

[*Illegible in places.*]

[1] A lost vill near Hull. [2] Rimswell, near Patrington. [3] Bewholme, near Hornsea; Beaughom in the next Inquisition. [4] Newland, par. Cottingham. [5] A lost vill near Hull. [6] Acomb, but query error for Aton, Great Ayton, near Stokesley. [7] Supplied from the next Inquisition.

CII. MICHAEL DE LA POLE,* SON AND HEIR OF MICHAEL DE LA POLE, LATE EARL OF SUFFOLK.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 16.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 6 Dec., 3 Hen. V [1415].

INQUISITION taken at Wyghton, 27 Dec., 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter del Hay, Escheator, by the oath of Richard Santon, William Clif, Seman Burton, Robert Hayton, John Wythornwyk, John Portyngton, John Pierson, Simon . . . . , John Feriby, and Robert de Skipsee. [The said Michael held exactly what the Inquisition on his father shows he inherited from him.]

* Michael de la Pole, 3rd Earl of Suffolk, born 1394, was with his father at the Siege of Harfleur, and was slain at Agincourt, 25 Oct., 1415, being buried at Ewelme, Oxford. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Mowbray, 1st Duke of Norfolk, leaving only three daughters: Catherine (a nun), Elizabeth, and Isabel, who seem to have died unmarried. William, his brother, succeeded as 4th Earl.

He died on the Feast of SS. Crispin and Crispinian last [Oct. 25, 1415]. William, his brother and next heir male, [was aged 19] on 16 October last. His daughters and heirs are Katherine, aged 4 years and more, Elizabeth, aged 3 years and more, and Isabel, aged 6 months and more. [*Illegible in places.*]

CIII. MARGARET,* WHO WAS WIFE OF HENRY VAVASOUR, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 16.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 16 July, 3 Hen. V [1415].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, on Thursday after Michaelmas, 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter del Hay, Escheator, by the oath of William de Thwayt, Richard Lellom, Thomas de Cattall, John de Rawedon, Thomas de Neuby, John de Bentlay, Henry de Melton, Robert Gunby, John Brerehagh, John Bulmer, John de Barethorn, and Robert de Rousceby. The said Margaret held the manor of Estburne,[1] by grant of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, to the said Henry and Margaret for their lives, with reversion to the right heirs of the said Henry, under licence obtained from Henry IV; it is held of the King by knight service, and is worth yearly £21 clear. By grant of Master John Neuton, late Treasurer of the Church of St. Peter of York, William Authorp, parson of the church of Dyghton, near Wetherby, John de Skipwyth, son of Sir William de Skipwyth, knight, Richard de Norton, John de Ask, son of John de Ask, Nicholas Gascoigne, Robert Barry and Robert Rowedon of Aberford (made to the said Margaret and Henry her late husband, for their lives, with reversion after the death of Margaret to Authorp, Norton, Ask, Gascoigne, Barry and Rowedon, Neuton and Skipwyth being dead), she held the manors of Hesylwode, Wodhall,[2] Stubbes Waldyng, Fryston on Ayre and Adyngham, and 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow and 20*s*. rents in Cokkesford[3] and Stutton, and 40 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow and 100*s*. rents in Wilmerslay, Great and Little Smeton, Pykburn, Fenton and Scarecroft, 40 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, and 100*s*. rent in Syglyngale and Kereby.[4] The manors of Hesylwode and Wodhall and the tenements in Cokkesford, Stutton, Syglynghall and Kereby, are held of John, Duke of Bedford, as of his manor of Spofford,

* Margaret Vavasour, daughter of Sir William Skipwith of Lincolnshire, Chief Justice of England, and widow of Sir Henry Vavasour, knt., of Hazlewood, whose Inquisition has just been printed, No. XCI. Her will, dated 1414, proved 6 Aug., 1415, is in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 362. She was to be buried at Hazlewood, with her husband. (See *Dugdale's Visitation Continued*, ii, 225.)

by service unknown, and are worth yearly £20 clear. The manors of Fryston on Ayre[5] and Stubbes Waldyng, and the tenements in Wilmersley,[6] Great and Little Smeton, Pykburn, Fenton and Scarecroft, are held of the King as of Pontefract Castle, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, by service unknown, and are worth yearly 20 marks clear. The manor of Adyngham is held of John, Lord de Clyfford, as of his castle of Skipton, by service unknown, and is worth £10 a year clear.

Margaret died on Monday after SS. Peter and Paul, 3 Hen. V [1415]. Henry Vavasour, son and heir of both Henry and Margaret, is aged 20 years and more.

[1] Eastburn, near Driffield. [2] Woodhall, par. Sicklinghall. [3] Probably the spot now known as Cock Bridge, over the Cock Beck, between Towton and Stutton. This was the site of the terrible slaughter of the Lancastrians at the Battle of Towton, 28 March, 1461. [4] Sicklinghall and Kearby. [5] Ferry Fryston. [6] Womersley.

CIV. PETER MAULAY,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 16.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 8 Oct., 3 Hen. V [1415].

INQUISITION taken at Beverley, on Tuesday before All Saints, 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter del Hay, Escheator, by the oath of . . . . . , William de Kylwardby, Ralph Gower, John de Ellerby, Thomas Wyles of Egton, John Vavesour of Deneby, James Evere of Marre, Edmund Byrkyn of Campsale, Richard de Santon of Dene [?], Robert de Santon of the same place, William Ryplyngham, and John Ingrame of Preston. Peter Maulay, chivaler, was seised in his demesne as of fee of the castle and manor of Mulgreve and the manors of Egton, Lokyngton, Bridsale, Doncastre and Rosyngton. By the name of Peter, Lord de Maulay, he, with licence of Hen. IV, granted the premises and the advowsons of the churches of Lokyngton, Rosyngton and Bayneton, by charter dated at Lokyngton, 8 Sept., 1 Hen. IV [1400], to Robert de Wyclif, parson of the church of Rudby, William Reson, chaplain, and Richard de Feldon, clerk. By indenture made at Lokyngton, 22 April, 7 Hen. IV [1406], the two first-named feoffees (Feldon being dead) granted the premises (except Bridsale, Doncaster and Rosyngton) to the said Peter and Maude his wife (who still survives), and the heirs of their bodies. All the premises, with

* 4th Lord Mauley, generally called Peter the 8th, son of Peter the 7th, who died in his father's lifetime. He married Maud, daughter of Ralph Nevile, 1st Earl of Westmoreland; he died *s.p.* His will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 379. His two sisters were his heirs: Constance, who married William Fairfax and Sir John Bigod, and Elizabeth, who married George Salvin, Esq.

all the vills and hamlets to the same belonging, are held of the King in chief by knight service; the castle is worth nothing beyond the reprises; the manor of Mulgreve is worth yearly 40 marks clear; Egton, 40 marks; and Lokyngton, 20 marks; the church of Baynton, 100s.; the manor of Doncaster, with the hamlets thereto belonging, is worth yearly £20 clear; the manor of Bridsale, 10 marks; the manor of Rosyngton, 100s.; the church of Lokyngton, 40s.; the church of Rosyngton, 10s. Peter was also seised in his demesne as of fee of the manors of Rythe in Swaldale and Seton,[1] and of lands, tenements, woods and mills in Swaldale, Seton, Setonstathes, Estskalyng, Boruby, Rynneswyk, Rouseby[2] and Hinderwell, and the advowson of the church of Hinderwell. By deed dated at Seton, 2 Jan., 13 Hen. IV [1411–2], he conveyed the premises to John Ellerker, William Gaunton, clerk, Richard Beverley and William Ake, and they [by deed dated] . . . . . , 14 Hen. IV [1412–3], reconveyed to him by the name of Peter Mauley the eighth, Lord of Mulgreve, and Maude his wife, in tail. The manor of Rithe in Swaldale is held of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, as of the Honour of Richmond, by service unknown; and Seton and the lands, etc., above said, of Philip, Lord de Darcy, by knight service; they are worth yearly £20 clear, and the church of Hilderwell, 40s. Peter was likewise seised of the manor of Baynton, and by deed dated at Bergh, 16 Oct., 14 Hen. IV [1412], he conveyed the same to Thomas Brounflete, Robert Wyclif, clerk, and John Ellerker. It is held of the King by knight service, and is worth yearly £40 clear. He also held ⅓ of the manor of Kyllyngwyk,[3] Appilgarth[4] and Hunmanby, held of the King in chief by knight service, the ⅓ being worth yearly 100s. clear. And the castle and manor of Mulgreve, and the manors of Egton and Lokyngton, with all the vills and hamlets to the same belonging, are worth £100 and not more. He was also seised of the castle and manor of Braunceholm,[5] the manor of Sutton in Holderness in the vills of Sutton, ... , R . . . ton,[6] . . . . . and 6 advowsons of the chantry of 6 chaplains celebrating in the chapel of Sutton, and ⅓ of the manor of Attyngwynk,[7] in tail male, by the grant of Robert Latymer, Peter de Grymesby of Dysney, Thomas Fauconbergh, William Barowby, chaplain, and William Spencer, made to Sir Thomas Sutton and Agnes his wife and the heirs male of their bodies, with remainders successively to Peter de Mauley the Sixth and Custance his wife, in tail male, to Peter de Mauley, son of the said Peter the Sixth, and Margery his wife, in tail male; remainder to the said Sir Thomas de Sutton and his heirs. The said Sir Thomas and Agnes, Peter

and Custance, and Peter and Margery, are all dead without issue male; wherefore the premises revert, together with the manor of Suddecotes[8] (which Elizabeth Trevet holds for life by grant of the said Sir Thomas) to Agnes, wife of Edmund Hastynges, chivaler, daughter and one of the heirs of the said Sir Thomas de Sutton, to John Godard, chivaler, son and heir of Custance, another daughter and heir, and to Custance, wife of John Bygod, chivaler, and Elizabeth, wife of George Salvan, daughters and heirs of Margery, the third of the daughters and heirs of the said Sir Thomas de Sutton,—because the said Peter in the writ named died without issue male.

The said Peter was also formerly seised of certain lands and tenements in Sutton and Suddecotes, which Amand de Sutton (by deed indented dated at Sutton, 26 Jan., 11 Hen. IV [1409–10]) granted to John Ellerker, John Hothome, son of Sir John Hothome, knt., and William Ake. The castle and manor of Braunceholme are worth yearly 40s. clear; the said advowsons and manor of Sutton, £20; and they are held of Thomas, Duke of Clarence, as of his manor of Brystwyk in Holdernesse,[9] by what services they do not know. The ⅓ part of the manor of Attyngwyk is held of Lord de Ros as of his manor of Ros in Holdernesse, by service unknown; it is worth yearly 100s. clear.

Peter died on Friday before the Nativity of the B.V.M. last past. The said Custance Bygod and Elizabeth Salvan, his sisters and heirs, are aged 30 and 25 years and more respectively. John Godard, chivaler, is aged 24 years and more, and Agnes Hastinges is aged 40 years and more. [*Much defaced by galls.*]

[1] Reeth; perhaps Seaton Hall (farm), Staithes, par. Hinderwell. [2] Scaling or Scaling Dam, par. Easington; Borrowby, par. Lythe; Runswick; Roxby. [3] Kilnwick on the Wolds. [4] Not identified. [5] Bransholm in Sutton. [6] Perhaps Rowlston, par. Mappleton. [7] Atwick. [8] Southcoates, par. Drypool. [9] Burstwick, near Hedon.

CV. JOAN,* WHO WAS WIFE OF EDMUND, LATE DUKE OF YORK, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 16.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 26 Aug., 3 Hen. V [1415], setting forth that the said Joan has petitioned the King, stating that all her castles, lands, etc., as well those which she holds by

* This is not an Inquisition post mortem. She was daughter of Thomas Holand, 2nd Earl of Kent, and second wife of Edmund Plantagenet, Duke of York, 5th son of Edward III, 1393. He died 1402, when she remarried (1) William, 5th Lord Willoughby de Eresby, (2) Henry, 3rd Lord Scrope of Masham, (3) Henry, Lord Vescy. She died *s.p.*, 12 Apr., 1434.

inheritance as in dower after the death of the said late Duke and of William de Wylughby, chivaler, formerly her husband, have been seized into the King's hands by colour of a judgment against Henry Lescrope, chivaler, who forfeited to the crown; inquiry is to be made as to what the said Joan holds by inheritance and in dower from her husbands Wylughby and York.

INQUISITION taken at Houeden, on Saturday after Michaelmas, 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter del Hay, the Escheator, by the oath of William Thorp, Nicholas Bernhill, William Kelfeld, John Person, Roger Smythson, Henry Colynson, John Askell, John Dene, John Wymonde, John Benetson, John Granger, and John Skynwyn. The said Joan holds in dower, as granted [*ex dotatione*] by the said Edmund, 200 marks issuing yearly from the King's ancient customs of wool, hides and wool pelts [*pellium lanutarum*], and the subsidies granted upon the same in the port of Kyngeston on Hull, payable by the custumars, collectors, farmers, and receivers for the time being, as one-third part of £400 derivable from this source granted by Edw. III to the said late Duke in tail male. She held in like manner 50 marks payable by the Sheriff out of the issues of the County of York, as one-third of £100 granted as above. Of her own inheritance, as one of the sisters and heirs of Edmund, late Earl of Kent, 176 acres of meadow called Iglemere and Salthenges, with the agistment therein, divers pastures viz. Stanhousgange, Stanhousgarth, le Thorndyke, les Wythyes, Crokidcotgarth, Estchaunturland, Estharpyn, Wylakengarth, Twelveheudys, Esthell, le Havenayk, Westharpyn, Southchaunturland on the west and east sides, a pasture at the east end of Derynghamdyke, and two woods called Southwode and Eppilwythwood, as parcel of the manor of Cotyngham, and worth yearly £40 clear; the manor of Weton,[1] worth 5 marks a year clear; all held of the King by knight service as ⅛ of two knights' fees. She held in dower from the said Edmund the manor of Wakefeld with its members, worth yearly 100 marks clear, and held of the King by knight service, but the quantity of the service they do not know; also the castle and town of Sandhale,[2] worth yearly 40 marks clear, held as the last. Of her own inheritance as above she held the advowson of the church of Midelton in Pykerynglythe,[3] held of the King in chief by service unknown.

[1] Little Weeton, par. Rowley. [2] Sandal Magna, near Wakefield. [3] Middleton, near Pickering.

CVI. MARGERY,* WHO WAS WIFE OF STEPHEN, LATE LORD LESCROPE, CHIVALER, DECEASED.

(Miscellaneous Inquisitions, Chancery, file 294.)

Writ, dated at Westminster, 13 [Sept.], 3 Hen. V [1415], directing inquiry to be made upon the petition of the said Margery, touching the seizure of a portion of her dower, which she had demised to Henry Lescrope.

INQUISITION taken at Northcave, 24 Oct., 3 Hen. V [1415], before Peter del Hay, Escheator, by the oath of Richard de Santon, Robert Santon, ... , . . . de Watirre, Thomas Thorne, Robert Gunby, William Gunby, John Skipen, William de Ripplyngham, John de Withornwyk, William de Santon, Thomas de Thorpe, [and] . . . Persson. By assignment of Henry IV the said Margery received in dower of the lands, etc., of the said Stephen, the manor of Driffeld, with its members and appurtenances in Little Driffeld, Kylyngthorpe,[1] Besewyk, Brigham and Killom, the manor of Faxflete with its members, etc., in Southcave, Northcave, Santon[2] and Hothom, 10 marks rent out of divers lands, etc., in Northdalton, and an annual rent of £20 out of the fee farm of the town of Kyngeston on Hull by the hands of the bailiffs for the time being. On 20 May, 1 Hen. V [1413], the said Margery demised the premises and other parcels of her dower, reserving the advowsons of churches, chantries and chapels, and the lands, etc., in South Muskham and Carleton, co. Notts., Eccleshall, Shefeld, Rawmerssh, Brome and Crokes, co. York, for her life to Henry Lescrope, chivaler, her son, now deceased, at a rent of 350 marks, with provision that if the said Henry should predecease her, the lease should be void. At the time of the pronouncement of the judgment against the said Henry, viz. 5 August, 3 Hen. V [1415], and of his forfeiture and afterwards, the said Henry had no other estate in the premises than as above, because he died on the said 5 August. The abovesaid manors are held of the King in chief by fealty only; the manor of Driffeld is worth yearly 40 marks clear, that of Faxflete £26.

* Daughter of John, 4th Lord Welles, widow of John, Lord Huntingfield. She married Stephen, 2nd Lord Scrope of Masham, whose Inquisition has been given (No. LI). The above Inquisition concerns the estates. She died 29 May, 1422.

[1] Kelleythorpe, par. Driffield. [2] Sancton, near Market Weighton.

CVII. RICHARD DE DUFFELD.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 17.)

Writ, directed to William Waghen, Mayor and Escheator of the City of York, requiring information as to the estate of the said Richard in certain property in the city, concerning which an Inquisition was taken after his death before John Bolton, late Mayor and Escheator; dated at Westminster, 20 Nov., 3 Hen. V [1415].

INQUISITION taken at York, 18 Jan., 3 Hen. V [1415–6], before William de Alne, Mayor, by the oath of Richard Wakefeld, John Brounflete, Roger Bo . . . , Thomas . . . . , John Dalton, Richard Rammeshede, William Lemyng, John Duffeld, John Stele, William Tankyrlay [?], William Barron [?], and John Brydlyngton. Richard de Duffeld held a messuage with divers booths [*seldis*] and shops thereto adjoining in St. Saviour Gate [*in via Sancti Salvatoris*] in the city of York, a messuage lying next St. Andrew's churchyard in York, 4 messuages in Peseholme in the same city, 4 messuages with one garden adjoining in Aldewyck in the said city, a rent of 7*s*. issuing out of 3 booths and shops late John de Beverlay's in Petregate, and a messuage in Netherousegate, to him and the heirs of his body, of the gift and legacy [*legatum*] of his grandfather Richard Duffeld, formerly citizen of York, to Thomas Duffeld, father of the said Richard in the writ named, whose heir he is and the heirs of his body. [*In bad condition.*]

* There are a good many wills of this York family abstracted in *Test. Ebor.*, iii, 125, but Canon Raine cannot form a pedigree.

CVIII. THOMAS, SON AND HEIR OF RICHARD DUFFIELD.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 17.)

[*Writ wanting.*]

PROOF OF AGE taken at York, before John Northby, Mayor and Escheator, ... , 3 Hen. V [1415–6], by the oath of . . . . . , William Scoreburgh, Richard Cleseby, Robert Wystowe, Thomas Wederby, Walter Luket, John Dalton, Richard Marsshall, ... , ... Stokkey, John Whitgyft, and John Fysshelake. The said Thomas was born in York, and baptised in the church of St. Saviour there 1 August, 16 Ric. II [1392].

William Scoreburgh (aged 51) held a taper burning all the time of his baptism, and he afterwards carried the basin and chalice to the said Richard Duffeld's house, etc., etc. [*In bad condition and mutilated.*]

CIX. PHILIPPA,* WHO WAS WIFE OF EDWARD, LATE DUKE OF YORK, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 17.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 26 Feb., 3 Hen. V [1415–6], directing him to assign dower to the said Philippa, she having sworn not to marry without the King's license, and the possessions of the late Duke being in the King's hands by reason of the minority of Richard, son of Richard, brother of the said Duke.

ASSIGNMENT of dower made at the manor or lordship of Sowreby,[1] by Robert Hylleyerd, Escheator, in the presence of John Gargrave, attorney of Robert Waterton, farmer of the said manor. There were assigned to the said Philippa £9 15*s.* 1½*d.* of the rents of assize, as ⅓ of £29 5*s.* 4½*d.*, after the payment of the rent of £6 to the Prior of Lewys and 30*s.* to the Prior of Warton, viz. from the following tenants (whose several rents are specified): Adam del Rodys 6*s.* 8*d.*, John Swyft 3*s.* 3*d.*, John Whytelee 9*s.* 6*d.*, Richard Swyft 3*s.* 4½*d.*, Alice Talvas 10*s.* 5½*d.*, Margery Rybourden 9*s.* 5*d.*, Thomas Wylde 8*s.* 9*d.*, Robert de Townend 6*s.* 4*d.*, Robert de Prestelay 9*s.* 1*d.*, William del Hole 8*s.* 7*d.*, Richard de Rodes 6*s.* 9*d.*, William Prestelay 7*s.* 5*d.*, William Dykson 10*s.* 6*d.*, Henry del Hole 11*s.* 1*d.*, Richard Wade 18*d.*, Matthew Yvesson 22*s.* 11*d.*, Richard Johnson 25*s.*, Richard Slawdon 12*s.* 6*d.*, Thomas Brokesbank 10*s.*, John Yvesson 9*s.* 10*d.* Also ⅓ of a park there called Erindene, lying on the west side, the outskirts [*circumferens*] whereof have been wholly laid waste for lack of repair, ⅓ of two watermills lying wholly waste, called Warley and Sowland,[2] and ⅓ of the waifs, strays and toll; also ⅓ of all profits and perquisites of the court there, charged with ⅓ of the Steward's fees. Also 33 marks 4*s.* 5½*d.* as ⅓ of 100 marks of the issues and profits of the County of York, payable by the Sheriff for the time being yearly at Easter and Michaelmas. Also 133 marks 4*s.* 5½*d.* as ⅓ of 400 marks out of the King's customs and subsidy of wool, hides and wool pelts payable in the port and town of Kyngeston on Hull yearly at Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions, by the hands of the custumars there for the time being.

* This is an assignment for dower. She was daughter of John, Lord Mohun, and married (1) Walter, Lord Fitzwalter, (2) Sir John Golafree, (3) Edward Plantagenet, 2nd Duke of York, who was killed at Agincourt, *s.p.* She died *s.p.*, 17 July, 1431, and was buried at Westminster Abbey. Her will was proved at Lambeth, 13 Nov., 1431 (*Test. Vetusta*, 218).

[1] Sowerby, par. Halifax. [2] Soyland, par. Halifax.

CX. ALEXANDER DE METHAM,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 18.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 14 June, 4 Hen. V [1416].

INQUISITION taken at . . . , on . . . day after the Epiphany, 4 Hen. V [1416–7], before Christopher Boynton, Escheator, by the oath of John Dronsfeld, Thomas Laton of Melsenby, Roger . . . , John Thornton of Farlyngton, John Vavasour of Denby, William Smythson, Thomas Saynpaule, Thomas de Malton [?] of Thornmanby, ... , William Hully [?], Simon Cursom, and John Haukiswell of Helperby. Alexander de Metham, chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee 7 messuages and 14 oxgangs of land in Southburn, and one messuage . . . . in Tybthorp,[1] of the King in chief, by knight service, worth yearly £6 clear; one messuage and 2 oxgangs of land in Tybthorp, held of John, Lord Ros, by service unknown, worth 20*s.* a year clear; 5 messuages, 8 oxgangs of land and 3½ acres of meadow in North Cave and 11 oxgangs of land . . . . . in Ketilthorpe,[2] held of St. Peter of York, by service unknown, worth yearly 60*s.* clear; 6 oxgangs of land in Dreweton, held of Thomas de Myton, by service unknown, worth yearly 16*s.* 8*d.* clear; one messuage and 10 oxgangs of land in Yarum,[3] held of John Studhow, by service unknown, worth yearly 16*s.* 8*d.* clear; 40 acres of land in Naburn, held of William Palmes, by service unknown, worth yearly 10*s.* clear. Also the manor of Metham, 3 cottages and 40 acres of land in Grenhak [?],[4] 60 messuages and 15 oxgangs of land in Houeden, 5 messuages and 80 acres of land in Newland,[5] 5 messuages and 70 acres of land in Skelton,[6] 24 acres of land in Thorp,[7] 4 messuages and 24 acres of land in Kylpeyn,[8] held of the Bishop of Durham, by services unknown, worth yearly £20 clear. Also one messuage and . . . acres of land and meadow and a "fisshegarth" in Yukflet, held of the Prior of Fenkall,[9] by service unknown, worth . . . . . .; a messuage and 12 acres of land in Blaktoft, held of R . . . H . . . , knt., by service unknown, worth yearly 40*d.* clear. Also a moiety of the manor of Balkholme, and one messuage and 20 acres of land in Sandholme[10] and Lympynhyll[11]; a messuage and 2 oxgangs of land in Saltmersshe, 5 messuages, 8 cottages and 20 acres of land in Estryngton, one messuage, 6 cottages and 80 acres of land in Ousthorpe,[12] one messuage and 30 acres of land in Lynton,[13] 12 [acres of land ?] in Brakenholme,[14] and 4 messuages and

* Alexander de Metham is said to have married Elizabeth, daughter of Philip, 4th Lord Darcy. He was ancestor of that illustrious family which continued at Metham in the male line to 1732. See *Dugdale's Visitation Continued*, iii, 82.

30 acres of land in Belby,[15] held of the Bishop of Durham, by services unknown, worth yearly £20 clear. Also 14 messuages in Houeden, late of the Prior of Durham as of the Fee of St. Cuthbert, by services unknown, worth yearly 20*s.* clear. Also ¼ of the manor of Byrsay,[16] held of the heirs of Philip Spenser, by service unknown, worth 30*s.* a year. Also an enclosure [*clausura*] containing 6 acres of land and 2 acres of moor in Eyremyn,[17] held of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster, of the Honour of Pontefract, by service unknown, worth yearly 8*s.* clear; a messuage, one toft and 80 acres of land in Belasyse,[18] held of the heirs of Robert de la More, by service unknown, worth 20*s.*; a moiety of the manor of Polyngton,[19] held of the King, as of the said Honour, by service unknown, worth £20. Also the manor of Vernoille in Balne,[20] held as the last, worth 60*s.*; the manor of Ekburgh,[21] held as the last, worth 40*s.* [?]; the manor of Thorne,[22] held as the last, £26; the manor of Wath in Rydale,[23] held of John de Moubray, Earl Marshal, by service unknown, worth £4. Also 20 messuages, 24 oxgangs of land and meadow and 40 acres of wood in Wymbilton,[24] held of the heirs of the Earl of Kent, by service unknown, worth 100*s.*; 9 messuages, 14 oxgangs of land and 6 acres of meadow in Muscoites and Northolme,[25] held as the last, worth 100*s.*; one messuage and one oxgang of land in Slengesby, held of the Baron of Graystok, by service unknown, worth 4*s.* The manor of Wyginthorp and Teverington[26] with the advowson of the church of Teveryngton, held of Geoffrey Loterell by service unknown, worth . . . The manor of Kyrkby and Fletham,[27] held of the heirs of Lord Gray, by service unknown, worth 60*s.* Also 2 messuages and 4 oxgangs of land in Langton,[28] held of Henry, Lord FitzHugh, by service unknown, worth 13*s.* 4*d.*; the manor and advowson of the church of Melsenby, held of the heirs of Lord Grey, by service unknown, worth 100*s.*; the manor of Stapulton on Tese, held of Richard, Lord Descrope [*sic*] of Masham, by service unknown, worth £8; the manor of Dalton Ryall, held of . . . . . as of the Earldom of Richmond, by service unknown, worth £12; the manor of Marre near Doncaster, held of John Fastolf, chivaler, lord of Bentlay, by service unknown, worth £12; a messuage, 20 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow in Thorparche, held of the Earl Marshal, by service unknown, worth 12*s.* Also the manor of Laxton with a fee called Graynelfe in the towns of Skelton, Saltmersch and Balkholm[29] in the liberty of Houedenshire, jointly with his wife Elizabeth, who survives, of the gift of Thomas de Metham, knt., father of the said Alexander, by charter dated at Metham on Palm Sunday,

1 Hen. IV [1400], to hold to them and the heirs of the body of Alexander, with remainder to the said Thomas and his heirs, on whose death this remainder vested in the said Alexander, as his son and heir; these premises are held of the Bishop of Durham, by services unknown, and are worth £12. The said Alexander also held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Hirstcourtnay[30] of the King, as of the Duchy of Lancaster, being parcel of the Honour of Pontefract, by service unknown, worth nothing yearly, beyond the reprises because (by a writing indented, dated as above) the said Thomas granted to the said Alexander and Elizabeth and the heirs of the body of Alexander a yearly rent of £20 out of his manor of Hirstcourtnay aforesaid and his manor of Bobnell and Baslow,[31] co. Derby. Also the manor of Withington,[32] which extends in Withington and Nunmonkton, held of John Mowbray, Earl Marshal, by service unknown, worth nothing a year beyond the reprises, because it is charged with a yearly rent of £10 to the said Alexander and Elizabeth and the heirs of the body of Alexander, by grant of one Robert Peirson of Estrington, under a writing dated at Metham, 15 June, 3 Hen. V [1415].

Alexander died on Tuesday after Pentecost, 4 Hen. V [1416]. Thomas, his son and heir, is aged 16 years and more. [*Mutilated and illegible in parts.*]

[1] Southburn and Tibthorpe, par. Kirkburn, near Driffield. [2] Kettlethorpe, a farm at Drewton, par. North Cave. [3] Yarm. [4] Greenoak, in Bellasize, par. Eastrington. [5] Newland or Newlands, pars. Howden and Eastrington. [5] Par. Howden. [7] Par. Howden. [8] Kilpin, par. Howden. [9] Finchale, co. Durham. [10] Par. Eastrington. [11] Not identified. [12] Par. Eastrington. [13] East and West Linton are two farms in Balkholme. [14] Par. Hemingborough. [15] Par. Howden. [16] Bursea, par. Holme on Spalding Moor. [17] Airmyn, par. Snaith. [16] Bellasize, par. Eastrington. [18] Pollington, par. Snaith. [20] Henry de Vernoil had lands in Balne in 1262 ; see *Selby Chartulary*, i, 222 and ii, 163. [21] Egborough, par. Kellington. [22] Near Snaith. [23] Par. Hovingham. [24] Wombleton, par. Kirkdale. [25] Muscoates, par. Kirkdale ; North Holme, par. Great Edston. [26] Terrington ; Wiganthorpe, par. Terrington. [27] Kirkby Fleetham, near Bedale. [28] Great Langton or Langton on Swale, near Northallerton. [29] All in the parish of Howden. [30] Hurst Courtney, par. Birkin. [31] Bubnell and Baslow, near Bakewell. [32] Widdington, par. Little Ouseburn.

CXI. MAUD, WHO WAS WIFE OF JOHN DAYVELL.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 18.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 5 July, 4 Hen. V [1416].

INQUISITION taken at . . . before Robert Heliard, Escheator, on Wednesday before the Nativity of the B.V.M., [4] Hen. [V, 1416]. Maud, late wife of John Dayvell of Bilton, held for life, in her demesne as of fee, a messuage and 10½ oxgangs

of land in Byshopthorpe by fealty; . . . . . worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear; a tenement called Kwustardhall,[1] . . . . . and a tenement in Medelthorp, held of the Abbat of [? Wh]yteby, by the service of 10*s.* . . .

She died 8 June last. William Dayvell, her son and heir, is aged 40 years and more. [*In bad condition.*]

[1] Not identified; apparently in the neighbourhood of Masham. Costerdale occurs four times in the Feet of Fines of Henry VIII (*Record Series*, ii), now Colsterdale, in the modern parish of Healey, formerly in that of East Witton.

CXII. NICHOLAS GOWER,* ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 18.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 26 Dec., 4 Hen. V [1416].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, on Saturday after the Epiphany, 4 Hen. V [1416–7], before Christopher Boynton, Escheator, by the oath of John Dronsfeld, Thomas de Laton of Melsyngby, Roger Preston, Robert Waddesley, John Thornton of Farlyngton, John Vavasour of Deneby, William Smythson, Thomas Seyntpoule, Thomas de Malton of Thormanby, Edmund Scauceby, William Hally, Simon Curson, and John Haukeswell of Helperby. Nicholas Gower was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Staynsby,[1] held of Philip, son and heir of John, late Lord Darcy, deceased (who held in chief of Henry IV, his heir being within age and a ward to the King),[2] by knight service and a rent of 10*s.* a year. Jointly with his wife Joan, who survives, he held (as above) the manor of Pykton[3] of the gift and feoffment of Thomas Ellerbek and William Gentilman, chaplains, to Nicholas and Joan and the heirs of their bodies. Staynsby is worth yearly 8 marks clear, and Pikton 40*s.* He also held of the said heir by the service aforesaid, in demesne and in service, 4 oxgangs of land in Yarome,[4] worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*; and a messuage and 2 oxgangs of land in Hoton[5] (held as of the manor of Hoton), by knight service; worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*

He died on Friday before St. Katherine the Virgin last. John Gower, his heir, is aged 17 years and more.

* The Gowers of Stainsby entered their pedigree in *Glover's Visitation* (see Foster's edition, p. 267), and continued a long time at that place. The above Nicholas was of an earlier generation, not included.

[1] Stainsby, par. Stainton, near Stokesley. [2] Supplied from the writ. [3] Pickton, par. Kirklevington. [4] Yarm. [5] Probably Hutton, par. Rudby, near Stokesley; see *Surtees Soc.*, xlix, 328).

CXIII. JOHN POUCHER, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 20.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 6 Feb., 3 Hen. V [1415–6].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, Saturday after St. Matthias the Apostle, 3 Hen. V [1415–6], before Robert Hillyard, Escheator, by the oath of John Lascy, Richard Lely, John de Brerehegh, William Cerff, Henry . . ard,[1] John de Rusholme, John Holme, Robert Folvylle, John Houeden, John Elyott, John atte Wode, and John Blaunchard. John Poucher, chivaler, was seised in his demesne as of fee of two parts [*i.e.* two-thirds] of the lordship of Drax, with the soke thereof, held of the King in chief by knight service, and worth yearly £30 clear.

He died on Sunday after St. Andrew the Apostle, 3 Hen. V [1415]. Henry Poucher, his son and heir, is aged 6 years and more.

[1] Torn.

CXIV. ALICE,* WHO WAS WIFE OF THOMAS, LATE EARL OF KENT, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 22.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 21 March, 4 Hen. V [1415–6].

INQUISITION taken at Beverley, 27 April, 4 Hen. V [1416], before John [*sic*] Hyllyard, Escheator, by the oath of Richard Santon, John atte Welle, William Cokerell, John Benetson, Robert Ingram, Robert de Skipsey, William Thomson of Skitby, John Smyth of Skitby, Robert Stevenson of Cotyngham, Adam Jenkynson [?] of Skitby, Robert Chappeleyn, and Thomas Sherman. The said Alice held nothing in chief in her demesne as of fee, but she held in dower for life, after the death of the said Thomas and by his endowment, the manors of Kyrkeby Moresheved, Botercram and Cropton; $\frac{1}{3}$ of a knight's fee in Calveton,[1] which William de Lasceles lately held, worth 13*s.* 4*d.*; $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Estnesse,[2] which John de Crathorne lately held, worth 10*s.*; $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Calthorn,[3] which John Hokerel lately held, worth 10*s.*; $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Wrelleton, which John de Bulmere and Alexander Ornell [?] lately held, worth 20*s.*; $\frac{1}{8}$ fee there, which John Pert lately held, worth 5*s.*; $\frac{1}{60}$ fee in Aslagby,[4] which John de Clifton lately held, worth 8*d.*; $\frac{1}{80}$ fee in Midilton,[5] which Joan, who was [wife] of Roger de Midelton, lately held,

* Daughter of Richard Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel, and Eleanor, daughter of Henry Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster, widow of Thomas de Holand, Earl of Kent, who died 1397. Her admon. at Lambeth, 20 May, 1416.

worth 6*d.*; $\frac{1}{8}$ fee in Thormothby,[6] which Richard Thormothby lately held, worth 5*s.*; $\frac{1}{40}$ fee in Colby near Levyneton,[7] which John de Stokesley lately held, worth 12*d.*; $\frac{1}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{16}$ fee in Aiton,[8] which Richard de Hoton, Thomas Marchant of Aiton and Joan de Hoton lately held, worth 9*s.*; one fee in Bergh, Muscotes and Wymbelton,[9] which John de Vescy lately held, worth 40*s.*; $\frac{1}{3}$ fee in Bossale and Claxton, which William de Bossale lately held, worth 13*s.* 4*d.*; one fee in Boltby, Ravenesthorpe and Thirnby,[10] which Nicholas de Cantiluopo [*sic*] lately held, worth 40*s.*; one fee in Couseby,[11] which John Gayncoys [?] and Isabel, who was wife of Hugh de Hastynges, lately held, worth 40*s.*; $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Styvelyngflete,[12] which John de Grey lately held, worth 20*s.*; one fee in Upsale, Kilvyngton and Thornbergh,[13] which Henry Lescrope lately held, worth 40*s.*; one fee in Slyngesby, which William, Baron de Graystok, and Robert Cambard lately held, worth 40*s.*; one fee in F . . . and Thoraldthorp,[14] which William Boneface and Luke Flathwath formerly held, worth 40*s.*; $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Thoraldthorp, which Sibil de Mortuomari lately held, worth [40*s.*]; $\frac{1}{4}$ fee there, which Walter de Stokeby lately held, worth 10*s.*; $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Clyfford,[15] which the heirs of Hanketin Malore and John . . . lately held, worth 20*s.*; $\frac{1}{10}$ fee in Screyngham,[15] which John Dollyng in right of his wife and Pleasance [*Plesancia*], daughter of Richard, lately held, worth 4*s.*; $\frac{1}{10}$ fee in Flaxston, which Peter de Rither, chaplain, and John de Dunstaple lately held, worth 4*s.*; $\frac{1}{15}$ fee in Barneby,[17] which John de la Hay lately held, worth 2*s.* 8*d.*; $\frac{1}{3}$ fee there, which the heirs of Roger de Captoft lately held, worth 13*s.* 4*d.*; $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Couseby, Ness[16] and . . ., which Jordan Folcote[19] lately held, worth 10*s.*; $\frac{1}{80}$ fee in Lonedale,[20] which the heirs of Elias de Clapeham lately held, worth (when it happens) 6*d.*; $\frac{1}{8}$ fee in Calveton,[21] which William Crowell lately held, worth 5*s.*; one fee in Willardby, Foxhold, Staxton, Harham and Brigham,[22] which the heirs of Nicholas de Stoneville lately held, worth 40*s.*; [$\frac{1}{80}$] fee in Langeton, which Roger son of Peter lately held, worth 6*d.*; $\frac{1}{3}$ fee in Ouegatsomton,[23] which Richard Fourner [?], John de le Clay and Nicholas Mason [?] lately held, [worth 13*s.* 4*d.*]. The said Alice also held (as above) [$\frac{1}{3}$] of the advowson of the abbeys [*sic*] of nuns at Rosdale and Keldholme, presenting on every third vacancy, each worth yearly (when it happens) 100*s.*; the advowson of the chapel of the Brethren [*Fratrum*] of Holy Charity in Farnedale,[24] worth 10*s.* a year; of the church of Scraynghton [?],[25] worth . . ., to the said manors of Kirkeby Moresheved and Botercram belonging, which manors, etc.,

. . . . . , dated at Lincoln, 5 Jan., in the 27th year of his reign,[26] granted to John [Wake] and Joan [his wife] and the heirs of their bodies, by virtue of which grant they were and died thereof seised; after whose death the premises descended to Thomas, their son and heir, and after his death to John, son and heir of Margaret, sister of the said Thomas,[27] which John died without heir of his body; on his death the premises descended to his sister Joan, late Princess of Wales, and on her death to the said late Earl Thomas, her son and heir, on whose death they were assigned (*inter alia*) to the said Alice, his widow, in the Chancery of the late King Richard II. The reversion belonged to Thomas, son and heir of the said Earl Thomas; and on the death of Thomas the son descended to his brother Edmund, and on Edmund's death to Edmund son of Eleanor, late Countess of March, one of the sisters of the last-mentioned Edmund, and to Joan, Duchess of York, wife of Henry Bro[mflete], the second sister, to Margaret, wife of Thomas, Duke of Clarence, the third sister, to Eleanor, wife of Thomas, Earl of Salisbury, the fourth sister, and to Elizabeth, wife of John Nevill, chivaler, the fifth sister and heir of the said Edmund, brother of Thomas, aged respectively 23, 36, 30, 24 and 22. The manor of [Botercram] is worth by the year £62 8*s.* 4½*d.*, and is held of the King in chief by knight service; the manor of Kirkeby Moresheved is worth £ . . 6*s.* 9*d.*, and is held of the Earl Marshal by knight service; the manor of Cropton with its members is worth £30 20*d.*, and is held of the Duke of Lancaster as of the Honour of Pykeryng in socage.

The said Alice died 17 March last past. [*Partly illegible.*]

[1] Cawton, par. Gilling, near Helmsley. [2] East Ness, par. Hovingham. [3] Cawthorne, par. Middleton, near Pickering. [4] Aislaby, same parish. [5] Middleton, near Pickering. [6] Probably Thornaby, par. Stainton, near Yarm. [7] Coulby, par Stainton. [8] Great Ayton, near Stokesley. [9] Probably Great Barugh, par. Kirby Misperton; Muscoates and Wombleton, par. Kirkdale. [10] Thirlby, par. Feliskirk. [11] Cowsby, near Thirsk. [12] Stillingfleet. [13] Upsall, South Kilvington, and Thornbrough, near Thirsk. [14] Probably Flawith and Tholthorpe, both in par. Alne. [15] Clifford, par. Bramham. [16] Scrayingham, near Pocklington. [17] Probably Barnby, par. Bossall. [18] Probably East Ness, par. Hovingham. [19] Query, clerical error for Foliot. [20] Not identified; perhaps Lunedale, par. Romaldkirk. [21] Cawton, par. Gilling, near Helmsley. [22] Willerby, near Scarborough; Foxholes, near Driffield; Staxton, par. Willerby; Harham, not identified, perhaps Harpham; Brigham, par. Foston. [23] Not identified. [24] Near Kirby Moorside. [25] Probably an error for Scrayingham. [26] This must be Edw. I, 1298–9, since John Wake died in 1300, and Joan, his wife, in 1310; see Clay, *Northern Peerage*. [27] By her second husband, Edmund of Woodstock.

CXV. CONSTANCE,* WHO WAS WIFE OF THOMAS, LATE LORD LE DESPENSER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 22.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 28 Nov., 4 Hen. V [1416].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, on Thursday before St. Thomas the Apostle, 4 Hen. V [1416], before Robert Hillyard, Escheator, by the oath of John Lascy of Gaytford, Richard Lely of Drax, Henry de Barla [?], Richard de Wystowe, John de Holme of Carleton, John del Wode, Thomas Warde, William Jonson, John Cressy of Melton, William de Wathe of Selby, Richard Thomson of Marr, and John Hong . . . of Barnburgh. Thomas, late Lord le Despenser, deceased, late husband of the said Constance, was seised in fee tail, to him and the heirs of his body, of ⅔ of the manors of Kymberworth and Bautre, viz. of the first by grant of Hugh de Calk and William de Castelford to Edward le Despenser, knt., and Anne his wife of the whole manor of Kymberworth, by a charter sealed on Saturday after the Epiphany, 12 Edw. III [1338–9], and of the second by grant of William de la Lee and John de Knyghton to the said Edward and Anne of the whole manor of Bautre, by a charter sealed on St. John the Baptist's day, 9 Edw. III [1335], to hold to the said Edward and Anne, and the heirs of their bodies. They had issue a son Edward. After the deaths, first of Edward the father and then of Anne, Edward the son entered and was seised, and died seised. After his death, the manors descended to the abovesaid Thomas (the husband of Constance), his son and heir, one-third of each manor being assigned in dower to Elizabeth, widow of Edward the son and mother of Thomas, whom she survived. Thomas died . . . January, 1 Hen. IV [1399–1400], when the premises descended to his son and heir Richard, then within age; he died under age and a ward to the King, and without heir of his body; whereupon the premises descended to Isabel, wife of Richard de Beauchamp of Bergevenny, chivaler, his sister and heir lineal in tail. Hen. IV, by advice and assent of the Lords and Commons of his kingdom in his parliament, held at Westminster in the 5th year of his reign [1403–4], ordained that

* Daughter of Edmund Langley, Duke of York, 5th son of Edward III, whose Inquisition is printed, No. xx. She married Thomas, Lord le Despencer, who was created Earl of Gloucester, 1397, and having rebelled against Henry IV was beheaded at Bristol, 17 Jan., 1399–1400, and buried at Tewkesbury. They had a son, Richard, who died under age, 1414, and a daughter Isabel, who married Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Worcester, and Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Constance is said to have been a paramour of Edmund Holand, Earl of Kent, and to have accused her brother, the Duke of York, of treason. She died 28 Nov., 1416.—(G.E.C.)

the said Constance should be declared a person able at common law to sue for and recover her dower, as well against the King as any other person, notwithstanding any forfeiture or other ordinance of parliament at any time theretofore adjudged or ordained against the said Thomas; and $\frac{1}{3}$ of the said manors were assigned to her in dower by the late Escheator of the now King in co. York. She was accordingly seised within the site of the manor of Kymberworth, of the chamber at the end of the principal chamber on the west side there, with the houses thereto annexed underneath; also the granary and stable next "le yathous," of "le oxhous" in the courtyard, and a house at the end of the stable roofed with straw, of $\frac{1}{3}$ of the courtyard and close round about the manor on the west side, with the stone wall as far as "le posternyat," and in the demesne land of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pasture called "le holmes" and the whole of "lez Walkeworthfoldes," with the rents, services, lordship and tenure of the following tenants, viz. Thomas de Reseby, chivaler, John de Hare, Simon de Merssheborugh, John Robertsone, John Breuster, John Watson, Robert Kinge, Nicholas atte Lee, Richard Birley and Robert de Brekesherth; also of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of two mills, one grain and one fulling, there, and of the profits of the court of the lordship, and of the park of Kymberworth, and of the herbage on the west side thereof, and of the out woods [*forinsecorum*] on the west side, and of boon works by the free tenants. In Bautre the tenements, services, lordship and tenure of the following tenants were assigned to her, viz. Robert de Morton, Thomas atte Tothull, Richard Trulle, William Cartwright, ... Draper, Robert Ikhils, John Loftsome, John Golle and William Mitton, $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of the wood of Bautre on the south side, of the profits of . . . and of the ferry [*passagium*] at Bautre, and of the toll of the market and fairs there. The said manors are held of the King as of his Honour of Tikhull, by knight service; and what the said Constance held in dower was worth yearly 106*s.* 8*d.* clear.

She died on Saturday before St. Andrew the Apostle last. [*Illegible in places.*]

CXVI. William Paulyn of Hunmanby.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 25.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 1 April, 5 Hen. V [1417].

Inquisition taken at Scardeburgh, 14 [?] April, 5 Hen. V [1417], before Christopher Boynton, Escheator, by the oath of John Drynge, John Riseley, Robert Peresson, Henry

Shilbotell, John Doweson, John Elison, John Forest, William Coupar, William Pranke, John Anleby, John Henryson, and William Jonesson. William Paulyn of Hunmanby was seised in his demesne as of fee of 2 messuages, 4½ tofts and 11¼ oxgangs of land in Hunmanby and 4½ oxgangs in Folkelthorp[1] in the parish of Hunmanby, held of the King in chief by the service of ¼ of a knight's fee, and by payment of 14½*d.* to the fines of the King's wapentake at the Feast of the Purification; the said messuages and tofts are worth yearly 12*s.* clear, and the oxgangs of land 45*s.* He also held one messuage, one toft with a croft and ½ oxgang of land in Cayton, held of Thomas de St. Quintin, by the service of paying 5*d.* a year, worth yearly 2*s.* clear; also an oxgang of land in Kylwardby,[2] held of William Kylwardby by the payment of 1*d.* a year, worth 20*d.*; and one croft in Hunmanby, held of Henry Percy of Atholl, knt., by knight service and the payment of 6*d.* a year, worth yearly 6*d.* clear.

He died on the Feast of the Purification last. Thomas Paulyn, his son and heir, is aged 29 years and more.

[1] There is an error here. Foggathorpe, anciently Folkerthorpe, is in the parish of Bubwith, near Howden. Folkton is near Hunmanby, but is a separate parish; see *ante*, p. 19. [2] Killerby, par. Cayton.

CXVII. THOMAS SKIPWITH,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 25.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 8 Feb., 5 Hen. V [1417–8].

INQUISITION taken at Howdan, 14 March, 5 Hen. V [1417–8], before Gerard Salvayn, Escheator, by the oath of Peter Fairchild, Gerard Sape, John Wymond, William Barlay, John Gascoygne, Adam Smyth, Robert Ingelson, William Jakson, Richard Forster, William Clerk, Robert Graunge, and Richard Freman. Thomas Skypwyth, chivaler, died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor and vill of Skypwyth with appurtenances in Skypwyth and Menthorpe,[1] of which two-thirds are held of Thomas Langeley, Bishop of Durham, by knight service, worth yearly £10 clear; the residue, called Wakes Fee, is held of the heirs of the Earl of Kent by knight service, worth yearly 100*s.* clear.

* There is a long pedigree of Skipwith, co. York., and Ormsby, co. Linc., in the *Lincolnshire Visitations* (Harleian Soc., p. 894), where it states that the above Sir Thomas was son of John Skipwith of Skipwith, and married Margaret, daughter of William, 5th Lord Willoughby de Eresby. His son, Sir William, was High Sheriff of Lincolnshire in 1458. The line continued at Skipwith till John Skipwith sold it before 1680.

He died on the Wednesday after St. Andrew the Apostle last. William, his son and heir, is aged 22 weeks and more.

[1] Par. Hemingborough.

CXVIII. ANTHONY DE BESTON.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 25.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 15 March, 5 Hen. V [1417–8].

INQUISITION taken at Wakefeld, 29 March, 6 Hen. V [1418], before Gerard Salvan, Escheator, by the oath of Lawrence de Kay, Nicholas de Assheton, Thomas de Craven, William de Staynton, Thomas de Whitley, William de Rotheley, William de Wode, John Saussemere, Robert Wilcoke, Thomas Northorpe, John Fournes and William Hyrnyng. Anthony de Beston died seised in his demesne as of fee of one tenement and two oxgangs of land and meadow in Snaythe near Carleton, held of the King in socage as of the Duchy of Lancaster, as of the Honour of Pontefract, by paying 3*s.* 4*d.* a year at Pontefract Castle; worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear. He held no other lands, etc., at his death, because Ralph de Beston, his father, whose heir he was, by charter dated at Beston on Monday after the close of Easter, 11 Hen. IV [1410], granted to William de Haryngton, chivaler, Richard Goldesburgh, chivaler, Thomas Goldesburgh, Gilbert de Legh of Myddelton, Bryan de Beston and Miles de Beston all his lands, etc., in Beston,[1] Cottynglay, Churlwell,[2] Morley and Ardeslawe,[3] by virtue of which they were and still are thereof seised.

Anthony died on Monday after Michaelmas last. Thomas de Beston, vicar of the church of Wharrumpersy, his brother and heir, is aged 40 years and more.

* The Beestons of Beeston lived there for many generations, only expiring about 1600. They appeared at Glover's Visitation, but the early part is very scanty, and does not include the above Anthony.

[1] Beeston, par. Leeds. [2] Churwell, par. Batley. [3] Probably East or West Ardsley, near Wakefield.

CXIX. GEORGE SALVAN.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 25.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 11 Feb., 5 Hen. V [1417–8].

INQUISITION taken at Pokelyngton, 19 March, 5 Hen. V [1417–8], before Gerard Salvayn, the Escheator, by the

* George Salvin of Kilham and Nafferton, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Peter, 7th Lord de Mauley, and co-heir of her brother, Peter, 8th Lord; he was ancestor of the Salvins of Newbiggin, who appeared at Dugdale's Visitation. The male line ended on the death of Thomas Salvin in 1756.

oath of Thomas Stabler of Skyrne, Thomas de Water, John del Hill of Dryffeld, John Ake, Richard Stabler, Robert Skerne, William Wapplyngton, John Hardy, Robert German, John Randolf, James Hustwayt, and John Crake. George Salvan and Elizabeth his wife, both deceased, were seised in the lifetime of the said Elizabeth of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of the manors of Attyngwyke, Killyngwyke[1] and Appilgarth,[2] and of $\frac{1}{3}$ of 9 messuages and $15\frac{1}{2}$ oxgangs of land in Hundmanby; a moiety of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of the castle and manors of Braunceholme[3] and Sutton in Holdernesse, with appurtenances in Sutton, Braunceholme, Staneferi, Rolleston, Hornceburton, Conyngeston and Frothyngham,[4] and six of the advowsons of the chantry of six chaplains in the chapel of Sutton,—in right of Elizabeth and until her death, viz. 4 Oct., 4 Hen. V [1416]. After her death the said George held the premises for life by the law of England, by reason of issue between them begotten. The $\frac{1}{3}$ of the manor of Killyngwyke and Appilgarth and the premises in Hundmanby are held of the King in chief by knight service, and worth yearly 6*s*. 8*d*. clear; the $\frac{1}{3}$ of the manor of Attyngwyke is held of Lord de Roos as of his manor of Rose, by service unknown, and worth yearly 40*s*. clear. The residue of the premises is held of Thomas, Duke of Clarence, as of his manor of Brustwyke,[5] by service unknown, and worth yearly 100*s*. clear.

George died 26 January last. John Salvan, son and heir both of the said George and Elizabeth, was then aged 10 years.

[1] Atwick, near Driffield, and Kilnwick on the Wolds, near Hornsea. [2] Not identified. [3] Bransholme; see Blashill, *Sutton in Holderness*. [4] Stoneferry, Rowlston, Hornsea Burton, Coniston, par. Swine, and probably North Frodingham. [5] Burstwick.

CXX. WALTER TAILBOYS,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 25.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 Sept., 5 Hen. V [1417].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, co. York, 2 Nov., 5 Hen. V [1417], before Christopher de Boynton, Escheator, by the oath of Robert Duffeld, Thomas Russell, Robert White, Thomas Cattall, Robert Roughton, Henry de Berley, William Santon, Richard Haxby, Thomas Hemmyngburgh, John Skynner, John Horn, and Robert Courtney. Walter Tailboys, knt., died seised jointly with his wife Margaret, who survives, of the

* This is really a Lincolnshire family. There is a long pedigree in *Lincolnshire Pedigrees* (Harleian Soc.), p. 945, where it appears that the above Sir Walter, High Sheriff of co. Lincoln, 1390, was son of Sir Henry Talboys and Eleanor de Barrodon, daughter of Robert de Umfraville, Earl of Angus.

manor and advowson of the church of the vill of Neutonkyme, by the grant of William Chauncy, parson of that church, William Tailboys and Thomas de Lincoln, chaplain, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Walter. The manor is worth yearly £20 clear, and is held of John de Stapelton, by service unknown.

Walter died 20 September last. Walter Tailboys, his son and heir, is aged 30 years and more.

CXXI. WILLIAM SPROXTON, ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 25.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Waltham, 22 July, 5 Hen. V [1417].

INQUISITION taken at Helmesley, before Christopher Boynton, Escheator, on Thursday after St. Matthew the Apostle, 5 Hen. V [1417], by the oath of Edmund Grey, William Wilberfosse, William Strykarde of Holme, William Paull of Yarom, John de Newton of Calton, Robert Percy of Helmesley, Richard Marsshall of the same, Robert del Cote, William Emmotson, John Ruddoke, Robert de Thormotby, and John Bland. William Sproxton held of the King on the day he died the manor of Sproxton in his demesne as of fee tail, by grant of Simon de Sproxton made (with licence of Edw. II) to Robert son of William de Sproxton, father of William in the writ named (whose heir he was), and to Christiana his wife, daughter of Nicholas Meignill, and the heirs of their bodies; the above licence was dated 5 June, 14 [Edw. II, 1321]. William succeeded as their son and heir. The manor is held by homage and fealty for ¼ of a knight's fee, and a rent of 13*s.* 4*d.*, payable to the King; it is worth yearly £10 13*s.* 4*d.* clear.

William died on Thursday after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr last past. Joan, wife of Nicholas Cley, his daughter and heir, is aged 30 years and more.

CXXII. BRIAN DE STAPILTON,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 26.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 26 Oct., 5 Hen. V [1417].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, on Friday after St. Hilary, 5 Hen. V [1417–8], before Gerard Salvan, Escheator, by

* Sir Brian Stapleton of Carlton succeeded his grandfather, Sir Brian, K.G.; died in Normandy; buried in a church of the Friars Preachers at York. He married Agnes, daughter and heir of Sir John Godard. From them descend the Stapletons of Carleton, who continued in the male line to 1707, and are in the female line still existing there; see Chetwynd-Stapylton's *Stapeltons of Yorkshire.*

the oath of John Lassy of Gatiford, Thomas de Craven, John Oter of Fenton, William Cerfe of Newhagh, William Seynepaule of Byrom, Thomas Newby of Fenton, Henry de Berley of Wystowe, John Totty of Fenton, Thomas Hagthorpe, Peter Fairchild, Gerard Sape, and Richard Forster. Brian de Stapilton, chivaler, died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Carleton near Snayth, held of the King in chief by knight service, and worth yearly £20 clear; and of one messuage and 60 acres of land in Gamelsford,[1] called Boyntonland, held as above, and worth yearly 50*s*. clear; and of 26 acres of land in Gamelsford, called Snaythland, held as above, and worth yearly 22*s*. clear; and of 20 acres of land and 24 acres of meadow in Carleton, called Boyntonland, held as above, and worth yearly £3 clear; and of 10 acres of meadow in Carleton, called Snaythland, held as above, and worth yearly 20*s*. clear; and of the manor of Quernby,[2] held of the Duke of York as of his manor of Wakefeld, by service unknown, worth yearly £4 clear; and of the manor of Walkyngham, held of the King as of his castle of Knaresburght, parcel of the Duchy of Langcastre, by service unknown, and worth yearly 10 marks clear; and of ⅓ of the manor of Ferlyngton,[3] held of Ralph Nevell, Earl of Westmoreland, as of his castle of Scherefhoton, by service unknown, and worth yearly 5 marks clear.

Brian died 13 Oct. last. Brian, his son and heir, was 5 years old on Friday after St. Leonard's day last.

[1] Camblesforth, par. Drax. [2] Quarmby, par. Huddersfield. [3] Farlington, near Easingwold.

CXXIII. CHRISTIANA, WHO WAS WIFE OF JOHN BANK.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 26.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 10 Feb., 5 Hen. V [1417–8].

INQUISITION taken at Thresk, on Monday, the Morrow of the close of Easter, 6 Hen. V [1418], before . . . . . , Escheator, by the oath of William Paule, John Shupton [?], John Tranholme, Thomas Hornby, ... , ... , ... Christiana, who was the wife of John Bankes, held for life, as dower from William Percy of Castelleneuton, formerly her husband, ⅓ of the manor of Castellneuton,[1] with reversion to Margaret, wife of Thomas Blaufront. The said manor is held of the King in chief by homage and fealty, and by the service of finding one man, with a horse not covered [*non cooperto*], armed with haketon, palet, lance, gloves of plate, to attend [the King] on his wars in Scotland for 40 days at the cost of the lord of the said manor. The said ⅓ is worth yearly . . . . .

She also held in fee tail the manor of Tampton, 2 messuages, 10 tofts, 7 oxgangs and 7 acres of land in Kildale, one messuage and 5 oxgangs of land in Neuby,[2] by the grant of Robert Coniers, chivaler, Thomas de Baynton, chivaler, and John Coniers, to the aforesaid William Percy and Christiana his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the heirs of the body of the said William, remainder to Margaret, his sister, and the heirs of her body, remainder as to the premises in Kyldale to John Percy of Kildale and his heirs, and as to the residue of the premises to the abovesaid grantors. The said William died without heir of his body by the said Christiana or otherwise; wherefore all the premises remain to the said Margaret, wife of Thomas [Blaufront], his sister. The manor is worth yearly 10 marks clear; $\frac{1}{3}$ thereof is held of the heirs of the Earl of Kent, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of Philip Darcy, who is under age and a ward to the King, but by what services they do not know. The tenements in Kildale are worth yearly 30*s.* clear, and are held of John Percy of Kildale by services unknown; the tenements in Neuby are worth yearly 16*s.* clear; one messuage and 3 oxgangs of land are held of the said Philip Darcy, and the remaining 2 oxgangs of the heir of William Moubray, by service unknown.

Christiana died 10 November last. Elizabeth Heryng, her daughter and heir, is aged 18 years and more The said Thomas Blaufront and Margaret are each aged 40 years and more. [*Illegible in places.*]

[1] Probably Newton in Cleveland, near Stokesley; see *ante*, p. 1. [2] Newby, near Stokesley.

CXXIV. ELIZABETH,* WHO WAS WIFE OF THOMAS CAMOYS, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 26.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 1 May, 5 Hen. V [1417].

INQUISITION taken at Topcliff, before Christopher Boynton, Escheator, on Monday before the Ascension, 5 Hen. V [1417], by the oath of William Barkesworth, Richard de Dalton, William Skelton, Robert Topclyff, John Wilkynson, Thomas Catton, John Wath, Alan Jonson, John Warde, William Grysthwayte, John Pokthorp, and Thomas Kaa. A fine was levied in the King's court at Westminster (and by his licence),

* Daughter of Edmund Mortimer, Earl of March, and Philippa, daughter of Lionel, Duke of Clarence. She married (1) Sir Henry Percy (Hotspur), son of Henry, 1st Earl of Northumberland, who was slain 21 July, 1403. Thomas, Lord Camoys, was her second husband, who appears to have outlived her. She was born 12 Feb., 1371.

3 Ric. II [1379–80], between Henry son of Henry de Percy, deceased, and Elizabeth his wife, in the writ named, plaintiffs, and Henry de Percy, late Earl of Northumberland, deforciant, of the manors of Tadcastre, Grystwaith, Aystenby and Thorstanby,[1] whereby the said Earl granted the premises to the said Henry junior and Elizabeth and the heirs male of their bodies, to hold of the King by the accustomed services, with reversion to the Earl and his heirs. They had issue Henry, now Earl of Northumberland. Elizabeth survived her husband, and died seised of the said manors. Tadcastre is worth yearly £75 clear; Grystwayth £11 clear; Aystenby £10 clear, and Thorstanby £8 clear. All are held of the King in chief by knight service.

Elizabeth died 20 April, 5 Hen. V [1417]. Henry, now Earl of Northumberland, son and heir male of the bodies of the aforesaid Henry and Elizabeth, is aged 22 years and more.

[1] Gristhwaite and Asenby, par. Topcliffe; Throxenby, par. Scalby.

CXXV. WILLIAM DE SHEFFELD.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 26.)

Writ to the Mayor and Escheator of the City of York, dated at Westminster, 5 Dec., 5 Hen. V [1417].

INQUISITION taken at York, on Friday after St. Lucy the Virgin, 5 Hen. V [1417], before William Bowes, Mayor, etc., by the oath of John Elvyngton, William Scorburgh, Thomas Holbek, John del Man', Peter Wright, Hugh de Gill, Robert Hobshort, Richard Walker, Robert de Lonsdale, Walter Marshall, Thomas Sutton, and John Hobshort. William de Sheffeld held for life a messuage with a garden adjacent on Bisshophill in the city of York, with reversion after his death to John, son and heir of Miles de Stapilton, who is within age and a ward to the King, and the heirs male of his body; the premises are worth yearly 40*s*. clear, and are held of the King in free burgage, as the whole of the city of York is held.

William died on Wednesday before the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 9 Hen. IV [1408]. After his death, Bryan de Stapilton, chivaler, now deceased, and Robert Conyers of York, yeoman, who still survives, entered into the premises, by what title the jurors do not know, and took the profits thereof until the death of the said Bryan on 20 Sept. last, since when the said Robert has continued to receive them. John Holme of Holdernesse is kinsman and heir of the said William de Sheffeld, viz. son of his sister Margaret; he is aged 40 years and more.

CXXVI. THOMAS GRENE, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 27.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 Dec., 5 Hen. V [1417].

INQUISITION taken at Stanforthbrigge, on Friday after Corpus Christi, 6 Hen. V [1418], before Gerard Salvayn, Escheator, by the oath of William Keld [?], William Hokton of Houton, John de Wynton of Wynton, John Wodkok, William Strykard, Robert Persay of Helmyslay, William Wodkok, John de Newton of Calton, Thomas de Howum, William de Howum, William Seignour of Malton, Robert de Malton, Robert de Cote, John Wryght of Layrthorp, Thomas Welborn of Oswaldkyrk, Robert de Thorp, and John Trope junior. Thomas Grene, chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee, the manor and advowson of the church of Stangreve, 24 oxgangs of land and 100 acres of meadow and pasture in Waterholme, and 12 messuages and 26 oxgangs of land in Westnesse,[1] to the said manor annexed, held of the heirs of Geoffrey de Lutterell, knt., by service unknown, worth yearly £13 6*s.* 8*d.* clear. Also a croft called Roucroft, parcel of the said manor, by the bounds of Walsrekeld and of the foss of Holbek, held of the Earl Marshal by the service of 2*s.* a year; worth yearly 40*s.* clear. He also held in demesne as of fee the manor of Nunyngton, called Est Nunyngton, and the advowson of Nunyngton church, of the heirs of Geoffrey de Lutterell, knt., by service unknown; worth yearly £13 6*s.* 8*d.* clear. Also 12 messuages, 4 tofts and 26 oxgangs of land in Westnunyngton, held of the Abbat of St. Mary's, York, by the service of 10*s.* a year; worth yearly £10 clear. Also 3 messuages and 8 oxgangs of land in Muscotes, held of the heirs of James de Bulford, by service unknown; worth yearly 20*s.* clear. Also 3 tofts and 20 oxgangs of land in Ricolf,[2] held of Lord de Roos, by service unknown; worth yearly 40*s.* clear. Also one messuage and 3 oxgangs of land in Caulton, held of John Detton, knt., by service unknown; worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* clear.

The said Thomas died 14 December last. Thomas Grene, his son and heir, was aged 18 years on the Feast of St. Scolastica the Virgin last.

[1] West Ness, par. Stonegrave; Waterholme, adjoins West Ness. [2] Riccal, a lost vill; Riccal Moor, between Muscoates and Harome, probably indicates the locality of it. See *Surtees Soc.*, vol. xlix, p. 117*n.*

CXXVII. ROGER SWILLYNGTON,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 28.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 12 Aug., 5 Hen. V [1417].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, 5 Oct., 5 Hen. V [1417], before Christopher de Boynton, Escheator, by the oath of John Rissheworth, Robert Laake, Adam Maresshall, Robert Warde [?], William Wygan [?], Henry [?] Rotson, John de Troopp, Hugh de Wode, John de Wode, John de Newall, John de Craven, and Thomas Clifton. Roger Swillyngton, *miles*, held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Shelff, held of the King in chief by the service of paying ½*d.* a year to the King by the hands of the Sheriff for the time being; worth yearly 20*s.* clear. Also the manor of Swyllyngton, as well the Oldhalle as the Newhalle, with the advowson of the church. He also held for life the manor of Preston,[1] and all the lands, rents and tenants' services, which were of Henry Fitzhugh, lord of Ravenswath, Richard Norton, John Haveryngton, ... , Richard . . . and Thomas de Thornour in the vills and territories of Swyllyngton, Great and Little Preston, Garford and Allerton *juxta aquam*, under certain charters indented, dated 16 Feb., *anno regni predicti domini* . . . [which were granted to] the said Sir Roger [for life], with reversion on his death to the said Fitzhugh and the others. He also held the manors of Cuthworth, Elmesall, Kyrkeby, and Rodes[2] for life by demise of the said Henry Fitzhugh, Richard Norton, Thomas Derham and Richard Danyell, parson of the church of Swyllyngton, made on St. Lucy the Virgin's day, 4 [Hen. V], whereby these manors, with lands, tenements, etc., in Cuthworth, Rodes, Wybsey, Byryll,[3] Okenshagh, Shacomstall,[4] Derfeld, ... Kyrkeby, Hyndeley, Thorpaudelyn, Akethorpe,[4] Southolmeshale, Northolmeshale, Thong, Southkirby, ... and Mensthorpe, co. York, and other manors, etc., in co. Suffolk, were settled on the said Roger for life, with remainder to the said Henry Fitzhugh and the others. The manors of Swyllyngton, Great Preston, Cuthworth, [Elmesall . . . .], Kirkeby and Rodes, excepting a messuage called Sabynplace in Cuthworth, are held of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster by knight service; and the said excepted messuage, of William

* The account of the Swillingtons is in a confused state. Perhaps the best is in the Thoresby Society's *Miscellanea*, vol. xv, by the late Canon Beanlands. The above Sir Roger would be son of Robert de Swillington and his second wife, Margaret de Belers. He married (1) Joan, daughter of Sir Robert Nevile of Hornby, by whom he had a son, John, whose Inquisition follows, No. CXXX; (2) Joan, daughter of Stephen Scrope, by whom a son Robert, who died *s.p.*

Haryngton, knight, by knight service. [*In bad condition; the latter part is illegible, except for a few disconnected words here and there.*]

[1] Par. Kippax. [2] Cudworth, North or South Elm all, probably South Kirkby; Rodes not identified. [3] North Bierley. [4] Not identified.

Writ to William Bowes, Mayor of York, the King's Escheator in that city, dated at Westminster, 12 Aug., 5 Hen. V [1417].

INQUISITION taken at York, 12 Sept., 5 Hen. V [1417], before the said Mayor, by the oath of Richard Cleseby, William Kendale, "littester," Thomas Aughen, "tailliour," John Burneby, "barker," Thomas Fulforth, "tailliour," John Kemp, "couper," Alan Norton, "barker," William Rudstane, "wever," John Usburn, John Bempton, William Flixton, and Richard de Kilyngholm. Roger de Swillyngton, *miles*, held a messuage called Nesfeld Place, and 8*d*. rent in the said city, in which he was enfeoffed jointly with his wife Joan, who survives, to hold to them and the heirs of Roger, by the feoffment of William de Ferybrygg, chaplain, Thomas de Hopton, and John Cotom; the premises are held of the King in free burgage, as parcel of the city of York, as the whole city is held; the messuage is worth yearly 10*s*. clear.

Roger died 6 August last. John Swillyngton, his son and heir, is aged 25 years and more.

CXXVIII. JAMES CRESACRE,* ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 30.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 28 May, 6 Hen. V [1418].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, Monday after St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 6 Hen. V [1418], before Gerard Salvan, Escheator, by the oath of John Rasby of Smeton, John Swalowe of Balne, Thomas Hynton of Fethyrston, John Marsshall of the same, John Wayte of Trumflete, Thomas de Craven, John Otour, Henry Barley, John Wryght, Roger Shyttylworth, John Goldayle and William Mascald. James Cresacre, esq., died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Berneburgh, which extends into Berneburgh, Be . . . , Herlyngton, Wombe-

* The Cresacres were lords of Barnborough from an early period. The above James is said to have married Elizabeth, daughter of John Woodrove of Woolley. There are interesting monuments in the church, described in Dodsworth's *Church Notes* (*Record Ser.*, vol. xxxiv, pp. 120–122), and in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, in which latter book there is a pedigree. Anne, the last of the line, married John, son of the great Sir Thomas More.

well, Mylnehouse, Little Derfeld, Wodhall, Tershyll and Bylham[1]; the whole manor is worth yearly £4 clear, and is held of John FitzWilliam, son and heir of John FitzWilliam, chivaler, (within age and a ward to the King), in socage, viz. by a rent of 20s. yearly for all service, as appears by a charter dated at Berneburgh on the Feast of St. James the Apostle, 44 Hen. III [1260], produced in evidence at the taking of this Inquisition.

He died on the Feast of St. Lawrence the Martyr, 5 Hen. V [1417]. Percival, his son and heir, is aged 18 years and more.

[1] Barmborough; Harlington; Milnehouse, not identified; Little Darfield; Woodhall in Darfield; Tyers Hill in Darfield; Bilham.

CXXIX. GEOFFREY LOTERELL,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 31.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 10 Feb., 6 Hen. V [1418–9].

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, before William Chaunceler, Escheator, on Tuesday in the second week of Lent, 6 Hen. V [1418–9], by the oath of Thomas Seyntpoule, Simon Curson, John Ledes, John Brwstere of Dancastre, John Appelyerd, Robert Staynton, John Doyke, Robert Sybbotson, Nicholas Skelbrok, John Flyncell, James Fulsham, and John Bryan of Dancastre. Geoffrey Loterell, chivaler, died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Hoton Paynell,[1] worth yearly £10 clear, and held of the King in chief by knight service.

He died on Tuesday before the Epiphany last. Hawyse de Belesby, wife of Godfrey de Hylton,[2] his sister and next heir, is aged 24 years and more.

* Hooton Pagnel came to the Luterels by marriage, from the Fossards and Paganels, and continued in their line to the above Geoffrey, the last heir male. It descended by his sister's marriage to the Hilton family; Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 140.

[1] Hooton Pagnell. [2] Written Hylam, and rather clumsily altered to Hylton.

CXXX. JOHN SWYLLYNGTON, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 31.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 20 April, 6 Hen. V [1418].

INQUISITION taken at Pountefrett, before Gerard Salvayn, Escheator, 18 July, 6 Hen. V [1418], by the oath of Peter Fairchild, Thomas de Lewenthorp, Robert Lake of Swyllyngton, Gerard Sape, Richard Forester, Robert Ingelson, William Clerk, Richard Stake, Adam Maresshall, William Waynman, William

Johnson, and Robert Warner. John Swyllyngton, chivaler, died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Shelff. After the death of the said John, the Escheator, by virtue of the King's writ, assigned ⅓ of the said manor and the issues from 17 Sept. last to Joan, late wife of Roger Swyllyngton, knt., as her reasonable dower therein from her said late husband. The whole manor is held of the King in chief, by the service of paying ½*d.* a year by the hands of the Sheriff for the time being, for all service; it is worth yearly 20*s.* clear.

John died 2 April last past. Margaret, wife of John Gra, knt., his sister and heir general, is aged 30 years and more. Robert Swyllyngton, esq., is son and heir of the aforesaid Roger Swyllyngton, and was aged 22 years on the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle last.[1]

[1] The Norfolk Inquisition states that Roger Swyllyngton, knt., married (1) Joan, daughter of Robert Neville of Hornby, knt., by whom he had issue the said John and Margaret; and (2) Joan, daughter of Stephen Scrope, esq., by whom he had issue the said Robert. The account of the Swillington's printed by the late Canon Beanlands, F.S.A. (Thoresby Soc., vol. xv, pp. 185–211), states that Margery, wife of Sir John Gra, was sister of Sir Roger Swillington; no authority is given, and this Inquisition shows the statement to be inaccurate. Sir John was probably buried at Blythburgh, Suffolk, where he held a messuage and 1½ acres of land (Suffolk Inquisition). "An altar-tomb of the fifteenth century, long shown as Anna's [Anna, King of the East Angles], belongs in reality to Sir John Swillington"; Murray's *Handbook for Essex, Suffolk*, etc., *sub* Blythburgh.

CXXXI. JOHN DE HARYNGTON,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 32.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 28 Feb., 5 Hen. V [1417–8].

INQUISITION taken at Skypton in Craven, 1 April, 6 Hen. V [1418], before Gerard Salvayn, Escheator, by the oath of John de Clapehame, William de Wherfe, Adam Dowbiggyng, Nicholas de Twyselton, John de Burgh, Christopher Dowbiggyng, John Proktoure, John de Benthame, William Richardson, John Robynson, Robert Wilson, and Robert Proktoure. John de Haryngton, chivaler, was lately seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Austewick, which (by a charter dated there on Wednesday after the Purification, 1 Hen. V [1413–4], by the name of John, Lord de Haryngton) he granted to John

* John, 4th Lord Harington, served in the French wars under Hen. V. He was summoned 28 Aug., 8 Hen. IV [1407], to 3 Sept., 4 Hen. V [1416]. He died 11 Feb., 1417–8, probably being buried at Porlock, co. Somerset; M.I. His will, 8 Jan., 1417–8, proved London (Marche, 41), 26 April, 1418, is abstracted in *Test. Vetusta.* He married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Courtenay, 3rd Earl of Devon. His brother William, 5th Lord, was High Sheriff of Yorkshire.

de Multon, parson of the church of Aldyngham,[1] and John Parles, chaplain; afterwards, by a charter indented, dated the Monday after St. Matthias the Apostle, 1 Hen. V [1413–4], they re-granted the same to the said John and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of their bodies. She is still living. The manor is held of John Moubray, Earl Marshal, by fealty only, and is worth yearly £20 clear.

The said John died 11 February last, without heir of his body. William de Haryngton, his brother and heir, is aged 28 years and more.

[1] Query, Aldingham in Furness.

CXXXII. JOAN, WHO WAS WIFE OF WILLIAM LASSELS.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 32.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Aukeland, 25 Aug., 6 Hen. V [1418].

INQUISITION taken at Thresk, on Wednesday after St. Luke's day, 6 Hen. V [1418], before Gerard Salvayn, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas Ulsawe [?], John Smelt, Thomas Spyser, John Palisser, William Bulasse, John Stubbz, Robert Scharpiles, Robert de Carleton, Alan Robynson, John Sell, Hugh Chacer, and Robert Saunderson. Joan, who was wife of William Lassels, was seised in her demesne as of fee of 4 messuages and 4 oxgangs of land and meadow in Pekeryng, held of the King as of his Duchy of Langcastre, as of the Honour of Pekeryng, in socage; worth yearly 10s. clear. She also held in dower, for her life, by assignment of William Lassels, son and heir of the said William Lassels, ⅓ of the manor of Sowreby near Thresk, the whole of which manor is held of John Moubray, Earl Marshal, as of his manor of Thrysk, by the service of one knight's fee; the said ⅓ is worth yearly £4 clear. Also (as the last) ⅓ of a messuage in Thrysk, all in ruins and thrown down, held of the said Earl as above, by a rent of 1 lb. of pepper; worth nothing a year because wasted and unbuilt [*non edificatum*]; and 14 oxgangs of land and meadow in Brakenbergh,[1] held as above as ¼ of a knight's fee, and worth yearly 40s. clear. The said Joan was seised in her demesne as of fee of the manor of Arlethorppe near Byrneston,[2] worth yearly 60s. clear, and held of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, as of his manor of Craykall,[3] by the service of ¼ of a knight's fee.

The said Joan died on Sunday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula last. The said William Lassels, son of the said William, her son and heir, is aged 26 years and more.

[1] Breckenborough, par. Kirby Wiske. [2] Althorpe Hall, a farm in Burneston, near Bedale. [3] Crakehall, par. Bedale.

CXXXIII. RALPH, LATE BARON OF GRAYSTOKE,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 33.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 14 April, 6 Hen. V [1418].

INQUISITION taken at Malton, before Gerard Salvayn, Escheator, on Wednesday after St. Mark the Evangelist, 6 Hen V. [1418], by the oath of John Bygod, chivaler, Robert Percehay, chivaler, Edmund Gray of Barton, John de Nalton, Walter Gower, William Lokton of Hoton, Nicholas Hastynges, William Darell of Huntyngton, William Colvyll of Knapton, Thomas Wandesforth, Richard del Clay of Nesse, and Marmaduke de Thweynge. Ralph, late Baron of Graystok, chivaler, held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Brunnum,[1] held of the King in chief, as of his crown, by homage and fealty and the service of ¼ of a barony; worth yearly £25 3*s.* clear. Also 5 messuages and 10 oxgangs of land in Fangfosse, held of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, as of his manor of Pokelyngton, by service unknown; worth yearly 100*s.* clear. Also the manor of Grymthorp,[2] held of the King, as of his Honour of Chester, by the service of carrying the sword before the Earl of Chester for the time being in his presence; worth yearly 10 marks clear. Also the manor of Hilderskelf,[3] held as the last, by the same service; worth yearly £15 clear. Also the manor of Thorpbasset, with the advowson of the church of that manor, and 10 messuages and 12 oxgangs of land in Skakilthorp,[4] held of the Abbat of St. Alban's by fealty and a rent of 1*d.*; the manor is worth yearly £10 clear, the advowson 11 marks, and the premises in Skakilthorp £10. Also a piece of land called le Holme in Osmonderley,[5] held of the Bishop of Durham by fealty only; worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* clear. Also the manor of Moreton on Swale and 6 messuages in Thirnetoft,[6] held of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, as of his Honour of Richmond, by knight service; the manor is worth yearly £20 13*s.* 2*d.* clear and the other premises 106*s.* 8*d.* Also the manor of Thorneton on the Moor,[7] held of the King in chief by the service of ¼ of a knight's fee; worth yearly £6 6*s.* 8*d.* clear. Also the manor of Nydde, held of the King, as of the Honour of Albemarle, by knight service; worth yearly £17 clear. The said late Baron also died seised of a yearly rent of 2*s.* 8*d.* issuing out of divers tenements in Shirburne in Herfordelithe, and of 1 lb. of pepper, price 18*d.*, to be received from the

* Son of William, 4th Lord Greystock, summoned 28 Dec., 49 Edw. III [1375], to 5 Oct., 5 Hen. V [1417], in the Scottish wars, taken prisoner. Married Katherine, daughter of Roger, 5th Lord Clifford. His son, John, succeeded him as 6th Lord.

heirs of Peter de Malo lacu. Also 12 acres of land and ½ acre of meadow in the same vill of Shirburn, with the fishery in the water of Darwent there, held of the said heirs, by service unknown; the land and meadow are worth yearly 5*s.* clear. Also 2 messuages and 5 oxgangs of land in Slyngesby, held of the heirs of Lord de Loterell, by service unknown; worth yearly 15*s.* clear. Also a yearly rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* issuing out of a water mill in Besyngby; one messuage and 3 oxgangs of land in Staxton, held of the Earl of Albemarle, by service unknown, and worth yearly 10*s.* clear; one messuage and 2 acres of land in Mollescroft, held of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England by service unknown, worth yearly 10*s.* clear; a yearly rent of 10*s.* issuing out of 2 messuages in Bukton and Bempton; a fishery called Fysshgarth in New Malton, in the tenure of Richard Fyssher, worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* clear, and held of the heirs of William de Aton, chivaler, without payment of any rent; 3 roods of land in Set[r]yngton, held of John Bygod, chivaler, at a rent of 2*d.*, and worth yearly 10*d.* clear; 2 acres of land in Folketon and the advowson of the church of that vill, held of Peter Lassils, esquire, the land being worth yearly 4*d.* clear, the advowson 10 marks, by service unknown.

The said Ralph died 6 April last. John de Graystoke, knt., his son and heir, is aged 28 years and more.

[1] Nunburnholme. [2] Grimthorpe, par. Great Givendale. [3] Hinderskelfe, absorbed by Castle Howard. [4] Scagglethorpe, par. Settrington. [5] Osmotherley. [6] Morton on Swale and Thirntoft, par. Ainderby Steeple. [7] Thornton le Moor, par. North Ottrington.

CXXXIV. JOHN FITZWILLIAM,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 34.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 16 Dec., 5 Hen. V [1417].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, Thursday before Easter, 6 Hen. V [1417–8], before Gerard Salvan, Escheator, by the oath of John Lascy, Thomas de Craven, William de Oglesthorp, William Cerll [?], William Seyntpoule, Thomas de Neweby, Henry Burley, John Totty, Thomas Hagthorp, Peter Fayrchild, Gerard Saper [?], and Richard Forster. On the Morrow of St. John Baptist, 18 Edw. II [1325], a fine was levied in the King's court at Westminster before William de Berford and his fellow Justices, between William FitzWilliam and Isabel his wife, plaintiffs, and Edmund Deyncourt and Edmund, parson

* Sir John FitzWilliam of Sprotborough, married Eleanor, daughter of Sir Henry Green of Drayton, co. Northampton. His son, John, succeeded.

of the church of Plumtre,[1] deforciants, of the manor of Sprotburgh and the advowson of the church of that manor, settling the premises on the said William and Isabel and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to John son of the said William and the heirs male of his body. The said William and Isabel died without heir of their bodies, and after their death the said John entered on the premises and was seised as above. He had issue a son and heir John, who succeeded his father, and had issue a son and heir William, who succeeded, and was in turn succeeded by his son, the John FitzWilliam in the writ named, who held the premises in fee tail by virtue of the fine aforesaid. They are held of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster, of the Honour of Tykhill, by service unknown, and are worth yearly £36 17*d.* clear. In the Octave of the Purification, 18 Edw. II [1324–5], another fine was levied between the abovesaid William and Isabel, plaintiffs, and Edmund Deyncourt, deforciant, settling the manor of Emeleye[2] as above, which has descended in the same way to John FitzWilliam in the writ named. It is held of Henry Brounflete and Joan, Duchess of York, his wife, in socage, as of the manor of Wakefeld, by the service of 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, and is worth yearly £36 [?] 13*s.* 4*d.* clear. The manor of Emeleye and the manor of Plomptre, co. Notyngham, are charged with an annuity of 50 marks to Maud, who was wife of William FitzWilliam, father of the deceased John, in lieu of dower, under a grant made to her by the said John in 22 Ric. II [1398–9]. The said John held also 14 messuages and 5 oxgangs of land in Westhathilsay[3] of the King in chief, by knight service and a rent of 40*s.* payable at Easter and Michaelmas by the hands of the Sheriff of Yorkshire for the time being; worth . . . .

John died on Monday before the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr last. John FitzWilliam, his son and heir, [was aged 20 years on the Feast of the Assumption of the B.M.V. last].[4] [*Illegible in places.*]

[1] Plumtree, near Nottingham. [2] Emley. [3] West Haddlesey, par. Birkin. [4] Supplied from the Nottinghamshire Inquisition. See his Proof of Age, No. CXXXVI *post.*

CXXXV. GEORGE BREWES, ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 35.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 4 Feb., 6 Hen. V [1418–9].

INQUISITION taken at Gysburne,[1] 14 April, 7 Hen. V [1419], before William Chaunceller, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas Laysyngby, Thomas Lounsdale, John Lofthous, John

Laysyngby, Thomas Lambert, John Tweng, John Beweland, William Cornay, John Tomson, Robert Sabeller, John Marshall, and William Toppyng. George Brewes, esq., was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Weverthorp, held of Thomas Brounflet, chivaler, by service unknown; worth yearly £10 clear.

He died without heir of his body on the Feast of the Holy Innocents last past. His next heir is Hugh Cokesey, son and heir of Walter Cokesey, son of Isabel, wife of Walter Cokesey, chivaler, daughter of Agnes, wife of Urian Seintpier, sister of the said George Brewes, which Hugh is aged 15 years and is a ward to the King, because his father held of the King in chief.

[1] Guisborough.

CXXXVI. JOHN FITZWILLIAM,* SON AND HEIR OF JOHN FITZWILLIAM, KNIGHT, DECEASED.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 35.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 27 Aug., 6 Hen. V [1418].

PROOF OF AGE taken at Doncastre, on Friday after the Invention of the Holy Cross, 6 Hen. V [1418], before Gerard Salvan, Escheator.

Roger de Preston of Hekilton [?], aged 50, says the said John was born at Sprotburgh on the Assumption of the B.V.M., 21 Ric. II [1397], and baptised the same day in the church there; on that same day William, son of the said Roger, set out for the land of promise [*terram promissionis*].

John Vavasour of . . yngby,[1] aged 47 [?], remembers the date because Thomas [?] his uncle [*avunculus*], died on that day.

John Ardern of Sandall,[2] aged 43, says his son Robert was nearly crushed that day under a cart laden with timber.

Ralph de Ane of Frickley, aged 43, remembers the date because Agnes, his mother, [? bore a son] by name Thomas, on the same feast.

Thomas Seinpoull of Campsall, aged 48, buried his daughter Elizabeth in the churchyard of Ouston on that day.

Edmund de Scauseby of Scauseby, aged 43, recollects the date because his brother Richard married Alice his wife in the church of Mekesburgh[3] on that same day.

Simon Cursonne of . . . , aged 45, remembers because on that day his brother John was [? retained] with Henry Percy, chivaler, late Earl of Northumberland.

Thomas Repas of Loversall, aged 50, says that an ash tree

* Son of John FitzWilliam, No. CXXXIV.

on the west side of Sprotburgh church fell on to the belfry of the church on the same day.

William Hall of Harlyngton, aged 44, says that his [William's] mother Joan was churched of a daughter, Elizabeth, on the said Feast of the Assumption.

Robert Bosville of Connesburgh, aged 50, buried his daughter Isabel in Connesburgh church that same day.

William Hoton of . . . , aged 49, remembers the date because on that day, one John Wayte married [*sponsavit*] his sister Margaret.

John Schepchankx of Hadwyke,[4] aged 60, says that on the same day his daughter Maud was baptised in the church of Rotherham. [*Mutilated and illegible in parts.*]

[1] Probably Denyngby, now Denaby, near Mexborough. [2] Kirk Sandal. [3] Mexborough. [4] Query, Adwick le Street or Adwick on Dearne.

CXXXVII. ISABEL, WHO WAS WIFE OF ROBERT DE PLESYNGTON.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 37.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 Oct., 7 Hen. V [1419].

INQUISITION taken at Otley on the Feast of St. Edmund the King, 7 Hen. V [1419], before William Chaunceller, Escheator, by the oath of Walter Graver, William Berker, Thomas Thuresby senior, Richard Marsshall, John Litster, John Williamson, John Forset, William Oulsnape, John Milburne, John Thursby junior, William Litster, and William Bank. Isabel, late wife of Robert de Plesyngton, held in dower of the inheritance of Henry Plesington, knt., brother and heir of Robert de Plesington, son and heir of Robert de Plesington in the writ named, a ward to the King on account of his minority, $\frac{1}{3}$ of a moiety of the manor of Helagh in Swaldall,[1] $\frac{1}{3}$ of a moiety of the manor of Swaldall,[2] with $\frac{1}{3}$ of a certain free chase there, and $\frac{1}{3}$ of £6 9*s.* 3*d.* rents issuing out of divers lands and tenements, which John Ellerton held of her in Helagh and Swaldall. All the premises are held of the Castle and Honour of Richmund by knight service, and are worth yearly 23 marks clear.

Isabel died 7 Sept., 12 Hen. IV [1411]. The said Henry de Plesyngton is aged 21 years and more. Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, has since the death of the said Isabel occupied the

* The only pedigree of Plesyngton appears to be in Harrison's *Yorkshire*, p. 249, hardly agreeing with these Inquisitions. Sir Robert Plesyngton, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, 4 Ric. II [1380], bought Helagh in Swaledale, and Ilkley came into the family after. We have printed before probably the Inquisition of his son Robert (XLVIII) and his grandson Robert (LXXIV). Sir Henry, mentioned above, made his will 1452 (Rous 17, copied in *Test. Vetusta*).

premises held by her, under a grant from Joan, Queen of England, to whom the late King granted the said third parts by letters patent.

[1] Healaugh, par. Grinton. [2] Swaledale.

ROBERT PLESYNGTON, SON AND HEIR OF ROBERT PLESYNGTON, ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 37.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 3 Nov., 7 Hen. V [1419], directing him to make return of the details of the property held by the said Robert, the son; Nicholas Gower, Escheator under Henry IV, having merely returned that he held only the same lands that his father had held at his death.[1]

INQUISITION taken as the last, before the same Escheator and jurors. Four messuages and 8 oxgangs of land and meadow in Stretton and Thorlby in Craven,[2] came into the hands of King Henry IV on the death of the said Robert de Plesyngton [the elder], by reason of the minority of his said son Robert; they are held of John, son and heir of Thomas de Clifford, as of his manor of Skypton, by fealty and suit at his court of Skypton twice a year, and are worth yearly 21*s.* 8*d.* clear. One burgage in Otlay came into the King's hands in like manner; it is held of Henry [Bowet], Archbishop of York, by fealty and suit at his court of Otlay twice a year, and is worth yearly 5*s.* clear. Also 3 messuages and 6 acres of meadow in Broghton in Craven, held of the said John, son and heir of Thomas [de Clifford], by the service of ½ lb. of cummin yearly, and worth yearly 5*s.* clear. Also 3 messuages in Ilklay, held of the heirs of Robert Plesyngton, knt., by services unknown, and worth yearly 10*s.* clear.

[1] See *ante*, No. LXXIV. [2] Stirton and Thorlby, par. Skipton.

CXXXVIII. MILES DE STAPILTON,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 39.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 14 April, 7 Hen. V [1419].

INQUISITION taken at Bedall, on Thursday before the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 7 Hen. V [1419], before William

* Sir Miles Stapleton of the moiety of Bedale, and of Ingham, co. Norfolk, son of Sir Miles and Johanna, daughter of Sir Oliver de Ingham, a minor at his father's death in 1364. He died 1419, being buried at Ingham, where there was a brass. He married Ela, daughter of Sir Edmund Ufford, who died before him. Sir Brian, his son, died 17 Aug., 1438, being also buried at Ingham; M.I. There was another son, called on his brass "The Venerable Edmund Stapleton, Esquire, Chamberlain to the Duke of Norfolk," who died 1462.

Chaunceller, Escheator, by the oath of John Ayscough, Peter de Multon, John Knayton, John Kawod [?], Thomas Kirketon, ... , Thomas Stretford, Thomas Frytheby, Robert Walker of Bedall, William Horn of Askham, Robert Patrik of Snape, John de Neuton of Collyng, and Adam Cole of the same. Miles de Stapilton, chivaler, was seised in his demesne as of fee tail, viz. to him and the heirs male of his body, of the manor of Cothereston and a moiety of the manors of Bedale and Askham, and the advowson of a moiety of the church of Bedale, by grant of Laurence de Thornhill, parson of Bedale, John de G[rugelton ?], parson of Melsamby,[1] and Walter de Brandon, parson of Lammes,[2] by a fine levied in the King's court in three weeks of Easter, 28 Edw. III [1354],[3] settling the premises on Miles de Stapelton of Bedale, chivaler, and Joan his wife, father and mother of Miles in the writ named, and the heirs male of the body of Miles, Miles the son being son and heir male of the body of Miles the father. He also died seised in his demesne as of fee of 8 tofts, 6 oxgangs and 44 acres of land in Ulvyngton and Rumbaldkirk,[4] and the advowson of the church of Melsamby. All the premises are held of Ralph Nevyll, Earl of Westmoreland, as of the Honour of Richmond, by service unknown. Cothereston is worth yearly 20 marks clear; the moiety of Bedale, 20 marks; the moiety of Askham, 100*s*.; the land, etc., in Ulvyngton and Rumbaldkirk, 2 marks; the church of Bedale is worth yearly £40 clear; the church of Melsamby, 10 marks.

Miles died 10 April last. Brian de Stapilton, his [son and] heir and heir male of Miles the father, is aged 40 years and more.

The said Miles, by charter dated on the Morrow of St. Faith the Virgin, 11 Hen. IV [1409], granted to Edmund de Stapilton, his son, William de Sheffeld, clerk, and John Boys, all yet living, ⅔ of a moiety of the manor of Baynton, called "le Westhall," [except a] messuage and 2 oxgangs of land, which Robert Conyers then held for life, of which he gave them the reversion, and the reversion of the other third of the said moiety after the death of Margaret de Sheffeld, who held the same as her dower, by endowment of Thomas de Sheffeld, knt. Robert Conyers and Margaret de Sheffeld [? did fealty] to the said Edmund de Stapilton and the others. The said Margaret died long before the taking of this Inquisition. The whole manor of Baynton is held of the Earl Marshal, as of his manor of Thresk, by the service of [half ?] a knight's fee; it is worth yearly 20 marks clear.

[1] Melsonby. [2] Lammas, co. Norfolk. [3] See *Record Ser.*, vol. lii, p. 222. [4] Ovington and Romaldkirk.

CXXXIX. KATHERINE,* WHO WAS WIFE OF MICHAEL DE LA POLE, LATE EARL OF SUFFOLK.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 40.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 27 April, 7 Hen. V [1419].

INQUISITION taken at Sculcotes, 1 July, 7 Hen. V [1419], before William Chanceller, Escheator, by the oath of Robert Frekilton, Thomas Medlay, William Banestre, Robert Wigmore, Simon Bulfyn, William Wilkynson, William Sprotley, John Wodlake, John Mountenay, William Kayire [?], William Joignour, and John Ruston. Katherine, who was wife of Michael de la Pole, late Earl of Suffolk, held in her demesne as of fee tail to herself and the heirs of the bodies of herself and the said Michael, a yearly rent or annuity of £50 out of the fee farm of the town of Kyngeston on Hull, by the hands of the bailiffs of the said town, by grant of Richard II (by letters patent, produced in evidence) to the said late Earl and Countess, and the heirs of their bodies. She also held in dower, of the lands, etc., of the said late Earl, by assignment of the now King, 10 oxgangs of land in Miton,[1] and the advowson of a hospital called "le Measondieux" in Miton near Kyngeston on Hull, and one knight's fee in Akastre Malbissh near York and Akom in Clevelond,[2] of which the heirs of Richard Malbissh held one moiety, and the heirs of Richard Bekwith the other, of the said late Earl; this fee belongs to the castle, town, manor and honour of Eye,[3] and reverts on her death to William de la Pole, now Earl of Suffolk, and the heirs male of his body, by virtue of a grant made by Richard II to Michael de la Pole, father of Michael, father of the said William, to hold of the King in chief by knight service, as the abovesaid annuity is also held. The land is worth yearly £12 clear. The place where the said hospital is situated is held of Lord de Moubray in socage by fealty only, but of whom the advowson of the hospital is held they do not know; the advowson is worth yearly 40s. clear. She also held for life the manor of Rymeswell, and 7 oxgangs of land in Miton called Atonfee, and 14 oxgangs of land, 40 acres of meadow and 30s. rent in Rymeswell, Beaughom, Drypole, Newland, Anlaby, Oustmersk and Cotyngham,[4] by demise of Edmund Stafford, Bishop of Exeter, Ralph Nevill, Earl of Westmerland, Thomas Erpyngham, chivaler, Edmund de la Pole, chivaler, John de la Pole, Robert

* Daughter of Hugh Stafford, 2nd Earl of Stafford, and widow of Michael de la Pole, 2nd Earl of Suffolk, who was at the siege of Harfleur, and died there 14 Sept., 1415. Their eldest son, Michael, 3rd Earl, was slain at Agincourt, 1415, leaving three daughters, who appear to have died unmarried. William, the second son, succeeded as 4th Earl.

Bolton, Henry Merston, clerks, John Staverton, John Glemham, Thomas Frampton, clerk, John Wode, Robert Bolton the younger and John Morlay, chaplain, by their charter dated 8 Nov., 12 Hen. IV [1410], with reversion on her death to the said grantors and their heirs. The manor of Rymeswell, and the other property there and in Beaughom, are held of the Duke of Clarence, lord of Holdernes, as of his manor of Brystwik,[5] by knight service, and are worth yearly £10 clear; the tenements in Drypole are held of the heir of Thomas Sutton, knt., by service unknown; those in Anlaby and Oustmersk and the said 7 oxgangs of land in Miton are held of Lord de Moubray in socage by fealty only; those in Newland and Cotyngham are held of the heir of Edmund, late Earl of Kent, by the service of 5*s*. yearly; all the said lands and tenements are worth yearly 10 marks clear.

Katherine died 8 April last. The said William de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, her son and heir male, is aged 22 years and more. Katherine, Elizabeth and Isabel, daughters of Michael de la Pole, son of the said late Earl and Katherine, are heirs general of the said late Earl and of Katherine, and heirs of their bodies under the grant of the said annuity. The said Katherine the granddaughter was aged 9 years on 6 May last, Elizabeth 7 years on 22 July last, and Isabel 4 years on 4 June last.

[1] Myton, near Hull, a lost vill. [2] Apparently an error for Aton, Great Ayton, near Stokesley. [3] Co. Suffolk. [4] Rimswell, Bewholme, Drypool, Newland, par. Cottingham, Anlaby, Oustmersk (lost vill), and Cottingham, all in Holderness. [5] Burstwick.

CXL. JOHN HOTHOM,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 41.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 14 Nov., 7 Hen. V [1419].

INQUISITION taken at Houeden, Tuesday before St. Thomas the Apostle, 7 Hen. V [1419], before Alverey Manston, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas Portyngton, Thomas Saltmarsch, Richard de Santon, William de Ripplyngham, William de Thorpe, Nicholas Barnehill, Richard de Crosse, Thomas Ellerker, John Tomlynson of Skelton, William Fowle, Thomas Tailour of Ellerker, and John Shirwode. John Hothom died seised (jointly with his wife Maud, who survives) of the manor of Hesyll, and 4 messuages, 60 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow,

* The pedigrees in the Visitations do not go so far back as this Inquisition, and there are no wills at York so early. The dates in Foster's *Yorkshire Pedigrees* do not agree. The present Lord Hotham is able to trace a perfect descent from the above Sir John.

10 acres of pasture and 20*s.* rents in Hesyll; one messuage and 8 oxgangs of land in Hoton Crauncewyk; 3 messuages, 4 oxgangs of land and 20*d.* rents in Northdalton; a yearly rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* out of tenements late Roger Ruston's in Beverley, and a yearly rent of 7*s.* out of a tenement there late John Cotyngham's,—to hold to themselves and the heirs male of their bodies, by the feoffment of John Dyghton, late rector of the church of Lanthorpe,[1] and John atte Westhende, clerk, by a charter dated at Beverley, 16 Jan., 4 Hen. IV [1402–3], produced in evidence. He was also seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Wilton in Pykerynlythe,[2] and, by his charter dated there on the eve of the Annunciation, 2 Hen. V [1413–4], by the name of John Hothom of Scorburgh, he enfeoffed thereof John Aske, William Roscelyn, Thomas Neusom, John Ellerker and John Lyndale, and their heirs, who are now seised and in possession. He was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manors of Scorburgh, Wymundthorp[3] and Marton,[4] 14 messuages, 8 cottages, 8 crofts, 30 oxgangs of land, 12 acres of meadow and 13*s.* 4*d.* rents in Lokyngton; 30 messuages, 24 tofts, 20 crofts, 260 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 60 acres of moor and 40*s.* rents in Hoton Craunwyk [*sic*], Birdesall and Esthorpe,[5] which last-mentioned premises (by the name of all his lands, etc., in Hoton Crauncewyk), by charter dated at Scorburgh, 1 June, 3 Hen. V [1415], by the name of John Hothom of Scorburgh, esquire, he granted to John Routh, chivaler, John Aske, esquire, John Fisskirton, canon of Watton, rector of the church of Lokyngton, William Roscelyn, John Ellerker, Thomas Neusom, John Lyndale and John Horne, and their heirs, who are now seised and in possession. The manor and tenements in Hesyll are worth yearly 40*s.* clear, and are held of the Master of the Hospital of Holy Trinity at Beverley, by services unknown; the premises in Hoton Crauncewyk are worth yearly 40*s.* clear, and are held of Maud, Lady de Mauley, by service unknown; the premises in Northdalton are worth yearly 20*s.* clear, and are held of the Prior of Watton, by service unknown; the rents in Beverley are held of the Archbishop of York, by service unknown; the manor of Wilton is worth yearly 100*s.* clear, and is held of the King in chief as of his Duchy of Lancaster, by a rent of 14*s.* 6*d.* to his castle of Pykeryng; the manor of Scorburgh is worth yearly £10 clear, and is held of Henry, Earl of Northumberland, by service unknown; the manor of Wymundthorp is worth yearly 40*s.* clear, and is held of Maud, Lady de Mauley, by service unknown; the manor of Marton is worth yearly 100*s.* clear, and is held of the prebendary of

Bughthorp by service unknown; the messuages, etc., in Hoton Crauncewyk are worth yearly 40*s*. clear, and are held of Maud, Lady de Mauley, by service unknown; the tenements in Lokyngton are worth yearly 20*s*. clear, and are held of Maud, Lady de Mauley, and of the Provost of Beverley, by service unknown.

John Hothom died on Tuesday after Michaelmas last. John, his son and heir, is aged 8 years and more.

[1] Not identified; there is a Langthorpe in the N.R., near Boroughbridge, and another in the E.R., near Swine, but neither is a parish. Perhaps Langton, near Malton, is meant. [2] Par. Ellerburn, near Pickering. [3] Wymundthorpe, or Winthorpe, a lost vill in the neighbourhood of Beswick, Lockington, or Scorborough. See *Record Ser.*, vol. xii, p. 196; vol. xxxix, p. 135. [4] Probably Marton, par. Bridlington. [5] Birdsall; Easthorpe, par. Londesborough.

CXLI. MARGARET, WHO WAS WIFE OF WILLIAM CHEYNE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 42.)

Writ to the Mayor and Escheator of York, dated at Westminster, 3 Nov., 7 Hen. V [1419].

INQUISITION taken at York, Friday after St. Thomas the Apostle, 7 Hen. V [1419], before John Bedale, Mayor and Escheator of York, by the oath of Dennis Westdale, John Laxton, Gilbert Doram, Richard Newland, Hugh Marsshall, Richard Bisset, Alexander . . . . , Thomas Horneby, Thomas Forster, John Fournays, John Couches, and John Chapman. Margaret, who was wife of William Cheyne, died seised of 8 messuages in the said city under a fine (produced) levied at Westminster on the Morrow of St. John Baptist, 20 Ric. II [1396], whereby John Woderove, John Conyers, William Sauvage and Thomas Joope granted the premises to the said Margaret, to hold to her and the heirs of her body by William Moubray, late her husband, with remainder to the heirs of her body, and then to William Gascoigne and the heirs of his body by Elizabeth late his wife, and then to the right heirs of the said Margaret. The premises are held of the King in free burgage, and are worth yearly 9 marks clear. She also died seised of 4 messuages, 10*s*. rent out of a tenement in Conyngstrete, formerly Alice Pound's and late in the tenure of John Cotyngham, 8*s*. rent out of a messuage in Skeldergate [? near] the Hospital of St. Nicholas, opposite a tenement late Roger Wele's, and 3*s*. rent out of a messuage in Gotheromgate, by a charter (produced) dated St. Peter ad Vincula, 13 Ric. II [1389], by which John Bisshopton granted the premises (by the name of all the lands, etc., which he had in York) to William

Moubray and the said Margaret and the heirs of the said William. The premises are held as above, and are worth yearly 60*s*. clear. Robert de Thornton of York has a rent of 4*s*. out of a messuage in Davygate, one of the said four messuages, to him and his heirs for ever.

Margaret died on St. Bartholomew the Apostle last. William Ingilby is her kinsman and heir according to the abovesaid fine, viz. son of Eleanour her daughter by the said William Moubray; he is heir also to the tenements which passed under the said charter, as son of Eleanour, daughter and heir of the said William Moubray; he was 11 years of age on St. William's day, 8 June last. Richard Dalyngrigg is her son and heir, aged 21 years and more.

Writ directed to the Escheator of the County of York, on the same day.

INQUISITION taken at York, before Alverey Manston, Escheator, Thursday before Christmas, 7 Hen. V [1419], by the oath of Hugh Tankerd, Thomas Apilton, William Blaufront, Ralph de Clyfton, William Calfhird, John Hagger, William Sqwyer, John Langwath, John Mason, Richard Smyth, John Bell and William Fournas. The said Margaret died seised in fee tail of the manor of Colton,[1] 2 messuages and 8 oxgangs of land and meadow in Steveton,[2] one messuage, 4 oxgangs of land and 5 acres of meadow in Hessay, one messuage, one toft and 7 oxgangs of land and meadow in Nunapilton, one waste toft with a croft in Briane Asham [*sic*], under the fine levied on St. John Baptist's day, 20 Ric. II [1396], (similar to that relating to the York property). The said manor (except 3 oxgangs of land) is held of Thomas de Metham, son and heir of Alexander de Metham, knt., by service unknown; the said 3 oxgangs are held of the King in chief by the service of $\frac{1}{10}$ of a knight's fee. The whole manor is worth yearly 100*s*. clear. The premises in Steveton are held of the Earl of Northumberland as of his manor of Spofford, by service unknown; worth yearly 20*s*. clear. The premises in Hessay are held of the Abbat of St. Mary's, York, as in right of his church, by service unknown; worth yearly 22*s*. clear. The premises in Nunapilton are held of the heirs of Lord de Fauconberge, by service unknown; worth yearly 26*s*. 8*d*. clear. The waste toft, etc., in Brianeasham are held of Sir Miles de Stapilton and the heirs of Lord de Dayncourt, by service unknown; worth yearly 2*s*. clear. She also held by charter of John Byschopton (as above), dated at Barton in Rechemondschyre, the manors of Barton[3] aforesaid and Manfeld, 3 messuages, 39 oxgangs of land and

meadow, 4 waste cottages, 8 burgages, 2*s.* 8*d.* rent out of a messuage in the tenure of Thomas Norman, chaplain, formerly of Adam Bakster, 2*d.* rent out of a messuage in the tenure of Thomas de Hornby, formerly of Margaret, daughter of Robert Stevenson; 10*s.* [?] rent out of 4 oxgangs of land and meadow formerly John Carowe's in Yarum[4]; one messuage, one toft and 6 oxgangs of land in Leventon[5]; one messuage with a garden and croft, one oxgang and 12 acres of land and meadow, and 1*d.* rent in Neweton Morell[6]; 3 messuages, 6 waste tofts and 12 oxgangs of land in Towthorpp; one messuage with a croft and 8 oxgangs of land in Fokerthorpe[7]; 3 acres of land in Medilthorpe[8]; one messuage, one cottage, 7 oxgangs of land, 2 acres, 7 selions and 8 "hedlandes" of land in Thexton,[9] 2 messuages and 4 oxgangs of land in Exilbybrumpton,[10] 2 messuages and 13 oxgangs of land and meadow in Knapton,[11] and the advowson of the church of Sutton on Derwent. The manor of Barton is held of the heirs of Lord de Fauconberge, by service unknown, worth yearly £4 clear; Manfeld is held of Henry [?] FitzHenry, by service unknown, except the lands and tenements called Mermeonland, which are held of Lord Henry FitzHugh . . .; the manor is worth yearly 100*s.* clear; the tenements in Yarom are held of the heirs of Lord de Darcy, by service unknown, worth yearly £10 [?] clear; . . . . . .

. . . . . .

The land, etc., in Thexton is held of the Earl of Westmoreland by service unknown, and is worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear; also the tenements in Exilbybrumpton, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear. The tenements in Knapton, held of the Abbat of St. Mary's, York, by service unknown, worth yearly 10*s.* clear; the advowson, from the Abbat of Qwytby,[12] by service unknown; it is worth nothing by the year. The said William Moubray by his deed indented (produced) granted to the Prior of Chyksand, Gerard Brabruik, ... , William Hessell, William Borstall, clerk, William Batman, Nicholas Westerdall, Richard Fitz-Richard, and Ralph Batteman [?] a yearly rent of 10 marks out of all his lands and tenements in Yarom, Leventon and M[anfeld ?] during the life of Joan Chaumond, a nun in the priory of Chyksand, co. Bedford, which deed is dated on Monday before SS. Philip and James, 12 Ric. II [1389].

[Death and heir as in the York Inquisition. *Illegible in parts.*]

[1] Colton, par. Bolton Percy. [2] Steeton, par. Bolton Percy. [3] Near Richmond. [4] Yarm. [5] Probably Kirk Levington. [6] Newton Morrell, par. St. John Stanwick. [7] Foggathorpe. [8] Near York. [9] Theakston, par. Burneston. [10] No doubt Exelby, par. Burneston; no explanation of the "Brumpton." [11] Knapton, par. Wintringham. [12] Whitby.

CXLII. PHILIP DARCY,* KNIGHT, SON AND HEIR OF JOHN, LATE LORD DARCY.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 43.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 2 Mar., 6 Hen. V [1418–9].

INQUISITION taken at Thresk,[1] on Tuesday after Michaelmas, 7 Hen. V [1419], before William Chaunceller, Escheator, by the oath of William Clyff, Thomas de Laton, John Schipley, Thomas de Seton, John Chilton, William Paull, John de Cowton, John Tranholme, John Welbery, John Newton of Collyng, John de Knayton [?], and John Palesforth [?] On the death of John, late Lord Darcy,[2] who held of the King in chief, there came into the hands of Henry IV, on account of the minority of Philip, his son and heir, the manors, lands and tenements underwritten, viz. the manors of Temple Hirst, Notton,[3] Yarom,[4] and Asylby,[5] one waste messuage and 6 waste cottages, 100 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow in Upsall,[6] one toft and one oxgang of land in Ormesby, called Lofthousland, 10¼ knights' fees in Yarome, Kildall,[7] Normondby,[8] Laysyngby, Nunthorpe, Arsome,[9] Thormondby,[10] Ormesby, Upsall, Crathorne, Acclome,[11] Leventhorpe,[12] Thorneton,[13] Marton,[14] Tollesby,[15] Rouseby, Tampton,[16] Lyverton, Asylby, Pikton, Seton,[17] Skelton,[18] Towcotes,[19] Great Brotton,[20] Moresome,[21] Mersk,[22] Staynsby, Hemlyngton, Colby,[23] Pynchonthorpe, Bolby,[24] Kirkeleventon, Lakenby, Barnaldby,[25] Berwyk on Tese[26] and Kilwyk,[27] the advowson of a moiety of the Priory of Gysburne, the manor of Temple Newsom (except the vills and hamlets of Newsom, Halton, Colton,[28] Skelton[29] and Osmondthorpe, which Elizabeth, who was wife of Philip, late Lord Darcy, father of the said John, held in dower) as appears by an Inquisition taken before Robert Gargrave, late Escheator, after the death of the said John. Of the said manors and lands (except as before excepted) Margaret, who was wife of the said John Darcy, and is still living, holds ⅓ in dower, so that ⅔ remain in the King's hands as above. The said two-thirds are severally worth as follows: Templehirst, held of the King in chief by knight service, 10 marks a year; Newsom, £10, and Yarome, 100s., both held as above; Notton, held of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster, by service unknown, 10

* 6th Lord Darcy and 5th Lord Meinell, son of John, 5th Lord, and Margaret, daughter of Henry, 5th Lord Grey of Wilton; never summoned. He died under age, without male issue, 1418, when the barony fell into abeyance between his two daughters, Elizabeth, who married Sir James Strangways, knt., who had Whorlton for her share, and Margery, married to Sir John Conyers of Hornby Castle. Temple Hurst and Temple Newsam seem to have come to his brother, John Darcy.

marks; Asylby, held of the heirs of Lucy de Thwenge, by service unknown, beyond £10 paid yearly to Thomas Darcy and other charges, 40*d.*; the tenements in Upsall and Ormesby, held of Robert Conyers, chivaler, by service unknown, beyond the rent of John Lofthous, 2*s.*; the said fees, which, together with the said advowson, are held of the King in chief by knight service, 5*s.* After the death of the said Elizabeth, widow of Philip, late Lord Darcy, father of the said John, the above-excepted vills, which are held of the King in chief by knight service, came to the hands of Henry IV, by reason of the minority of the said Philip Darcy, knt., named in the writ, and remain in the hands of the now King; they are held of the King in chief by knight service, and are worth 20 marks a year clear.

Philip died 2 Aug., 6 Hen. V [1418]. Elizabeth, aged 2 years and more, and Margery, aged one year and more, are his daughters and heirs. John Darcy, brother and heir male of the said Philip, is aged 15 years and more.

[1] Thirsk. [2] See *ante*, No. LXXXVII. [3] Par. Royston. [4] Yarm. [5] Aislaby, par. Whitby. [6] Par. Ormsby. [7] Kildale. [8] Probably Normanby, par. Ormsby. [9] Ayresome, in Linthorpe, par. Middlesbrough. [10] Thornaby, near Yarm. [11] Acklam, near Yarm. [12] Linthorpe, near Middlesbrough. [13] Probably Thornton, par. Stainton. [14] Near Stokesley. [15] Par. Marton. [16] Tanton or Taunton, par. Stokesley. [17] Seaton, par. Hinderwell. [18] Near Guisborough. [19] Tocketts, par. Guisborough. [20] Great Broughton, near Stokesley. [21] Moorsome, par. Guisborough. [22] Marske, near Guisborough. [23] Coulby, in Hemlington. [24] Boulby, par. Easington. [25] Barnaby, par. Guisborough. [26] Ingleby Barwick, par. Stainton. [27] Probably Kilnwick, near Driffield. [28] Halton and Colton, par. Whitkirk. [29] Skelton, par. Leeds.

ELIZABETH,* WHO WAS WIFE OF PHILIP, LATE LORD DE DARCY.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 43.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 22 July, 7 Hen. V [1419].

[The head of the Inquisition is torn away; it was probably taken at the same time and place as the last, since the names of all jurors remaining, from John Schipley onwards, are identical, except the last one, who is here John Haukeswell.]

The said Elizabeth held in dower of the inheritance of Philip, son of John, late Lord Darcy, the vills and hamlets of Newsome, Halton, Skelton, Colton and Osmondthorpe, which are members and parcels of the manor of Temple Newsome, with reversion at her death to the said Philip, son of John,

* Widow of Philip, 4th Lord Darcy, who died 1399, and grandmother of Philip, 6th Lord, in the previous Inquisition, whose daughters were her heiresses. She was daughter of Sir Thomas Grey of Heton. Her will, to be buried in the Church of the Nuns of Heynynges, near her husband, is printed in Gibbon's *Lincolnshire Wills*, p. 117.

and the heirs male of his body. They are worth yearly 20 marks clear, and are held of the King in chief by knight service.

Elizabeth died on Thursday after St. Lawrence, 13 Hen. IV [1412], when the above-mentioned property descended to the said Philip, who died 2 Aug., 6 Hen. V [1418], without heir male of his body. John Darcy is brother and heir male of the said Philip, by virtue of a grant made to John Darcy, chivaler, and the heirs male of his body, by Edward III, viz. brother of Philip, son of John, son of Philip, son of John, son of the said John Darcy, chivaler; he is aged 15 years and more. The next heirs of the said Elizabeth are Elizabeth and Margery, daughters of the said Philip, viz. daughters of Philip, son of John, son of the said Elizabeth. Elizabeth is aged 2 years and Margery one year.

Henry, Lord Fitzhugh, has occupied the premises and taken the profits since the death of the said Elizabeth, by virtue of a grant made to him and others by letters patent of Hen. IV.

CXLIII. JOHN INGLESTHORPE,* KNIGHT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 47.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 6 July, 8 Hen. V [1420].

INQUISITION taken at Rotherham, Thursday after the Exaltation of Holy Cross, 8 Hen. V [1420], before Alverey de Manston, Escheator, by the oath of William Lauton, John Smyth, Thomas Robyn and John Godley, all of Swynton, John Birley, John Baddesworth and John Bollom, all of Rotherham, John Baxster of Bolton, John Wayte and John Maweger of Mekesburgh, John Ingram and John Stevenson, both of Adwyk. John Inglesthorpe, knt., was seised of the manor of Swynton,[1] as in right and of the inheritance of Elizabeth his wife, who survives. It is held of Thomas Mounteney, esq., by what service they do not know, and is worth yearly 100s. clear.

He died on the Wednesday in Whitweek last. Thomas, his son and heir, was aged 19 years and more on the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr last past.

* His wife was Elizabeth, daughter of John de Burgh. The Inquisition of his son Thomas follows (No. CLX).

[1] Swinton, par. Wath-upon-Dearn, near Rotherham.

CXLIV. WILLIAM WASTENES.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 48.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 16 Feb., 7 Hen. V [1419–20].

INQUISITION taken at Doncaster, St. Mark's day, 8 Hen. V [1420], before Alverey Manston, Escheator, by the oath of Robert de Waddesley, esq., William Clarell of Madhow, Thomas Ripars of Loversale, Thomas Mounford of Kylnehurst, Thomas Worteley of Herdewyk, Richard Pykburne of Pykburne, Simon Marsburgh of Marsburgh, William Halle of Harlyngton, John Cressy of Melton, John de Byrley of Roderham, John Shepeshanke of Adewyk, William Wade of Gylthewayte, Richard Inkershill of the same, and John Dobbeson of Roderham. William Wastenes died seised of the manor of Todewyk with its members and appurtenances in Todewyk, Aghton,[1] Treton, Ullay,[2] Walys, Walyswode,[3] Brampton in Morthyng and Herdewyk,[4] with the advowson of the church of Todewyk and of a chantry therein; all held of John Talbot, Lord le [*sic*] Fournyvale, and Maud his wife, in her right, by the service of two knights' fees, as of their manor of Whitstan,[5] and by suit at the court of the said manor every three weeks; they are worth yearly 26 marks clear.

William died on Saturday after the Conversion of St. Paul last. John, his son and heir, is aged 15 years and more.

* The Wasteneys are said by Hunter to have been a Nottinghamshire family, and to have had their head-quarters at Hedon in that county. Probably a descendant of this William was created a baronet in 1622. Todwick was sold to the Duke of Leeds in 1677 by the third baronet.

[1] Aughton, par. Aston. [2] Ulley or Brampton Ulley, near Rotherham. [3] Wales and Waleswood, near Rotherham. [4] Hardwick, par. Aston. [5] Whiston.

CXLV. JOHN GODARD,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 48.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 20 Nov., 8 Hen. V [1420].

INQUISITION taken 20 July, 9 Hen. V [1421], at Mollescroft, before John de Barton, Escheator, by the oath of John Withornwyk, Richard Santon, Thomas Waldby, Richard Crosse, John Graungeby, Peter atte Well, Robert Fraunkeleyn, Richard Weton, William Santon, William Foughill, William atte Well, Peter Ligeard, and John Wade of Feriby. John

* Son of Sir John Godard, who married Constance, daughter and coheiress of Thomas, 3rd Lord Sutton of Sutton, and had one-third of that manor, and gave evidence in the Scrope and Grosvenor controversy according to Sir H. Nicolas, who says the above Sir John was 14 years old in 1401.

Godard, chivaler, held in fee simple, to him and his heirs for ever, 2 messuages, one oxgang and 1½ acres of land, ⅓ of 1,200 acres of pasture and 800 acres of wood, and 4*s.* 5*d.* of rent service in Lund,[1] held of the Earl of Northumberland, by service unknown; the messuages are worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear; the land 13*s.* 4*d.*; the ⅓ of the pasture is worth nothing, because all the tenants of the vill of Lund have common of pasture for all their cattle therein without stint; the ⅓ of the wood is worth 26*s.* 8*d.* He also held in the same vill 3 messuages, 3 tofts and one croft, to him and his heirs for ever, of Ralph Botreaux, knt., paying 16*d.* yearly for all service; each of the said messuages is worth yearly 5*s.* clear; each of the tofts, 20*d.*; and the croft, 20*d.* He also held in fee simple £4 5*s.* 3*d.* quit rents in the same vill, issuing out of the manor of Lund. He died seised jointly with his wife Isabel (who survives), for term of their lives, of ⅓ of ⅔ of the castle and manors of Sutton and Braunceholme[2] in Holdernesse, of 20 messuages, 10 tofts and 20 oxgangs of land in Sutton, Braunceholme, Stanefery, Gaunstede,[3] Conyngeston,[4] Frothyngham,[5] Rolleston[6] and Hornseburton, by grant of John Routh, chivaler, Robert Haytfeld and John Raytheby, with reversion to the said grantors. The said third part is worth yearly £20 clear, and is held of the Lord of Holdernesse, by what service they do not know. By his deed (produced), dated at Wassand, 10 May, 5 Hen. V [1417], he granted to John Routh, John Hothom, chivaler, Roger Gudale, parson of the church of Baynton, and John Raytheby of co. Lincoln, and their heirs, the manor of Wassand and ⅓ of the manor of Attenwyk.[7]

He died on Thursday in Whitweek, 8 Hen. V [1420]. John, his son and heir, is aged 3 years and more.

[1] Near Beverley. [2] Sutton in Holderness; Bransholme in Sutton. [3] Gangstead, par. Swine. [4] Coniston, par. Swine. [5] Probably North Frodingham, near Driffield. [6] Rowlston, par. Mappleton. [7] Wassand and Atwick.

CXLVI. PHILIP BOTILLER OF WODEHALL, KNIGHT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 49.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 10 Nov., 8 Hen. V [1420], endorsed with a note that John Barton, Escheator, had directed the bailiff and escheator of Thomas, Duke of Clarence, for his liberty of Holdernesse, to make a return, the said Philip holding no tenements in the county of York outside that liberty, and the said Duke having the return and execution of all writs within the same.

INQUISITION taken before William Calthorne, bailiff, etc. [as above], at Humbleton, on the eve of St. Andrew the Apostle,

8 Hen. V [1420], by the oath of Ranulph Filtz Rauf, Thomas Kyng, William Dene, Thomas Wright, John Lyhome, Stephen Bulfyn, Richard Jakson, John Clerkson, William Fowlstowe, Thomas Halom, Richard Lang, John Rauf, and Thomas de Haghton. Philip Botiller died seised in his demesne as of fee of one messuage and 4 oxgangs of land in Humbleton within the liberty of Holdernesse, held of the Abbat of Thornton by homage and fealty, and a rent of 6*d.* yearly; worth yearly 8 marks clear.

He died 6 Nov. last. Edward, his son and heir, was aged 8 years and more on that day.

CXLVII. JOHN PIKERYNG.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 50.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 May, 8 Hen. V [1420].

INQUISITION taken at Pokelyngton, 7 June, 8 Hen. V [1420], before Alverey Manston, Escheator, by the oath of John Dayvell, Thomas Portyngton, Richard Santon, Robert Santon, William de Thorpe, William de Thornton, Robert Ripley, William de Ripplyngham, Richard atte Crosse, William Santon, Thomas de Thorpe, and William de Skipwyth. John Pikeryng died seised in his demesne as of fee of 2 messuages, 80 acres of land and 8 acres of meadow in Thorganby, held of the King in chief as $\frac{1}{100}$ of a knight's fee, and worth yearly 40*s.* clear. He was also seised of one messuage, 8 cottages, 4 oxgangs and 140 acres of land and 22 acres of meadow in Ellerton,[1] 7 cottages, 18 oxgangs of land and 24 acres of meadow in Beleby,[2] 2 cottages, 128 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow in Aghton,[3] and one toft and one oxgang of land in Lathom.[4] Long before his death (by the name of John Pikeryng, son of Thomas Pikeryng of Ellerton) by his charter (produced), dated 12 June, 3 Hen. V [1415], he granted all his messuages, etc., in Ellerton, Beleby, Aghton and Lathom to Peter del Hay, Thomas Urswyk, John Carleton, rector of Escryk, and Henry Randoffe, their heirs and assigns, and they have accordingly taken all the profits thereof from that date to the present time. The tenements in Ellerton and Beleby are held of John, Baron of Graystok, by service unknown; the tenements in Aghton and Lathom are held of Thomas de Miton as of his manor of Aghton, by service unknown.

The said John died 23 March last. James, his son and heir, was aged 6 years on the Decollation of St. John Baptist last.

[1] Ellerton, near Pocklington. [2] Bielby. [3] Aughton. [4] Laytham, par. Aughton.

CXLVIII. FULK,* SON OF FULK SON OF FULK FITZWARYN, KNIGHT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 52.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 11 Nov., 8 Hen. V [1420].

INQUISITION taken at Doncastre, 22 Nov., 8 Hen. V [1420], before Alverey Manston, Escheator, by the oath of John Fowler, John Ganull, Hugh Ganull, John Pek [?] of Wadworth, Robert Cook of the same, Ralph Forester, William Burton and Richard Bosewell, all of Edlyngton, Thomas Boresdale, Richard Stanys, Thomas Bussell, and James Fulsam. The manor of Edlyngton, late belonging to Fulk FitzWaryn, chivaler, came to the hands of Hen. IV on the death of John Marchall of Bettelay (who held it for term of his life by demise of the said Fulk, the reversion being to Fulk and his heirs), by reason of the minority of Fulk, son and heir of Fulk, son and heir of the said Fulk FitzWaryn, chivaler. There is a garden which was formerly the site of the said manor, worth yearly 2*s.* clear; 7 tofts lying waste, worth nothing a year beyond the reprises; 9 oxgangs of land, each worth yearly 4*s.* 6*d.* clear; 4 oxgangs of land, each worth yearly 6*s.* clear; 5 oxgangs, each worth yearly 4*s.* clear; 4 cottages, each worth yearly 12*d.* clear; one portion [*porcio*] of meadow, worth yearly 6*s.* 3*d.* clear; 80 acres of wood, worth nothing beyond the reprises; 3*s.* 3*d.* rents of assise of divers tenants there. The tenements in Edlyngton set forth in an Inquisition taken before Robert Morton, Escheator under Hen. IV (under a writ of 14 Hen. IV [1412–3])[1] and the manor of Edelyngton and tenements specified in another Inquisition taken before Edmund FitzWilliam, late Escheator, under a writ of 2 Hen. V [1414–5],[2] make [*faciunt*] the manor of Edlyngton, late of Fulk FitzWaryn, chivaler, and are one and the same, and not different things. The said manor is held of Henry Wawesour, as of his manor of Heselwode, by the service of one pair of spurs yearly for all service.

The abovesaid Fulk the grandson died 21 Sept. last. Elizabeth, wife of Richard Hankeford, esq., his sister and heir, is aged 17 years and more.

* The above Fulk appears to be the 7th Lord FitzWarine and last heir male. The barony descended to his sister, who married Sir Richard Hankford, and, after, to the Bourchier family, where it remained till 1631. It is probably now in abeyance. Whether the FitzWarines held the whole manor of Edlington seems doubtful, as it seems to have been held by the Scropes at this time. They sold it 1572. See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, *Genealogist*, vol. vi, and G.E.C.'s *Peerage*.

[1] See *ante*, No. LXXXIX, p. 96. [2] Not found.

CXLIX. JOHN HOTHOM,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 53.)

Commission, under letters patent, dated at Westminster, 5 July, 8 Hen. V [1420], to Edmund FitzWilliam, Robert Rudstane, John Thwaytes, John Newesom and Thomas Portyngton, to inquire further as to the lands, etc., held by John Hothom, chivaler, it being understood that, at the time of his death, he held more than were set forth in the Inquisition taken after his death.

Appended are (1) the commissioners' writ to Thomas Brounflete, Sheriff, to summon a jury of 18 men accordingly, to attend at York Castle on Thursday after St. Wilfrid the Archbishop, dated at Hayton, Monday after Michaelmas, 8 Hen. V [1420]; and (2) the panel of jurors, including (besides those sworn at the Inquisition) the names of Nicholas Conyers, John Wele, John Smythson, and William Storton.

INQUISITION taken at York Castle, Thursday after St. Wilfrid the Archbishop, 8 Hen. V [1420], before Robert Rudstane and Thomas Portyngton, by the oath of Henry Acclom, Edmund Thweng, Robert Herryson, Nicholas Chapman, John Porter, Henry Porter, John Herryson, William Fulshawe, William Herryson, Robert Wryght of Skypwyth, John Hansman, and John Frankeleyn. John Hotham, chivaler, held of the King in chief by knight service a moiety of a knight's fee in Quixlay and Garwardby,[1] which Thomas Bank and Hanlath [*sic*] Mauleverer, chivaler, hold; worth beyond the reprises, when it happens, £10. He also died seised of a place of land, several throughout the year, in the vill of Scorburgh, adjoining a manor of his there, lying in breadth from the dike [*fossatum*] called Eliotdyk to Wodforlandsyk on the west (saving the breadth of the highway from Scorburgh south to Eliotbryg, as it runs between the two dikes towards the south), and in length from Wodforlandsyk to Flashewell towards the south; worth yearly 3*s*. 4*d*. clear. It is held of Henry, Earl of Northumberland, by what service they do not know.

He died on Tuesday after Michaelmas, 7 Hen. V [1419]. John, his son and heir, is aged 8 years and more.

* See Nos. CXL and XCIV. [1] Whixley; Garrowby, near Pocklington.

CL. JOHN, SON AND HEIR OF MILES DE STAPULTON.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 54.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 12 Oct., 8 Hen. V [1420].

PROOF OF AGE of John, son and heir of Miles de Stapulton, taken at Wyghale on Monday after All Saints, 8 Hen. V [1420], before Alverey Manston, Escheator.

* Sir Miles de Stapleton of Wighill died 6 Feb., 1400 (*see* No. IX), when his son John was 32 weeks old, who died 1455. (*See* Stapletons of Yorkshire.)

Thomas Russell of Wyghale, aged 50, says the said John was born at Wyghale and baptised in the church there on the Nativity of the B.V.M., 23 Ric. II [1399]; he remembers the date because he had a daughter Katherine born there on the same day.

Robert Dryffeld of Tadcastre, aged 45, rode with Miles, father of the said John, to Helay, to ask John Depden, chivaler, to be one of the child's godfathers.

Robert Hardy of Tadcastre, aged 60, rode to Rypon to ask John de Lynton to be the other godfather.

Richard Clerk of Tadcastre and Richard Blase, both aged 47, rode by order of the said Miles to Synythwayt to ask Agnes de Sheffeld, a nun, to be the said John's godmother.

Robert Forster, aged 44, had a son named John born that day, and baptised in Helay church.

Thomas Ogilsthorp, aged 51, recollects the date, because a house of his at Clifford was burnt that day.

John Lyle, aged 56, says he was at Wyghale that day with Robert Mauleverer, to speak with John Depeden, chivaler, godfather of the said John Stapulton, and there broke his leg [*tibia*].

John de Sandeford of Bylton, aged 51, remembers the day because one John Forster then assaulted and wounded him.

Robert Mortayn of Bylton, aged 48, was steward of the said John Depeden, and held his court that day at Thorparche.

John de Bergh, aged 63, was arrested that same day at Wyghale, and taken to York Castle by the King's order.

Richard Otteley of Neuton, aged 49, was at Wyghale that day, and rode to the house or mansion [*hospitium sive mansum*] of Henry Vavasour, chivaler, at Hesylwode, to tell him that the said Miles had the said John born to him and baptised, and the said Henry gave him 6*s.* 4*d.* for his trouble.

CLI. HUGH DE STANDYSSH, ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 55.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at York, 6 April, 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at South Cave, 20 Sept., 9 Hen. V [1421], before John Barton, Escheator, by the oath of John Wythornwyk, William H..erbergh, Richard Forster, Thomas Taillour, William Sotheron, John Ousteby, William Waryner, William Charleton, John Wade, William Chestre, William Hardy and John Banastre. Hugh Standyssh, esq., held by the law of England after the death of Elizabeth, late his wife,

of the inheritance of John Penyngton, chivaler, cousin and heir of the same Elizabeth, the manor of Northgevendale,[1] held of the King by socage, viz. 2*s*. yearly for all service. There is in the said manor a site with poor buildings thereon [*debile edificatus*], worth nothing by the year beyond the reprises; but there are 100 acres of land, the best of which is worth 2*d*. a year, and 3 acres of meadow, worth yearly 16*d*. an acre.

The said Hugh died on the Eve of the Ascension last. The said John Penyngton, kinsman and heir of the said Elizabeth, viz. son of Alan [?] her son [?], is aged 30 years and more. William Standyssh, son and heir of the said Hugh, is aged 27 years and more.

[1] Great Givendale, near Pocklington.

CLII. HUGH THORPE, ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 55.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at York, 20 Sept., 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at Mollescrofte, 30 Oct., 9 Hen. V [1421], before John Barton, Escheator, by the oath of John Cave, William Tothe and John de Welles, all of Midelton, William Santon and John Ousteby, both of Santon, John Dey and Richard Clerke, both of Burton, William Waryner of Santon, Thomas Johnson of Burton, John Kyrkeby of Mollescrofte, Adam Godsaulff of Burton and William Kyrkeby of Mollescrofte. Hugh de [*sic*] Thorpe of the county of Notyngham, esq., died seised in his demesne as of fee of a moiety of the manor of Marflete,[1] held of Thomas, brother and heir of John, late Lord de Roos (who is within age and a ward to the King) by knight service; worth yearly 10 marks clear.

Hugh died 20 Aug. last. John de Thorpe, his son and heir, is aged 16 years and more.

[1] Marfleet, near Hedon.

CLIII. MARMADUKE DE MORE, ESQUIRE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 55.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at York, 20 Sept., 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at Mollescroft (as the last and by the same jurors). Marmaduke del [*sic*] More, esq., died seised of 6 messuages and 10 oxgangs of land in Midelton,[1] held jointly with his wife Katherine, who survives, by grant of George de

Louthorpe, Canon of Sarum, and William Megir, chaplain, by their charter (produced) dated at Midelton on Saturday before the Nativity of the B.V.M., 19 Ric. II [1395], made to the said Marmaduke and Katherine, by the names of Marmaduke de [*sic*] More, son and heir of John de More of Midelton, and Katherine, daughter of John Paynell of Bothby, knt., his wife, and the heirs of their bodies. The premises are held of Thomas, brother and heir of John, late Lord de Roos (now in ward to the King), by knight service, and are worth yearly £10 clear.

Marmaduke died 6 Aug. last. John de More, his son and heir, is aged 15 years and more.

[1] Near Beverley.

CLIV. RICHARD LE SCROPE* OF BOLTON, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 56.)

Commission by letters patent, dated at Westminster, 8 Dec., 8 Hen. V [1420], to James de Strangways, Christopher de Boynton and John Pygot, to take into the King's hands all lands, etc., of which the said Richard died seised in his demesne as of fee in Yorkshire, and to inquire, etc.

INQUISITION taken by the said commissioners at Richmond, Saturday after the Epiphany, 8 Hen. V [1420–1], by the oath of John Shipley, John de Westlaton, William Gaytenby, John Buk of Neuton, William Appilton, Thomas Conyers, Thomas Gretheyd [?] of . . . , Alan Cole, Robert Huchonson, Robert Forster of Gillyng, Hugh Maunsell, and John Girlyngton. Richard Lescrope died seised in his demesne as of fee of a moiety of the manor of Ridmer, worth yearly £8 clear, held of the Earl of Westmoreland by knight service; also the manor of West Bolton,[1] held as above, worth yearly £6 clear; the manor of Preston,[2] worth yearly £9 clear, held of Lord FitzHugh by knight service; the manor of Wenslawe[3] and the advowson of the church there, worth yearly £30 and 50*s*. clear respectively, held of the Earl of Westmoreland as of the Honour of Richmond, by knight service; the manor of Hernby,[4] worth yearly £6 clear, held of Lord FitzHugh as of the manor of Thornton Stward, by service unknown; the manor of Caldwell,[5] worth yearly £26 clear, held of the Honour of Richmond, as above; the manor of Layborne, worth yearly £12 clear, held of the manor of Thornton Stward, as above; the manor of Croft, with Jolby,[6] a member thereof, worth yearly £9 clear, held of

* 3rd Lord Scrope of Bolton, never summoned; at Agincourt. Will dated at Rouen, 24 Jan., 7 Hen. V [1419–20], proved 8 Nov., 1420 (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 1). He married Margaret, daughter of Ralph Nevile, 1st Earl of Westmorland. Their son, Henry, 4th Lord, succeeded.

the Honour of Richmond, as above; 22 messuages, 120 acres of land and 40 acres of meadow in Est Bolton,[7] worth yearly £12 clear, held of the Earl of Westmoreland by knight service; 8 messuages and 50 acres of land in Askrig, worth yearly 100s. clear, but they do not know of whom they are held; 4 messuages and 100 acres of land in Aykeskarth,[8] worth yearly 40s. clear, held of Thomas Mountfort by knight service; the manor of Kerperby,[9] worth yearly £16 clear, held of persons unknown; the manor of Thornton Rust, worth yearly £6 clear, held of the manor of Thornton Stward abovesaid, by service unknown; 12 messuages, 9 oxgangs of land and 40 acres of meadow in Burton in Bisshopdale and Walden,[10] worth yearly £12 clear, held of Thomas Mountfort by knight service; the manor of Fletham,[11] worth yearly £12 clear, held of the Earl of Richmond by knight service; the manor of Fencotes,[12] worth yearly £16 clear, held of Lord FitzHugh by knight service; the manor of Ukirby,[13] worth yearly £6 clear, held of Lord de Deyncourt and of Lord FitzHugh by knight service; the manor of Disforth,[14] worth yearly £16 clear, held of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, by knight service; the manor of Sutton Holgref,[15] worth yearly £9 clear, held of the Earl of Richmond by knight service; the manor of Ellerton on Swale, with the hamlets of Bolton on Swale and Whitwell, members thereof, worth yearly £36 clear, but of whom held they do not know; 10 messuages and 40 acres of land in Richmond, worth yearly 100s. clear; held in burgage of the Earl of Westmoreland as of the Honour of Richmond; one messuage and 40 acres of land in Mortham,[16] worth yearly 30s. clear, held of Thomas Rokby, chivaler, by knight service; and a yearly rent of 6 marks out of the manor of Bretanby,[17] of whom held they do not know.

Richard died on the Decollation of St. John Baptist last. Henry, his son and heir, is aged 2 years and more.

Writ to the Escheator, *de melius inquirendo*, dated at Westminster, 3 June, 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at Richmond, before John de Barton, Escheator, 20 July, 9 Hen. V [1421], by the oath of William Huddeswell, William Swale, William Belford, William Appilton, Hugh Maunsell, Richard Botteller, John Clerionet, John Neuton, Thomas Pokthorp, Thomas Stretforth, Thomas Appilgarth, William Balcok [?], and Thomas Colvylle. The said Richard Lescrope held more lands, etc., than in the former Inquisition are returned, as follows. The

manor of Hornby in Clifeland,[18] held of the Bishop of Durham as of his manor of Allerton, by knight service, and in the said manor of Hornby there are 12 messuages with 12 oxgangs of land, worth yearly 10 marks clear. A yearly rent of 34*s.* issuing out of the mill of Burton in Bishopdall,[19] held of the Earl of Westmoreland, by what service they do not know. A yearly rent of 2 marks out of the manor of Nappay,[20] held as the last. A messuage and 26 acres of land in Thornton Styward, held of John Lescrop by service unknown, worth yearly 26*s.* clear. A messuage and 2 oxgangs of land in Barton,[21] held of the Earl of Westmoreland by service unknown, worth yearly 7*s.* clear. A messuage and 24 acres of land in Sketheby,[22] held of the Abbat of Egliston by service unknown, worth yearly 10*s.* clear. A yearly rent of 12*d.* out of 20 acres of land in Eppilby, which are in the hands of Henry Storour, held of the Earl of Westmoreland by service unknown. A yearly rent of 3*s.* 4*d.* out of a close in Estbolton in the hands of Adam Jakes, held of Henry Lescrop by service unknown. A messuage in Doncastre called "le Hynde on the Hope," worth yearly £3, held of Lady de Maulay by service unknown. Two parts [thirds] of the manor of Staynton near Tekill, worth yearly 100*s.*, in which ⅔ there are 6 messuages and 100 acres of land, worth yearly 7 marks, and 13 acres of wood, worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*, of whom held or by what service they do not know. A messuage called "le Gyll" and 40 acres of land in Wenslawdale,[23] worth yearly 4 marks, and 8 acres of meadow there, worth yearly 2 marks, held of Lord FitzHugh by service unknown. A rent of 10*s.* out of certain lands and tenements in Staynwyks,[24] held of the Earl of Westmoreland by service unknown.

Death and heir as before.

Writ (as the last) requiring extents of the manors set forth in the Inquisition taken before James de Strangways and his associates.

INQUISITION taken as the last and by the same jurors. In the moiety of Ridmer manor there are 60 acres of demesne land, worth yearly 8*d.* an acre clear; 10 messuages, each worth yearly 2*s.* clear; 4 oxgangs of land, worth yearly 26*s.* 8*d.* clear; 50 acres of meadow, worth yearly 5½ marks clear, and the moiety of the mill of Ridmer, worth yearly 15*s.* clear. In the manor of Westbolton, 11 messuages, worth yearly 22*s.* clear; a close worth yearly 8*s.*; the site of the manor contains 2 acres of land, and is worth yearly 3*s.*; 12 oxgangs of land, worth yearly £7 4*s.* clear. In the manor of Preston, 10 messuages, worth yearly £4 clear; 100 acres of land, worth yearly £8 clear; 20

acres of meadow, worth yearly £3; a water mill, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* clear, and the site of the manor, worth yearly 12*d.* In the manor of Wenslawe, 60 acres of demesne land, worth yearly £4 clear; 12 acres of meadow, worth yearly 40*s.* clear; 22 messuages, worth yearly £3 clear; 4 oxgangs of land, worth yearly £8 8*s.* clear; 100 acres of land, worth yearly £7 clear; £4 yearly rent out of the manor of John de Wenslawe in Wenslawe, and 2 water-mills, worth yearly £4 clear. In the manor of Hernby, the site of the manor, containing 6 acres of land, worth yearly 13*s.* clear; 5 messuages, worth yearly 10*s.* clear; 50 acres of demesne land, worth yearly £4 clear; and one fulling-mill, worth yearly 13*s.* clear. In the manor of Caldwell, 120 acres of demesne land, with the site of the manor, worth yearly 10 marks clear; 20 messuages with 20 oxgangs of land, worth yearly £20 clear; 4 oxgangs of land, worth yearly 4 marks clear; and one water-mill worth yearly 40*s.* In the manor of Layborne, the site of the manor with 20 acres of demesne land, worth yearly £3 clear; 16 messuages and 7 oxgangs of land, worth yearly £10 clear; one water-mill, worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; and 12*s.* 4*d.* rent out of certain lands and tenements of John Wayte there, but they do not know the quantity of land and tenements. In the manor of Croft, with Jolby, a member thereof, 200 acres of demesne land, worth yearly 100*s.* clear; 11 messuages, worth yearly 44*s.* clear; 4 oxgangs of land, worth yearly 32*s.* clear; and a rent of 13*s.* out of certain lands and tenements in Croft and Jolby, but in whose hands the premises are they do not know. In the manor of Kerperby, 10 messuages and 140 acres of land, worth yearly £15 clear, and a water-mill, worth yearly 26*s.* 8*d.* In the manor of Thornton Rust, 4 messuages and 10 oxgangs of land, worth yearly £12 clear. In the manor of Fletham, 120 acres of land with the site of the manor, worth yearly 100*s.* clear; 12 messuages and 8 oxgangs of land, worth yearly 100*s.*; a water-mill, worth yearly 40*s.* clear. In the manor of Fencotes, 50 acres of land with the site of the manor, worth yearly 40*s.* clear; 12 messuages and 8 oxgangs of land, worth yearly £14 clear. In the manor of Ukyrby, 10 messuages and 11 oxgangs of land, worth yearly £7 clear; 12 acres of meadow, worth yearly 26*s.* 8*d.* clear; and a water-mill, worth yearly 20*s.* clear. In the manor of Disforth, 11 messuages and 200 acres of land, worth yearly £15 clear; a wind-mill, worth yearly 20*s.* clear; and 2 marks rent-service from the tenements of the free tenants there. In the manor of Sutton Holgref, 8 messuages and 140 acres of land, worth yearly £8 13*s.* 8*d.* clear, and 30 acres of wood, worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* clear. In the manor of Ellerton on

Swale with its members, 300 acres of land, worth yearly £28 clear; a water-mill, worth yearly 4 marks clear; and a fulling-mill, worth yearly 2 marks.

Writ to Richard Russell, Mayor and Escheator of the City of York, dated at York, 12 March, 8 Hen. V [1420–1].

INQUISITION taken at York, Wednesday after SS. Tiburcius and Valerian, 9 Hen. V [1421], before the said Richard Russell, by the oath of John Thorp, mason, John Pudsay, Thomas Forester, Richard Neuland, John Jakman, William Coklay, William Bulnays, Hugh Gyll, John Walker, Robert Hobshort, Henry Esteby and Thomas Syke. Richard le Scrope of Bolton, chivaler, held in the city of York a tenement with a garden in Aldeconyngstrete, worth yearly 16*s.* clear, and another tenement opposite the church of St. Mary the Elder, worth yearly 10*s.* clear; one chamber over the great gate formerly of Richard Wateby on Bysshophill, worth yearly 2*s.* clear; 2 tenements near the same gate, worth yearly together 6*s.* clear; a small house near there, worth yearly 2*s.* clear; a garden adjacent, worth yearly 4*d.* clear; and another garden in Plughswayngate in the suburb of the city, worth yearly 3*s.* clear. All are held in chief of the King in burgage, as the whole of the city is held.

Richard died on the Decollation of St. John Baptist, 8 Hen. V [1420]. Henry le Scrope, his son and heir, is aged 3 years and more.

Another writ to the same, to certify what estate Richard held in the above premises, dated at Westminster, 3 June, 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at York, Friday before the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 9 Hen. V [1421], before the said Mayor, by the oath of Andrew Neuby, John Neweland, armourer, Richard H[edown], John Cardmaker, John Neweland junior, Thomas Bryght, John Osmond, John Hexham, cordwaner, Richard Dunford, Henry Rigton, John Garrard, "lister," and Robert Pulton. Richard le Scrope died seised of the said premises in his demesne as of fee.

[1] Par. Wensley. [2] Preston under Scar, par. Wensley. [3] Wensley. [4] Harmby, par. Spennithorne. [5] Par. Stanwick St. John. [6] Croft, near Darlington; Jolby in Croft. [7] Castle Bolton, par. Wensley. [8] Aysgarth. [9] Carperby, par. Aysgarth. [10] West Burton and Walden, par. Aysgarth. [11] Kirkby Fleetham. [12] Probably Great Fencote, par. Kirkby Fleetham. [13] Uckerby. [14] Dishforth. [15] Sutton Howgrave, par. Kirklington. [16] Par. Rokeby. [17] Brettenby, par. Barton, near Richmond. [18] Hornby in Cleveland, near Northallerton. [19] West Burton, par. Aysgarth. [20] Nappa, par. Aysgarth. [21] Near Richmond. [22] Skeeby, par. Easby. [23] Wensleydale. [24] Stanwick St. John.

CLV. HENRY POUCHER,* SON AND HEIR OF JOHN POUCHER, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 57.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 20 May, 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at Selby, Saturday after St. Barnabas the Apostle, 9 Hen. V [1421], before John de Barton, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas Craven of Selby, Roger Scottilworth, John Russholme, Henry Warde of Newland, John Wode of Langrake, Robert Falas of Drax, Robert Folewell, William Thomlynson, John Eliot, John Blancherd, Thomas Burton, John Wryght, and John Alcas. After the death of John Poucher and by reason of the minority of the said Henry, the manor of Drax came to the King's hands. There is in the said manor a waste site, the herbage of which is worth yearly 40*d.* clear; 300 acres of arable land, worth yearly 4*d.* an acre; 40 acres of meadow, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; 300 acres of pasture, worth yearly 4*d.* an acre; £20 yearly rents from divers tenants, who hold according to the custom of the manor; a wind-mill, worth yearly 20*s.*; and perquisites of court, worth yearly 40*s.* beyond the Steward's fees. The manor is held of the King in chief by the service of ¼ of a knight's fee and a rent of 20*s.*

Henry died on St. Nicholas the Bishop's day last. Joan Poucher, his sister and heir, is aged 10 years and more.

* There is a rough pedigree of Poucher in *Glover's Visitation*, p. 178, as connected with the Constable and Sothill families.

CLVI. RICHARD LELY OF DRAX.*

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 57.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 24 Jan., 9 Hen. V [1421–2].

INQUISITION taken at . . . . 18 Feb., 9 Hen. V [1421–2], before John Barton, Escheator, by the oath of Henry Barlay of Wystow, Thomas Serff, John Rougshawe [?], Henry Warde of Newland, John de Holme, John de Rusholme, John Blaunchard, John Topclyff of Drax, John Elyot of Lanehous, John Hobard of the same, Robert Falaux, and Thomas de Nesse of Newland. Richard Lely of Drax died seised in his demesne as of fee, to him and the heirs of his body, of ⅓ of the manor and lordship of Drax, held of the King in chief by the service of ⅓ of a knight's fee. There are in the said ⅓ a capital messuage, 2 cottages, and a wind-mill, all in ruinous condition and now for the most part down [*prostrata*], and worth nothing

* There is a previous Inquisition of John Lely of Carleton in the reign of Edward III.

by the year beyond reprises; 149 acres 1 rood of land, worth yearly 26*s.* 8*d.* clear; £13 yearly rents of assize from divers free tenants in the vills of Drax and the soke thereof, viz. Drax, Newland, Ayermyn, Roseholm,[1] Scorthe and Langrake; also rents of 32 hens and 120 eggs yearly from divers free tenants in the said vills, the hens being worth 2*d.* and the eggs 4*d.* a hundred. There is a yearly rent of 10*s.* 7½*d.* called "Mylne male," arising yearly in Drax, Scorthe,[2] Roseholme, and Ayermyn. He also died seised of 2 tofts, 2 oxgangs and 82 acres of land and one acre of meadow in Carleton,[3] worth yearly 5 marks clear, held of the King in chief by the service of $\frac{1}{34}$ part of a knight's fee; also of 2 messuages and 20 acres of land in Carleton aforesaid, worth yearly 10*s.* clear, held of Brian, son of Brian de Stapilton, knt., a ward to the King, by the service of paying 12*d.* a year for all services. He held also a toft lying wholly waste in the vill of Snayth, held of the heirs of John Waryner, but by what services they do not know; and a wood in the lordship of the vill of Hensale,[4] containing 12 acres of land, held of John Dawnay as of his lordship of Hek,[5] by service unknown. The said wood was entirely cut down in the year last past, and carried away in the lifetime of the said Richard.

He died on Christmas Eve last. John Lely, his son and heir, is aged 30 years and more.

[1] Rusholme Grange, in Newland, par. Drax. [2] Scruff Hall, in Newland. [3] Carlton, par. Snaith. [4] Hensall, par. Snaith. [5] Great Heck, par. Snaith.

CLVII. THOMAS FAUCOMBERGE,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 58.)

Writ *de melius inquirendo* to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 1 Nov., 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at Stokesley, before John de Barton, Escheator, 6 March, 9 Hen. V [1421–2], by the oath of Thomas de Laton, Thomas Blawfrount, John Traneholme, John Chylton, Robert del Howe, William Edmondson, William Ward, Thomas Lonnesdale, John Lokwode, Thomas Darcy, John Malteby, and Nicholas Smyth. Thomas Faucomberge, chivaler, held more lands, etc., than are shown in an Inquisition taken after his death, before Thomas Egmanton, late Escheator of

* 5th Lord Fauconberg. He married 1st Constance, sister of Sir William de Felton, whose will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 292. He afterwards married Joan Bromflete. He died *s.p.m.*, but left a daughter, Joan, who married William Nevile, 2nd son of Ralph Nevile, 1st Earl of Westmorland, who was Lord Fauconberg and Earl of Kent. A previous Inquisition is printed No. LXIII, p. 68.

Hen. IV,[1] viz. 3 messuages in Nunyngton in Ridale, each worth yearly 2*s.* clear; 3 oxgangs of land there, each worth yearly 3*s.* 4*d.* clear; 23*s.* rent in Appilton in Ridale,[2] worth 23*s.*; all held of the Abbat of St. Mary of York, by what service they do not know. He also died seised of ⅓ of the advowson of the Priory of Gysburn,[3] worth nothing a year except in the prayers of the canons there, which third appertains to the manor of Skelton,[4] which is held of the King by knight service. He also held in his demesne as of fee the following knights' fees, viz. one fee in Ernclyffe, Hesilarton and Welbery,[5] which the heirs of John Colvyle, chivaler, held of him, worth yearly 50*s.*; the moiety of a fee in Bolby, which the heirs of Robert Bussell held of him, worth yearly 20*s.*; ½ a fee in Maltby and Nonyngton, which Robert Malteby held of him, worth yearly 20*s.*; also the heir of Ralph Bulmer held certain lands and tenements in Boythorpe of the said Thomas by the service of ¾ of a knight's fee, worth yearly 40*s.*; also ¼ of a fee, which the heirs of Robert Pothowe held of him in Pothowe, worth yearly 20*s.*; ¼ of a fee in Apylton, which John Faucomberge held of him in Bylton [*sic*], worth yearly 20*s.*; ½ fee which the Prior of Gisburn and the heirs of William Homet held of him in Northlofthous,[6] worth yearly 20*s.*; ½ fee in Barton,[7] which John Grymbald and Richard Hodeleston held of him, worth yearly 40*s.*; one fee in Edilthorpe, Barkthorpe and Usburn,[8] which Reynold son of Peter held of him, worth yearly 100*s.*; ½ fee in Ingilby Loryng,[9] which William Gower held of him, worth yearly 50*s.* All these fees the said Thomas Faucomberge held of the King by the service of one knight's fee.

He died on Friday after the Nativity of the B.V.M., 8 Hen. IV [1407]. Joan Faucomberge, his daughter and heir, is aged 16 years and more.

[1] No. LXIII, *ante*, p. 68. [2] Appleton le Street. [3] Guisborough. [4] Near Guisborough. [5] Ingleby Arncliffe, East Heslerton, and Welbury. [6] Lofthouse, near Guisborough. [7] Probably Barton near Richmond; see *ante*, p. 71. [8] Eddlethorpe, par. Westow; Barthorpe, par. Acklam, near Malton; Usburn, not identified. [9] Ingleby Barwick, par. Stainton, near Yarm.

CLVIII. GILBERT UMFREVILLE,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 60.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 18 April, 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at Hesyll, before John Barton, Escheator, 18 June, 9 Hen. V [1421], by the oath of Richard Santon of

* Gilbert Umfraville, son of Sir Thomas Umfraville, was sometimes called Earl of Angus, but generally Earl of Kyme, though never summoned. He

North Cave, Thomas Waldby of Wylardby, Richard Crosse of Cave, John Graungesby of Cave, John Withornwyk of Drewton, Peter atte Well of Anlaby, Robert Fraunkleyn of Wighton, Richard Weton of Santon, William Santon of Santon, William Foughill of Cave, William atte Well of Anlaby, Peter Lig[eard] of Swanland, and John Wade of Feryby. Gilbert Umfreville, chivaler, held no lands in demesne or in service on the day he died, because by his charter (produced) sealed with his seal of arms, dated at Hesyll, 19 Aug., 13 Hen. IV [1412], by the name of Gilbert de Umframvile, son and heir of Thomas de Umframvile, knt., he gave to John Heron, knt., John Skipwith, Thomas Carnica, John Haliwell, clerk, John Stretton, clerk, Thomas Claymounde and John de Knaresburgh, his manor of Hesill, with the ferry over the water of Humbre there, to hold to them, their heirs and assigns, of the chief lords. Of these only John Stretton and Thomas Claymounde survive, and are still in possession. The manor and ferry are worth yearly £30, and are held of the Countess of Kent, as of her manor of Cotyngham, by the service of paying 2*s.* 3*d.* yearly for all service.

Gilbert died 22 March last. His sisters and heirs are: Elizabeth, wife of William Elmeden, knt., aged 30; Maud, wife of William Rither junior, knt., aged 28; Joan, wife of Thomas Lamberd, knt., aged 26; Margaret, late wife of William Lodyngton, aged 24; and Agnes, wife of Thomas Hagirston, aged 22.

CLIX. JOHN,* LORD DE ROOS.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 60.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 14 May, 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at Wyghton, before John de Barton, Escheator, 21 Sept., 9 Hen. V [1421], by the oath of Thomas Santon, Richard Thweng, Richard Santon, Richard Weton, Richard Forester, Richard Hayton, Thomas Westhorpe, Richard Esyngwald, William Hoton, Thomas Pokthorpe, William Westby, and John Bosvyle. John, Lord de Roos, died

was at Agincourt and fell at Beaugé, 22 March, 1420–1. He married Anne, daughter of Ralph Neville, 1st Earl of Westmorland, but left no issue. His five sisters were his co-heiresses, but the chief part of his estates reverted ultimately to the Talboys family by entail. See his life in the *Dictionary of National Biography.*

* 8th Lord Roos of Helmsley, son of William, 7th Lord, and Margaret Arundel. He was killed in France at Beaugé, 22 March, 1420–1, and buried at Belvoir. He married Margery, daughter of Sir Philip le Despenser, but dying without issue was succeeded by his brother Thomas.

seised in his demesne as of fee of the castle and manor of Helmesley, with its members and parcels in Pokelay, Carleton, Budelom and Oswaldkyrk,[1] held of the King in chief by the service of one barony. The site of the castle and manor are worth nothing yearly beyond the reprises; but there are 2 carucates of demesne land, viz. [*torn*] acres, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; 20 acres of meadow, mown every year, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; 2 parks, the underwood and pasture of which is worth nothing beyond the maintenance of the game, the wages of two parkers and the cost of fencing; 2 water-mills and a common oven, worth yearly £10 clear, [being let] to farm, payable at the Feasts of the Purification and St. Peter ad Vincula; £11 rents of assize of free tenants in free burgage; 30 cottages held at the will of the lord, each worth yearly 10*s.* clear. In the hamlet of Pokeslay [*sic*] there are 5*s.* rents of assize of free tenants, and £4 3*s.* 4*d.* rents from 8 cottages held at will. The said Lord de Roos had no more lands or tenements in the said castle and manor, because William, Lord de Roos, chivaler, his father, by his letters patent gave to Thomas de Horton,[2] his servant, who still survives, a yearly rent of 26*s.* 8*d.* out of the same. In Budelom, parcel of the said castle and manor, there are 3*s.* rents of assize of free tenants, and 10 cottages held at will, each worth yearly 8*s.*; and in the hamlet of Oswaldkyrke ten such cottages, each worth 8*s.* The said William gave (as above) an annuity of 2*d.* a day for life out of the premises to Richard Marchall, his *valettus*, keeper of the gates of Helmeslay Castle, who still survives. The perquisites of the court, held every three weeks, are worth 20*s.* a year clear.

The said John held in like manner the manor of Harome,[3] as parcel of the said barony. The site of the manor, with a barn [*grangia*] and sheepfold built therein, is worth nothing beyond the reprises. There are 80 acres of demesne arable land, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; 50 acres of meadow, mown every year, worth yearly 2*s.* an acre; 80 acres of pasture, worth yearly 18*d.* an acre; 10 cottages held at will, worth yearly 8*s.* each; a water-mill, worth yearly 20*s.* clear, payable at Easter and Michaelmas. He held in like manner the manor of Hagh,[4] held of the King in chief as parcel of the said barony. The site of the manor, with a barn [*grangia*], is worth nothing beyond the reprises; there are 100 acres of demesne arable land, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; 50 acres of meadow, mown every year, worth yearly 2*s.* an acre; 100 acres of pasture, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre.

The said John also held the manor of Turnhamhalle,[5] of

the King in chief by knight service. The site of the manor, with a hall and two chambers to the same annexed, a kitchen, a bakery, and divers other chambers, is worth nothing beyond the reprises. There are £8 rents of assize of free tenants; 20 acres of meadow that is mown, worth yearly 2*s.* an acre; a pasture called "le Karr," containing 40 acres, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; the perquisites of the court, held every 3 weeks, are worth nothing beyond the reprises. There is a weir [*wera*] there in the water of Owse, with a fishery, worth yearly 20*s.* clear. He also died seised of the manor of Seton.[6] The site of the manor, with a hall, 2 chambers, a kitchen, bakery, other chambers, a stable and a barn [*grangia*], is worth nothing beyond the reprises; there are 63 acres of demesne arable land, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; 10 cottages, held at will, worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* each; a pasture containing 6 acres, worth yearly 13*d.* an acre. The manor is held of the Earl of March, but by what service they do not know.

He also died seised of the manor of Storthwayt, with appurtenances, viz. Melburne[7] and Landrykmose.[8] The site of the manor, with a barn and stable, is worth nothing beyond the reprises. There are 80 acres of demesne land, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; 30*s.* of rents of assize of free tenants; 80 acres of meadow, mown every year, worth yearly 2*s.* an acre; 20 cottages held at will, worth yearly 10*s.* each; a park, the underwood of which is worth nothing, but the herbage and pasture for the agistment of animals are worth 100*s.* a year; there is a moor called Landrykmose, the turbary of which is worth yearly £10 clear. The perquisites of the court, held every 3 weeks, are worth nothing beyond the reprises. The said John held no more in the said manor, because, by letters patent (produced), dated 17 Jan., 8 Hen. V [1420–1], he granted to Peter de Hornby, his esquire and shieldbearer [*armigero et scutifero suo*], for life, for good and laudable service rendered, a yearly rent of £10 out of the manor of Melburne; and by other letters patent, dated 12 Oct., 7 Hen. V [1419], he granted to Robert Skete his *valettus*, forester or warrener of the manors of Seton, Melburne and Storthwayt, a rent of 3*d.* a day out of the said manors.

The said John died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Linton.[9] The site of the manor, with 2 chambers and a barn, are worth nothing beyond the reprises, but there are 4 closes of demesne land worth 100*s.* a year; 40 acres of meadow, mown every year, worth yearly 2*s.* an acre; a water-mill, worth yearly 3*s.* 4*d.* clear; 18 oxgangs of land, formerly demesne land, each worth yearly 10*s.*; 20 oxgangs held at the will

of the lord, each worth yearly 10*s.*; 3*s.* 4*d.* rents of assize of free tenants; the perquisites of the court, held every three weeks, are worth nothing beyond the reprises.

He held no other manors, etc., in the said county at the time of his death, because, by charter, dated 28 Sept., 7 Hen. V [1419], he granted to Thomas [Langley], Bishop of Durham, William, Earl of Suffolk, John, Lord de Clifford, Robert, Lord de Wyluyghby, Thomas Rempston, Robert Roos of Gedneye and William Meryng, knights, William Kynwolmerssh, John Wodehouse, William Babyngton, Nicholas Conyston, Simon Leek, William Heton, Peter Horneby, all still surviving, and Thomas Lelhome, deceased, the manors [*sic*] of Thornton in Crawyn and the manor and lordship of Rosse in Holdernesse,[10] to hold to them and their heirs and assigns for ever, with a clause of warranty, as appears by his said charter, sealed with his seal of arms. The said manor of Thornton is held of the Earl of Northumberland by knight service as of his manor of Spofford; the site of the manor of Rosse is held of Lord Fitz Hugh by knight service, and parcel of the same manor is held of the Earl of Albemarle by knight service, as of his manor of Brustwyk.[11]

John, Lord de Roos, died on Easter Eve last, viz. March 22. Thomas Roos, his brother and heir, was then aged 14½ years and more.

Writ to Richard Russell, Mayor and Escheator of the City of York, dated at Westminster, 14 May, 9 Hen. V [1421].

INQUISITION taken at York, Friday before the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 9 Hen. V [1421], before the said Mayor, by the oath of Andrew Neuby, John Neuland, armourer, Richard Hedown, John Kardmaker, John Neuland junior, Thomas Bryght, John Osmond, John Hexham, "cordewaner," Richard Dunford, Henry Rigton, John Garrard, lister, and Robert Pulter. John Roos, Lord of Hamalake, died seised in his demesne as of fee of a yearly rent of £100 of silver stirling payable to him and his heirs for ever by the sheriffs of the said city for the time being out of the fee farm of the said city belonging to the King.

He died on Easter Eve last, viz. 22 March. Thomas de Roos, his brother and heir, was then aged 14½ years.

[1] Pockley, Carlton, Beadlam, and Oswaldkirk, all near Helmsley. [2] Possibly Norton. [3] Par Helmsley. [4] Hagg Farm, in Kirby Moorside. [5] Turnham Hall, in Cliff, par. Hemingborough. [6] Seaton Ross, near Pocklington. [7] Storthwaite and Melbourne, par. Thornton, near Pocklington. [8] Not identified. [9] Linton on Ouse near Easingwold. [10] Roos. [11] Burstwick.

CLX. THOMAS INGLESTHORPE,* SON AND HEIR OF JOHN INGLESTHORPE, KNIGHT.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 62.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 5 May, 10 Hen. V [1422].

INQUISITION taken at Roderham, 14 May, 10 Hen. V [1422], before John de Barton, Escheator, by the oath of John de Laton, Thomas Manfeld, John Godlee, John Birley, John Rawesworth [?], William Weston, Roger Wodd, Thomas Lonesdale, William Whitby, Robert Jakson, William Shirwynd, and John Frankeleyn. The manor of Swynton,[1] came into the King's hands on the death of John Inglesthorpe, knt., who held it in his demesne as of fee, by reason of the minority of Thomas, his son and heir. It now remains there by reason of the minority of Edmund, son and heir of the said Thomas. There are certain buildings in the said manor, worth nothing a year beyond the reprises; 100 acres of land, worth yearly 4*d.* an acre; 20 acres of meadow, worth yearly 20*d.* an acre; six cottages, each worth yearly 16*d.*; 100 acres of moor, worth yearly 16*s.* The manor is held of Thomas Mounteny, esq., by what service they do not know.

Thomas died on St. Vincent's day, 9 Hen. V [1421–2]. The said Edmund is aged one year and more.

* Son of Sir John Inglesthorpe, whose Inquisition has been printed No. CXLIII. He married Margaret, daughter of Walter de la Pole. Their son, Edmund, married Joan, sister and co-heiress of John Tiptoft, Earl of Worcester; they had an only daughter, Isabel, who married John Nevile, Marquis of Montacute. (See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 76, 230.)

[1] Swinton, near Rotherham.

CLXI. THOMAS EGMANTON.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery ,Hen. V, file 62.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 5 April, 10 Hen. V [1422].

INQUISITION taken at Howeden, 6 May, 10 Hen. V [1422], before John de Barton, Escheator, by the oath of Thomas Aunger, John Estoft, William Usflete, John Russell, Thomas Haldenby, Thomas Richardson, Thomas Jaklynson, William Pepyr, Oliver Duffeld, Roger Aunger, Roger Estoft, and Robert Santon. Thomas Egmanton died seised in his demesne as of fee of one messuage, 3 tofts, 8½ oxgangs of land and 6*s.* rent in Folquardby,[1] issuing out of certain lands and tenements in the same vill, which are held of the King by socage and the

service of paying 20*s.* a year into the King's exchequer. The messuage is worth nothing a year beyond the reprises; each toft is worth yearly 18*d.* clear; each oxgang, yearly 3*s.* clear. He also died seised (as above) of 80 acres of land in Adlyngflete and Folquardby, worth yearly 6*d.* an acre, held of the Earl Marshal by knight service; also (held as the last) a messuage in Adlyngflete, worth nothing beyond the reprises, and 22*s.* rents of assize there; and a toft in Estoft, worth yearly 4*d.* clear.

He died 16 March last. Henry Egmanton, his son and heir, is aged 36 years and more.

[1] Fockerby, par. Adlingfleet.

CLXII. JOHN STAVELAY.[1]

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 62.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 2 May, 10 Hen. V [1422].

INQUISITION taken at Southe Cave, before John Barton, Escheator, on the Wednesday in Whitweek, 10 Hen. V [1422], by the oath of Richard Crosse of Cave, William de Clyff, John Wythornwyk, William Riplyngham, William de Santon, Thomas Thorpe, John Bradley, Richard Weton, William Hatherbargh, John Dyghton, Richard Northfolk, and William Chapman. John Stavelay died seised in his demesne as of fee of a capital messuage, 2 cottages and 9 oxgangs and 4 acres of land in North Gevildale,[2] held of the King in chief by knight service. The capital messuage and two cottages are lying waste and thrown to the ground [*prostrantur ad terram*], and are worth nothing a year beyond reprises. The land is worth yearly 12*s.* altogether, viz. 15*d.* each oxgang clear. He also held 1⅓ oxgangs in Est Gevildale,[3] worth yearly 12*d.* clear, held as above.

John died 20 April, 9 Hen. V [1421]. Agnes, daughter of John son of the said John, is his kinswoman and heir, and is aged 30 years and more. James Bul' [?] of Meltinby and the said Agnes his wife have occupied the premises and received the profits thereof since the said John's death, by demise of the Escheator.

[1] Perhaps Stanelay. [2] Great Givendale, near Pocklington. [3] Little Givendale.

CLXIII. JOAN,* WHO WAS WIFE OF THOMAS FAUCOMBERGE, CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 63.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 1 March, 9 Hen. V [1421–2].

INQUISITION taken at Stokesley, 1 April, 10 Hen. V [1422], before John de Barton, Escheator, by the oath of John Chylton, Robert del Howe, William Edmondson, John Dautre, John Marton, Thomas Laysyngby, William Warde, Thomas Lonnesdale, John Lokwode, Thomas Darcy, Nicholas Smyth, and John Malteby. Joan, who was the wife of Thomas Faucomberge, chivaler, held in dower, of the inheritance of Joan, daughter and heir of the said Thomas and Joan, ⅓ of the manor of Skelton,[1] worth nothing a year beyond the reprises, and ⅓ of certain lands, etc., to the same belonging, viz. 100 acres of demesne land, worth yearly 4*d.* an acre; 20 acres of meadow, worth yearly 18*d.* an acre; 10 messuages, each worth yearly 2*s.*; 4 oxgangs of land, each worth yearly 3*s.*; a close called Tydkynhowe, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*; 3 small closes, each worth yearly 5*s.*; ⅓ of a water-mill, worth yearly 20*s.*; a close called Laundykes, worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; and ⅓ of the perquisites of the court, worth nothing beyond the expenses of the steward and bailiff there. In like manner she held ⅓ of the site of the manor of Mersk,[2] worth yearly nothing beyond the cost of the fencing, and ⅓ of certain lands, etc., to the said manor belonging, viz. 60 acres of land, worth yearly 6*d.* an acre; 200 acres of land, worth yearly 4*d.* an acre; 16 acres of meadow, worth yearly 18*d.* an acre; 5 messuages, each worth yearly 2*s.*; 10 oxgangs of land, worth yearly 5*s.* each; 6 tofts, worth yearly 20*d.* each; 2 saltpans [*salinas*] in Est Cotom, worth yearly 18*d.* each, and 2 more in West Cotom,[3] worth yearly 20*d.* each; ⅓ of a messuage and certain lands and tenements called Dawnayland, viz. a chamber at the east end of the hall of the said messuage, a house in bad condition [*debilis*] near the gate of the messuage, worth yearly nothing beyond their repairs, because they are in bad condition [*debile sunt in constructura*]. The said Joan also held for life the manor of Redker, in which there are 49 messuages, each worth yearly 5*s.*; 40 acres of land, worth yearly 3*d.* an acre; 200 acres of land, worth yearly 2*d.* an acre; £20 rents of the tolls and profit of the boats of Redker, called Colysferme, worth yearly

* She is said to have been sister of Thomas Bromflete, and second wife of Thomas, 5th Lord Fauconberg; see his Inquisition, No. LXIII. Their daughter Joan married William Neville, afterwards Lord Fauconberg and Earl of Kent.

6*s.* 8*d.*, and 3 tofts, each worth yearly 2*s.*, by the grant of John Ellerker and Robert Santon to the said Thomas and Joan and the heirs of the body of the said Thomas, by a fine levied in the King's court with his licence. The abovesaid manors and lands are held of the King by knight service.

Joan died on the Eve of St. John Baptist, 12 Hen. IV [1411].[4] Joan Faucomberge, daughter and heir of the said Thomas and Joan, is aged 16 years and more. Richard Clideroowe and Thomas de Strikland have occupied the premises and received the profits from the time of the said Joan's death, having received the custody thereof by letters patent of Hen. IV.

[1] Near Guisborough. [2] Marske, near Guisborough. [3] East and West Coatham, par. Kirkleatham. [4] See No. LXVI, pp. 75, 76, where she is said to have died on 4 March, 1409.

CLXIV. JOAN,* DAUGHTER AND HEIR OF THOMAS FAUCOMBERGE, CHIVALER, AND WIFE OF WILLIAM NEVYLLE.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 63.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 28 Apr., 10 Hen. V [1422].

PROOF OF AGE taken at Northallirton, 1 May, 10 Hen. V [1422], before John Barton, Escheator.

Thomas Blawefrount senior (aged 50), says that the said Joan was born at Skelton, and baptised in the church of that town, and was 15 years old on St. Luke's Day last; and this he knows, because he was present that same day at the marriage of his daughter Isabel to one John Wilton.

John Shepley (58) carried a basin and ewer of silver from the manor of Skelton to the said church, in order that her godparents might wash their hands after her baptism.

Robert Cawpon (60) carried a torch from the said manor to the church on the same occasion, and held it all the time of the baptism.

John Marton (54) met many men and women coming from the church, after the said Joan was baptised, and they told him of her baptism, at which he greatly rejoiced.

Thomas Lasyngby (49) saw Joan Falkinle, her godmother, give her a little bell [*nolam*] after her baptism, and 6*s.* 8*d.* to her nurse.

* Daughter of Thomas, 5th Lord Fauconberg, whose Inquisition is No. LXIII. She married, about 1426, William Neville, who was summoned as Lord Fauconberg in 1429, and created Earl of Kent in 1461. He died without male issue in 1463, when the barony of Fauconberg fell into abeyance.

John Maltby (42) remembers the date, because his son Robert, who had been languishing for a long time, died, and was buried that same day at Skelton.

John Lokwode (51) carried two silver bowls with wines of "clarry" and "malvesye" and 4 silver cups from Skelton manor to the church, for the godparents and others attending the baptism of the said Joan.

William Warde of Ormysby (44) was present in the church, and saw Robert Foster offer water to the godparents to wash their hands after the baptism.

Thomas Lonysdale (48) was then serving the office of bailiff in the said manor, and was sent, when the said Joan was born, for Alice Ingram to be her wet nurse.

Thomas Gower of Lakynby (41) recollects the date, because immediately after her baptism there arose a mighty wind, so that all the men and women of the town greatly feared the destruction of their weak [*debilium*] houses.

John Pecche (43) was clerk of the parish church of Skelton at the time, and held a book at the font before the priest, when the said Joan was baptised.

John Wylys of Egton (45) saw Robert Freman, clerk, godfather of the said Joan, give her a cup of silver gilt after her baptism, and to her nurse 6*s.* 8*d.*

CLXV. JOHN DE CLYFFORD,* CHIVALER.

(Inquisitions post mortem, Chancery, Hen. V, file 64.)

Writ to the Escheator, dated at Westminster, 24 May, 10 Hen. V [1422].

INQUISITION taken at Skipton in Craven, 16 June, 10 Hen. V [1422], before Richard Wyntworth, Escheator, by the oath of William de Eltoft, Hugh Kyghlay, John Caterall, Lionel Dautre, William de Hertlyngton, John Maude, Richard Scardeburgh, Nicholas Scardeburgh, John Falbergh, John Yonge, William Perkynson, and William Thorbrond. John de Clyfford, chivaler, was seised in his demesne as of fee tail of the castle, manor and honour of Skipton in Craven (except $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ thereof, which Elizabeth, his mother, still holds in dower as from Thomas de Clifford, her late husband, the reversion after her death being to Thomas, son and heir of the said John), by grant made by Edward II to Robert de Clyfford, ancestor of the said John, whose heir he was (viz. father of Robert, brother

* 7th Lord de Clifford, born *c.* 1388, K.G.; killed at the Siege of Meaux, 13 March, 1422; buried at Bolton Priory. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Percy (Hotspur).

of Roger, father of Thomas, father of the said John), and the heirs of his body. The said John by his charter (produced), dated 3 June, 3 Hen. V [1415] (under licence from the King by his letters patent, dated at Westminster, 7 May preceding), granted to William de Haryngton and Christopher de Moresby, chivalers, Richard Gascoigne, Hugh Salkeld, John Crakanthorpe, William del Garth and Thomas Skirwith, the said castle, manor and honour to hold for John's life, and so that they should have the custody thereof for 2 years immediately after his death, notwithstanding the minority of his heir, or any other reason by which the King or his heirs might demand the custody thereof. The houses and buildings of the said castle, manor and honour are worth nothing a year beyond the reprises, because they are greatly in want of repair. There are therein (except as above excepted) 235 acres of arable land, worth yearly 4*d.* an acre; 17 acres of meadow, worth yearly 18*d.* an acre; a market held every Saturday throughout the year, 2 fairs every year, held respectively on the Feasts of St. James and of St. Martin in the Winter, toll throughout the lordship, with the borough court and other profits, worth yearly £8 18*s.* 10*d.* clear. There is a water-mill, worth yearly £4 clear; 66*s.* 3*d.* free rents payable every year by divers burgesses of the town of Skipton at Martinmas and Pentecost; a fulling-mill, worth 20*s.* clear; a park called "le Newe Parke," the underwood of which is worth yearly nothing a year, but the pasture is worth 60*s.* a year beyond the maintenance of the game and other reprises. There is 64*s.* 10½*d.* of a free rent called Wapentakfynes, payable out of divers knights' fees belonging to the said castle, manor and honour, at Easter and Michaelmas. There is a court held every three weeks during the year, the pleas and profits of which are worth 46*s.* 8*d.* a year; 200 acres of land, worth yearly 4*d.* an acre; 40 acres of meadow, worth yearly 12*d.* an acre; 2 tenements called vaccaries of Elsowe,[1] worth yearly 60*s.* clear. There is a park called Crokerysshe, with a lodge therein, worth yearly 47*s.* 8*d.* clear. There are 24 oxgangs of land in the vill of Thorlby,[2] in the hands of divers tenants, worth 60*s.* a year at Pentecost and Martinmas, and 67 oxgangs in the vills of Syghlesden,[3] Swarthowe and the hamlet of Brynthwayt,[4] worth yearly £12 at the said feasts; 140 acres of demesne land in the hands of the said tenants, worth yearly 2*d.* an acre, payable every year at Michaelmas only; 8 cottages and 30 "Grescroftes" in the hands of the same tenants, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*, payable at Michaelmas only. There is a chase called Holden Chace,[5] in which are two tenements called vaccaries, worth 40*s.* a year, payable

at Michaelmas. The said John de Clyfford was also seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Maltby, held of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster, of his Honour of Tekhyll, by the service of one knight's fee. By his charter (produced), dated 20 May, 2 Hen. V [1414], he conveyed the said manor to the said William de Haryngton, Christopher Moresby, Thomas Skerwith, William del Garth and Thomas de Romondeby, chaplain, to hold to them and their heirs and assigns, by virtue whereof they have taken the issues and profits (£13 a year clear) ever since.

John [died in parts across the seas, 13 March last. Thomas, his son and][6] heir, was born on Monday after the Feast of the Ascension, 2 Hen. V [1414], and is now aged 7 years and 41 weeks and more.

[1] Not identified. [2] Near Skipton. [3] Silsden, par. Kildwick. [4] Swartha and Brunthwaite, in Silsden. [5] There is a hamlet of Holden in Bolton by Bolland. [6] Supplied from the Northumberland Inquisition.

INDEX OF PLACES.

NOTE.—*Places marked thus * have not been identified; those marked thus (?) are conjecturally identified. Field-names and the like are not indexed.*

Aberford (Abyrforth), 97, 98, 113
Abergavenny (Bergevenny), Monmouth, 128
Acaster Malbis (Acastre, Akastre), 111, 150
——, manor, 19*n*, 20
Acklam (Aclome), nr. Malton, 103, 104
—— (Acclam, Acclom, Acclum), nr. Yarm, 1, 39, 86*n*, 94, 156
Acom in Cleveland, Akom (? error for Aton = Great Ayton), 111, 150
Addingham (Adyngham), manor, 98, 113, 114
Adlingfleet (Adlyngflete), 179
Adwick (Adewyk, Adwyk, Hadwyke), 147, 158, 159
Agglethorpe (Aclethorp), 54
Agincourt, Battle of, 109*n*, 112*n*, 120*n*, 150*n*, 166*n*, 174*n*
Ainderby Steeple (Aynderby Fourneys), advowson, 55; manor, 55
Airmyn (Ayermyn, Ayrmyn, Eyremyn), 52, 122, 172
Aiskew (Aiscogh, Ayscowe), par. Bedale, 4; manor, 78
Aislaby (Aslagby), par. Middleton, 125
—— (Asylby in Whitby-strande), par. Whitby, 94, 156; manor, 94, 156, 157
Akethorpe* (? Hagthorpe, par. Hemingborough), 138
Albemarle, Honour of, 9, 13, 17, 143
Aldbrough (Aldburgh), nr. Hornsea, 26
Aldingham (Aldyngham), co. Lanc. (?), 142
Aldwark (Aldewerk), nr. Boroughbridge (?), manor, 94
—— (Aldewarke), par. Ecclesfield, 55
Alexandria, 53*n*
Allerton, North, *see* Northallerton
—— Bywater (A. *juxta aquam*), 138
Althorpe Hall (Arlethorppe), in Burneston, nr. Bedale, 142
Ampleforth (Ampilford), 55, 103
Anlaby, 23, 97, 111, 112, 150, 151, 174
Anston (Anstan), 91
Applegarth (Appulgarth), in Great Ayton, 80
——* (Appelgarth, Appilgarth, Appulgarth), ? nr. Bainton, 14, 82, 88; manor, 115, 132
Appleton le Street (Appilton, Appulton, Apylton, in Rydale), 74, 173
——, Nun, *see* Nun Appleton
—— Roebuck (Apildon, nr. Cawood), 71
Ardsley (Ardeslawe), 131
Argam (Erghum), 20
Arlethorp, *see* Althorpe *and* Harlthorpe
Armthorpe (Arnethorp), 7
Arncliffe, *see* Ingleby Arncliffe
Arnforth (Arneford), par. Long Preston, 7
Asenby (Aystenby), manor, 136
Askham*, in Richmondshire, 4
——*, nr. Bedale, 149; manor, 149
—— Bryan (Asham), 10, 11, 154; manor, 79 (?)
Askrigg, 167
Askwith (Askewith), 4
Asselby (Asslaggby), 6
Aston, 93*n*
Atholl, co. Perth, 130
Aton-fee, in Myton, 150
Atwick (Attenwyke, Attyngwyke, Attyngwynk), 51, 84; manor, 115, 116, 132, 160
Auburn (Alborne), 20
Auckland (Aukeland), co. Durham, 142
Aughton (Aghton), 48, 91, 159, 161; manor, 48, 161
Auleholme*, 81
Austwick (Austwyk, Austewick), manor, 57, 141
Ayresome (Arsome, Arsum), 94, 156
Aysgarth (Aykeskarth, Ayskarth), 34, 167
Ayton, Great (Aiton, Aton, ? Acom), 111, 126, 150; manor, 79, 80

B.....ley, Great, ? Bramley, par. Braithwell, 56

Badsworth, 26*n*
Bagby, 91
Baildon (Bayldon in Craven), 108
Bainton (Bayneton, Baynton), 6, 7, 14, 33, 82, 88, 89, 105, 160; advowson, 14, 114, 115; church, 88; manor, 14, 32, 79, 115, 149; West Hall, 149
Balkholme, 122; manor, 121
Balne, 139; Vernville manor in, 122
Bank Newton, *see* Newton
Barlby (Barleby), 20
Barmborough (Barnburgh, Berneburgh), 128, 139, 140; church, 139; manor, 139
Barmby on the Moor (Barneby), 17, 58
Barmston (Bernston), manor, 87
Barnaby (Barnaldby), par. Guisborough, 94, 156
Barnby (Barneby), par. Bossall (?), 126
Barningham (Bernyngham), manor, 54
Barthorpe (Barkthorpe, Berethorp), 75, 103, 104, 173
Barton*, 11
——, nr. Richmond, 71, 154, 168, 173 (?); manor, 154, 155
—— le Street, 103 (?), 143 (?)
—— le Willows (B. in Bulmershire), 103, 104
Barugh, Great (Bergh), 127 (?); manor, 7 (?)
——, Little (Littilbergh), 51, 84; manor, 7 (?)
——, *see also* Bergh
Barwick, *see* Ingleby Barwick
—— in Elmet (Berwyk), manor, 99
Baslow, co. Derby, manor, 123
Bawtry (Bautre), manor, ferry, etc., 128, 129
Be....., 139
Beadlam (Budelom, Budlom, Budlome), 102, 103, 104, 175
Beaugé, France, 102*n*, 174*n bis*
Beaurepaire, Hants, 3*n*
Bedale (Bedall), 2, 4, 29*n*, 148, 149; advowson, 4, 78, 149; manor, 78, 149
Beeston (Beston), 131
Belby, par. Howden, 122
Bellassize (Belasyse), 122
Bellerby, 34; manor, 54
Belvoir, co. Leic., 174*n*
Bempton (Bemeton, Benton), 38 (?), 39 (?), 144
Bentham, Low, 105; advowson, 105; church, 105
Bentlee*, 103, 104
Bentley, par. Arksey, 110, 122
Bentley (Bentlay, Bentlee), par. Rowley, 6, 81, 103 (?), 104 (?)
Bergh*, 115, 126; manor, 14; *see also* Barugh
Berwick on Tees, *see* Ingleby Barwick
—— on Tweed, castle, 86
Bessingby (Besyngby), 144
Beswick (Besewik-e, Besewyk), 20, 55, 105, 118
Betteley*, Bettelay, 96, 162
Beverley, 20, 26, 47, 58, 80, 88, 97, 100, 114, 125, 152; fee of St. John, 40; manor, 61; Provost of, 100, 153; St. Giles' chapel, advowson of chantry, 101; St. Nicholas, advowson of chantry, 101; Trinity Hospital, 152
Bewholme (Beaughom, Beghom-e), 17, 111, 112, 150, 151
Bickerton (Bykirton), 6
Bielby (Beleby), 22, 48, 161
Bierley, North (Byryll), 138
Bilbrough (Bilburgh), 52
Bilham (Bylham), 101, 139
Bilton (Bylton), par. Swine, 17, 71, 173
—— (Bylton), nr. Tadcaster, 10, 123, 164; manor, 55
Binbrooke (Bynbroke), co. Linc., 11
Binnington (Benyngton), 39 (?)
Birdcroft*, 7
Birdsall (Birdesall, Bridsale), 100, 152; manor, 114, 115
Birkby, nr. Northallerton (Bretteby), 55 (?), 56 (?)
Bishopthorpe (Byshopthorpe), 124
Blackmere, 5*n*, 62*n*
Blacktoft (Blaktoft), 92, 121
Blakshore*, 73
Blythburgh, co. Suff., 141*n*
Boltby (Bolteby), 6, 109, 126; manor, 18, 19
Bolton, par. Bishop Wilton, 14, 17, 28, 43
——, Castle, *see* East Bolton
——, East, 33*n*, 167, 168, 170; manor, 34
——, West, 166; manor, 34, 166, 168
—— on Dearn, 158
—— on Swale, 167; manor, 33, 34
—— Priory, 182*n*
—— Hospital, ? Northumberland, 109
Borrowby (Barwby), par. Leake, 90
—— (Boruby), par. Lythe, 115
Bossall (Bossale), 126
Bothby*, 166
Boulby (Bolby), par. Easington, 14, 69, 94, 156, 173
Boxgrove, Suss., 18*n*
Boynton, 86, 87; manor, 95

Boynton-land, in Camblesforth, 134
——, in Carlton, nr. Snaith, 134
Boythorpe, 32, 173; manor, 51, 84
Bracken (Braken), par. Kilnwick on the Wolds, manor, 103, 104
Brackenholme, par. Hemingborough, 121
Bradley (Bradlay), nr. Skipton, 66
Brafferton (Braffreton), 7
Braithwell (Braiwell), manor, 110 (?)
Bramley, par. Braithwell, manor, 56 (?)
Brampton, par. Cantley, 110
—— en le Morthen, 159
—— Ulley, *see* Ulley
Bramton*, ? Brandon, or Branton Green, 60
Brandon, par. Harewood, 60 (?)
Brandsby (Brandesby), 7
Bransholme (Braunceholme), castle and manor, 15, 115, 116, 132, 160
Brantingham (Brantyngham), 6, 81
Branton Green, nr. Boroughbridge, 60 (?)
Brearley, manor, 98*n*
Breckenborough (Brakenbergh), par. Kirby Wiske, 142
Breighton (Breuton, Brighton, Bryghton), 7, 21, 26, 103, 104; manor, 7
Bretteby, ? Birkby, 55, 56
Brettenby (Bretanby), manor, 34, 167
Briak Castle, Brittany, 79*n*
Briddall*, 35, 38
Brigham (Bryggham), 7, 55, 118, 126
Briscoe (Burscogh), 4
Bristol, 128*n*
Brompton (Brumpton), 7
Broom (Brome), par. Sheffield, 118
Brotton, 70, 71
——, *see also* Broughton
Broughton, Great (Brocton, Brotton), nr. Stokesley, 39, 94, 156
—— in Craven (Broghton), 50, 148
Brumby, *see* Burnby
Brune*, 14
Brunthwaite (Brynthwayt), in Silsden, 183
Bubnell (Bobnell), co. Derby, manor, 123
Bubwith (Bubbewyth, Bubwyth), 21, 26, 100, 103, 104
Buckthorpe (Bugthorpe), prebend, 100, 153
Buckton (Bukton), 144
Bulmer (Bulmere), 51, 84; manor, 51, 84
Burland (Berland, Birland, Byrland), 12, 75; manor, 12
Burnby (Brumby, Brunby), 20, 28, 61
Burneston (Byrneston), Althorpe Hall, 142
Burnsall (Brunsall), 66, 67
Burrill (Burell), par. Bedale, 4
Burscogh, *see* Briscoe
Bursea (Birsey, Byrsay), 21; manor, 122
Burstwick (Brustwyke, Brystwik, Burstewik), 47, 151; manor, 15, 116, 132, 177
Burton*, 28, 165
——, Cherry, *see* Cherry Burton
——, Constable, *see* Constable Burton
—— Fleming, 63, 64
——, Great (B. on Ure), 54
—— in Lonsdale, 7 (?), 57, 65, 93, 105; manor, 6, 47, 57
—— Salmon, 20 (?)
——, West (B. in Bisshopdale), 34, 167, 168
Busby (Little Buskby), 39
Bushcliff (Busclif), in Notton, 94
Buttercrambe (Botercram), manor, 125, 126, 127
Butterwick (Botrewyk), par. Barton le Street, manor, 7
—— (Butirwyke in Grendalelythe), par. Foxholes, manor, 32
Bychehulle*, 109
Byland Abbey, 16; Abbats, 16, 55, 77; advowson, 7
Byrom, 134

Calais, 30*n*, 57, 97*n*
Caldbridge (Caldbergh), 54
Caldwell, manor, 33, 34, 166, 169
Camblesforth (Camelsford, Gamelsford), 11, 134; Boynton-land in, 134; Snayth-land in, 134
Campsall (Campsale), 114, 146; chapel, 30; church, 31
Canterbury, Archbp., 94, 95
Carlisle, 66
Carlton* (Carleton), 30
——, par. Helmsley, 102, 175
——, par. Snaith, 10*n*, 11, 128, 133*n*, 171*n*, 172; manor, 134; Boynton-land in, 134; Snaith-land in, 134
—— Miniott, 6 (?)
——, co. Notts., 118
Carperby (Kerperby), manor, 167, 169
Castle Howard, 144*n*
Catcliffe, 91
Catfoss, 17, 22
Catton, Low, 22
Catwick (Catewyk), 17
Cave, 28, 29, 37, 97, 100, 174, 179
——, North, 21, 25, 55, 118, 121, 174

Cave, South, 12, 21, 43, 55, 77, 118, 164, 179; manor, 12, 75
Cawood (Cawod, Cawode), 40, 41, 60
Cawthorne (Calthorn), par. Middleton, 125
Cawton (Calton, Caulton, Calveton), par. Gilling, 125, 126, 133, 137
Cayton, nr. Scarborough, 130
Cherry Burton, 78*n*
Chester, Bp., 6*n*; Honour of, 143
Chichester, Bp., 47
Chicksand (Chyksand), co. Beds., priory, 155
Churwell (Churlwell), 131
Cirencester, co. Glouc., 38*n*
Clapham, 7, 56
Claphow, *see* Glaphow
Claxton, 126
Clayton, nr. Doncaster, 2, 101
Cleveland (Clyveland), 68
Cliffe (Clyffe), par. Hemingborough, 7
——, South (Southclif, Southeclyf), par. North Cave, 25
Clifford (Clyfford), par. Bramham, 126, 164; manor, 10, 11
Clifton* (Clyfton), 11
——, par. Conisborough, 110; manor, 110
——, par. Thornton Watlass, manor, 54
Coatham (Cotom, Cottom, Cotum), 38, 51, 73; manor, 38; salt-pans, 180
——, East, 73, 180
——, West, 73; Dawnay-lands in, 180; salt-pans, 180
——, Marsh (Mersch), 39
Cock, beck or river, 98*n*, 114*n*
—— Bridge, 114*n*
Cockford (Cokkesford, Cokkesforth), 98, 113
Coldcotes (Cald(e)cotes), par. Low Bentham, 7, 55
Coldon, *see* Cowden
Colly (Colyn) Weston, co. Northants., 21
Colset*, 7
Colsterdale, Costerdale, 124*n*
Colton, par. Bolton Percy, manor, 22, 23, 154
—— (Collton), par. Whitkirk, 94, 156, 157
Conisborough (Connesburgh, Conesburgh, Conyngesburgh), 24, 147; castle, 24, 110; church, 147; lordship, 24; manor, 24, 110
Coniston (Conyngeston), par. Swine, 132, 160
Cononley (Connelay, Conondley, Conundley), 50, 66; manor, 99
Constable Burton (Burton Conestable), nr. Middleham, manor, 53
Copmanthorpe, manor, 19*n*, 20
Coryngham*, 80, ? error for Cotyngham
Cotherston (Cothereston), manor, 149
Cottingham (Cotyngham), 79, 80, 81, 111, 112, 125, 150, 151; advowson, 81, 92; manor, 47, 79, 80, 117, 174
Cottingley (Cottynglay), 131
Coulby (Colby), 94, 126, 156
Coulton (Colton), 7; manor, 7
Coventry, co. Warwick, 43
Coverham, manor, 54
—— Abbey, 43; advowson, 54
Cowden (Coldon), 13
Cowling (Collyng), par. Bedale, 4, 149, 156
—— (Collyng in Craven), par. Kildwick, manor, 99
Cowsby (Couseby), 6, 126
Cowton (Couton), 35
——, East, 36
——, North, 4, 78, 87
——, South, 4
Coxwold (Cokewald, Cukwald), 5, 6, 18, 44; manor, 44, 46
Crakehall (Craykall), manor, 142
Craneby, ? Tranby, 6
Crathorne, 94, 156
Croft, nr. Darlington, 36; church, 36; manor, 33, 34, 166, 169
Crooks (Crokes), par. Sheffield, 118
Cropton, manor, 125, 127
Crossthwaite (Crostwhayte in Teesdale), manor, 32
Cudworth (Cuthworth), manor, 138; Sabyn-place in, 138
Cundall (Cundale), 7

Dale, par. Hawnby, manor, 106
Dalton*, 33
——, par. Topcliffe, 5 (?)
——, Little, 56
—— (Dallton) Michell, 4
—— Norreys, 54
——, North, 22 (?), 55, 103, 104, 118, 152
—— Ryall, 4; manor, 122
——, West, 4
Dalton-lathes, 55
Danby, nr. Guisborough, 38, 82
Darfield (Derfeld), 138
——, Little, 139
Dawnay-land, ? West Coatham, 180
Deighton (Dyghton), Kirk, 98, 113
Denaby (Denyngby), 147*n*
Denby*, 121
Dene*, 114

Deneby*, 114, 124
Denton (D. in Querledale), 3; manor, 3
Derby, 89
Derwent (Darwent), river, 144
Didderston Grange (Didirston), 4
Dinnington (Donyngton, Dynnyngton), 91; manor, 5, 8, 65, 91
Dishforth (Disford, Disforth), 33; manor, 34, 167, 169
Dodyngton*, 13
Doncaster (Doncastre), 2, 24, 31, 56, 96, 101, 109, 140, 146, 159, 162, 168; manor, 114, 115
Drax, 31, 52, 128, 171 *bis*, 172; Castle Hill, 53*n*; manor, 52, 125, 171 *bis*; soke, 52, 125, 172
—— Priory, advowson, 52; Prior, 31
Draxburgh, 52, 53*n*
Drayton, Northants., 144*n*
Drewton (Dreuton), 21, 81, 105, 121, 174
Driffield (Dreffeld, Driffeld, Dryffeld), 102, 105, 132; manor, 55, 118
——, Little, 55, 118
Dringhoe (Dringhowe, Drynghowe, Drynghous), par. Skipsea, 5, 13, 17
Dringhouses (Drynghouse), nr. York, manor, 78
Dripole (Drypole, Drypool), 75, 111, 112, 150, 151
Dublin, Bp., 6*n*
Duffield (Duffeld), South, 20
Dunswell (Douncewall), 80
Durham, 61, 68*n*, 106*n*; Bp., 6, 12, 16, 21, 36, 56, 75, 77, 106, 108–110, 121–123, 130, 143, 168, 177; Prior, 122; St. Cuthbert's church, 16; ditto fee, 122
Dysney*, 115

Easby Abbey, 33*n*; Abbat, 34, 35, 37
Easedike (Eseduk), par. Wighill, 6, 10, 11
Easington (Esyngton), 39, 69; church, 88
Easingwold (Esyngwold), 95
Eastburn (Estburne), par. Kildwick, manor, 97
—— (Est Brune, Estburne), par. Kirkburn, manor, 17, 113
Easthorpe (Estthorpe), par. Appleton le Street, 100
——, par. Londesborough, 6 (?), 152
Eastoft (Estoft), 179
Eastrington (Estryngton), 121, 123
Ecclesall Bierlow (Eccleshall), 118; manor, 55
Eddlethorpe (Edilthorpe), par. Westow, 173
Edlington (Edelyngton), 96, 162; manor, 162
Egborough (Ekburgh), manor, 122
Eggleston (Egliston), Abbat, 168
Egton (Eggeton), 81, 82, 99, 114, 182; manor, 114, 115
Eliotbryg*, 163
Elland (Eland), 7 (?)
Ellerker, 151
Ellerton, nr. Pocklington, 48, 161
—— on Swale, manor, 33, 34, 167, 169
Ellingstring (Ellyngstryng), 54
Ellington, 54
Elmsall (Elmesall, Olmeshale), North, manor, 138
——, South, manor, 138
Elslack (Elleslak), 7
Elsowe*, vaccary, ? in Skipton, 183
Elsternwick (Elstanewyke), 47, 81
Elvington, 77 (?)
Emley (Emeleye), manor, 145
Endewode in Howdenshire*, 12
Eppleby (Eppilby), 168
Eppleworth (Eppilworth), 80
Erringden (Erindene) Park, Sowerby, 120
Eryholme (Ereom, Eryom), 35, 46
Escrick (Escryk), 161
Eshton (Eschehoton), nr. Gargrave, 7 (?)
Esteton*, 44
Eston, 93; manor, 95
Etton, 7, 28, 81, 82, 103, 104; advowson, 81
Everingham, 22
Everthorpe (Iverthorpe, Yverthorp), 21
Ewelme, Oxon, 112*n*
Exelby (Exilby-Brumpton), 155
Exeter, Bp., 111, 150
Eye, Suffolk, castle, 150; honour, 111, 150; manor, 150

F..... (? Flawith), 126
Faceby (Fayceby), 1, 39
Fadmoor, 7
Fallebergh*, 7
Fangfosse, 143
Farlington (Ferlyngton), 77, 121, 124; manor, 10, 11, 134
Farndale, nr. Kirby Moorside, Brethren of Holy Charity, advowson, 126
Farnley (Farnelay), par. Leeds, manor, 98*n*, 99
Faxfleet, manor, 55, 118
Fearby (Fethirby), 54
Featherston (Fethyrston), 139
Felysfayt*, ? Follifoot, 7

Fencote (Fencotes), Great, manor, 33, 34, 167, 169
Fenton, 98, 113, 114, 134
Fenwick (Fenwyk), manor, 30, 31
Ferriby (Feryby), 6, 159, 174; manor, 7
Ferry Fryston, *see* Fryston
Filey (Fyvele), 20
Finchale (Fenkall), co. Durham, priory, 121
Fingall (Fyngale), advowson, 54
Firby (Frithby, Frythby), par. Bedale, 4, 10, 11
—— (Frithby), par. Westow, manor, 75
Fishlake (Fysshelake), 24, 25; manor, 110
Flanders, 36
Flasby (Flasceby), 7
Flashewell*, 163
Flawith (F.....), 126 (?)
Flaxton (Flaxston), 43, 77, 103, 126
Fleetham, *see* Kirkby Fleetham
Flixton, 32
Flotmanby, 32
Fockerby (Folquardby), 178, 179
Foggathorpe (Folkerthorpe), 19*n*, 130*n*, 155
Folkelthorpe, ? error for Folkton, 130
Folkthorpe, ? error for Folkton, 19
Folkton (Folketon), 19 (?), 32, 130 (?), 144; advowson, 32, 144
Follifoot (Felifait, Felysfayt), 6, 7 (?)
Foston, nr. Driffield, 20
Fotheringhay, Northants., 109*n*, 110
Fountain's Earth, par. Kirkby Malzeard, 7 (?)
Founteynstalleis, ? Fountain's Earth, 7
Foxholes (Foxhold, Foxhole), 6, 51, 84, 126
Fraisthorpe (Freysthorp), 7
Frickley (Frikeley), 101, 109, 146
Frodingham (Frothyngham), North, 132, 160 (?)
——, South, 17
Fryston, Ferry (F. on Ayre), manor, 97, 98, 113, 114
Fryton (Friton), 6, 7

Galicia, 107*n*
Galtres (Galtrys), forest, 86
Gamelsford, *see* Camblesforth
Gangstead (Gaunstede), par. Swine, 160
Garforth (Garford), 138
Gargrave (Gairgrave), manor, 99
Garriston (Gertheston), manor, 54
Garrowby (Garwardby, Gerwardby), 44, 101, 163
Garton on the Wolds, 7, 103, 104; manor, 102
Gascony, 110
Gateforth (Gatiford, Gaytford, Gaytforth), 52, 128, 134
Gedney, co. Linc., 26, 177
Geldale, *see* Givendale
Gildhousdale, *see* Millhouse Dale
Gilham, ? Kilham, 2
Gillamoor (Gillyngmore), par. Kirby Moorside, 7
Gilling, nr. Richmond, 166
—— in Ryedale, 6
Givendale (Geldale), 17
——, Great (Northgeveldale, -gevendale, -gevildale), 28, 29, 49, 179; manor, 165
——, Little, Est-geveldale, -gevendale, -gevildale), 28, 29, 49, 179
Glaphow (Claphow), 39; manor, 40
Goldsborough (Goldesburgh), nr. Knaresborough, manor, 7
Goodmanham (Guthmundham), 28
Graynelfe*, fee called, 122
Greenhow (Grenehowe), 95, ? Ingleby Greenhow
Greenoak (Grenhak), in Bellasize, 121
Greystock (Graystoke), Cumberland, 143
Grimston (Grymeston), ? North G., 39
Grimthorpe (Grymthorp), par. Gt. Givendale, manor, 143
Grisedale (Grisdale), par. Sedbergh, 7
Gristhwaite (Grystwaith), manor, 136
Grumby*, 14
Guilthwaite (Gylthewayte), 159
Guisborough (Gisburn, Gysborn, Gysburn), 15*n*, 83, 95, 145
—— Priory, advowson, 94, 156, 157, 173; Prior, 54, 70, 173

Haddlesey (Hathilsay), West, 145
Hagg (Hagh), Kirby Moorside, manor, 102, 175
Hagthorpe (Akethorpe), 138 (?)
Haldenby, manor, 56
Halnaby, 81*n*
Halmby*, 7, ? error for Helmsley
Haltemprice (Hautenpris), Priory, advowson, 81
Halton (Hallton), par. Whitkirk, 94, 156, 157
Hamley (Halmeley), Appleton le Moors, 7 (?)
Handsworth (Handesworth), advowson, 76
Hanlith (Hannlith), 66, 67

Hardwick (Herdewyk), par. Aston, 159
Harfleur, siege of, 111*n*, 112*n*, 150*n*
Harham, ? Harpham, 126
Harlington (Herlyngton), 139, 147, 159
Harlthorpe (Arlethorp), 6 (?)
Harmby (Hernby), 35, 38; manor, 166, 169
Harome (Harum), manor, 102, 175
Harpham, 39, 126 (?)
Harrington, Cumberland, 56*n*
Harswell (Horswell), 103, 104
Harthill (Herthill), 91
Hartlington (Hertlyngton), 66, 91; manor, 66, 67
Hatfield (Haitefeld), nr. Doncaster, 24; manor, 24, 25, 110
——, Great (Esthatfeld), 17
Haugh (Halk), Nether and Upper, 49
Hayton*, 163
——, nr. Pocklington, 22, 28
—— (Haton), in Sessay, 6; manor, 7
Hazlewood (Heselwode, Hesilwoode, Hesylwode), par. Tadcaster, 164; manor, 97, 98, 113, 162
Healaugh (Helagh in Swaledale), par. Grinton, 82*n*, 83, 147; manor, 15, 83, 147
—— (Helawe, Helay), nr. Tadcaster, 6, 164; church, 164
Healey (Helaugh), par. Masham, 54
Heaton (Heton), Northumberland, 93*n*, 158*n*
Hebden, 7
Heck (Hek), Great, manor, 172
Hedon, 13, 47
——, co. Notts., 159*n*
Helmsley (Hamelak, Helmeslay, Helmyslay), 7 (?), 18, 61*n*, 102, 103, 104, 107, 108 *bis*, 133, 137, 174*n*, 177; castle and manor, 102, 103, 108, 175
Helperby, 77, 121, 124
Hemlington (Hemelyngton), 94, 156; manor, 79
Hensall (Hensale), 172
Heselton (Hesillton), 4
Heslerton (Hesilarton, Heslarton), East, 103, 104, 173; manor, 106
Hessay, 23, 154
Hessle (Hesill, Hesyll), 6, 13, 80, 81, 152, 173, 174; ferry, 80, 174; manor, 151, 152, 174
Hevening (Heynynges), Priory, co. Linc., 158*n*
Heworth, 43
Hickleton (Hekilton, Hikilton), 101, 110, 146
Hiendley (Hyndeley), 138
Hinderskelfe (Hilderskelf), manor, 143
Hinderwell (Hilderwell, Hildrewell), 38, 115; advowson, 14, 38, 115
Hirst, Temple, *see* Temple Hirst
Holbek Mill, Skelton in Cleveland, 71
Holden Chase, ? in Bolton by Bolland, 183
Holderness, 109*n*, 112, 136, 151, 160; liberty, 160, 161; lordship, 15, 97*n*; wapentake, 17
Hollinghall (Holynhall), par. Ilkley (?), manor, 56
Holme, nr. Helmsley, 133
——, par. Pickhill (?), 6
——. ? Paull Holme, 13
——, North, 122
—— on Spalding Moor, 82, 88, 100; manor, 7
——, South, 6; manor, 7
——, The*, 102
Holmefirth (Holmefrith), 24, 25
Holy Land, 53*n*, 146
Hook (Howke), manor, 22
Hooton Pagnell (Hoton Paynell), 2; manor, 2, 101, 140
Hordron Wood*, in Galtres, 86
Hornby, nr. Bedale, castle, 93*n*, 156*n*
—— in Cleveland, par. Gt. Smeaton, manor, 168
——, co. Lanc., 98, 99, 138*n*, 141*n*
Hornsea Burton (Hornceburton, Hornsee), 17, 132, 160
Horton in Ribblesdale, 7 (?)
Hotham (Hothom, Hothum), 21, 43, 55, 118; advowson and manor, 21
Houghton (Houton), par. Sancton, 28, 137
Hoveringham, Notts., 33*n*
Hovingham, manor, 5, 32, 33, 65
Howden (Houeden, Howdan, Howeden, Howedon), 12, 21, 27, 48, 75, 117, 121, 122, 130, 151, 178
Howe, par. Old Malton, manor, 7
Howsham (Housome, Howsom), 103, 104; chapel, advowson, 103, 104; manor, 102
Howthorpe (Holthorp), 6, 7
Hudswell (Hudeswell, Huddeswell), 34, 35, 37
Huggate (Hugate), 23
Hull, Charterhouse, 112; Maison Dieu, 112, 150
——, *see* Kingston on Hull
Hullbank, 80
Humber (Humbre), river, 174
Humberton (Hundeburton), 6, 78*n* (?)
Humbleton (Homylton), 47, 160, 161
Hundburton, ? Cherry Burton or Humberton, 78
Hunderthwaite (Hundirthwayt), 4

Hunmanby (Hundmanby, Hunmandby), 14, 19, 26, 63, 115, 129, 130, 132; manor, 26
Hunslet (Hunsslet), 99
Hunsley (Hundesley), 81
Huntington (Huntyngdon), 55, 143
Hunton, manor, 54
Hurst (Hirst) Courtney, manor, 123
Hutton (Hoton) Cranswick (Craun-cewyk), 100, 152, 153
——, High or Low, nr. Malton, 143
—— Magna (Hoton Longvylers), par. Gilling, manor, 99
—— Rudby, 95 (?), 124 (?); manor, 95 (?), 124 (?)
——, Sand, *see* Sand Hutton

Idle (Ydell), manor, 61
Ilkley (Ilkeley), 147*n*, 148; lady of, 61; manor, 83
Ingham, Norf., 148*n*
Ingleby Arncliffe (Erneclyffe), 44*n*, 105*n*, 173; manor, 106
—— Barwick (Berwik on Tees, Ingulby Loryng), 71, 94, 156, 173
—— Greenhow, *see* Greenhow
Inglemere (Iglemere), 80
Ingleton (Ingilton), 93; manor, 105
Ingmanthorpe, 104; manor, 103
Islebeck (Iselbek), 6

Jarum, *see* Yarm
Jervaulx "Priory" (*sic*), 103
Jolby (Joleby), 166, 169; manor, 34

Kamme*, 92
Kearby (Kereby, Kerby), 98, 113
Keldholme Priory, advowson, 81; "Abbey," advowson, 126; Prioress, 71
Kelfield, 77
Kelleythorpe (Kylyngthorpe), 55, 118
Kepwick (Kepwyk), 7
Kerperby, *see* Carperby
Keton, *see* Kiveton
Kettlethorpe (Ketilthorpe), in Drewton, 121
Kexby, manor, 22
Keyingham (Cayngham), 13
Kiblingcotes, 103, 104
Kilburn (Kylborn), 46; manor, 7, 46
Kildale (Kyldall), 2, 45, 94, 135, 156
Kilham (Killom, Kyllome on the Wolde, Kyllum), 19, 20, 26, 38, 39, 55, 62, 86, 118, 131*n*; *see also* Gilham
Killerby (Kilwardby), par. Catterick, manor, 79
—— (Kylwardby), par. Cayton, 130
Kilnhurst (Kylnehurst), 159
Kilnwick (Killingwick, Kilwyk), on the Wolds, 14, 94; manor, 115, 132
—— (Kyllyngwyk) Percy, 102 (?); manor, 22, 23, 24
Kilpin (Kylpeyn), 121
Kilton, nr. Guisborough, castle and manor, 38
—— Thorpe (Thorpkilton), 38, 39, 51, 71, 84
Kilvington, South, 16, 55, 126; advowson, 55
Kimberworth, manor, 128, 129; park, 129
King's Langley, Herts., 24*n*
Kingston on Hull, 55, 111; customs of, 110, 117, 120; fee farm, 111, 118, 150; port, 25
Kiplin (Kippelyng), 78
Kirk Ella (Elveley), 100
Kirk Levington (Leventon), 26, 39, 94, 155 (?), 156
Kirk Sandal (Sandall), 146
Kirk Smeaton or Great S., 98, 113, 114, 139
Kirkburn (Kirkebrunne), 17
Kirkby, Kirby
—— (Kyrkeby)*, 138
—— Fleetham (Fletham), manor, 33, 34, 122, 167, 169
—— Knowle (under Knoll), 6
—— Malzeard (K. Malesard, Malsard, Malsart), manor, 6, 33, 89
—— Misperton, advowson, 103, 104
—— Moorside (K. Moreshede, Moresheved), 7; manor, 19, 125, 126, 127
—— Sigston (Sygeston), manor, 106
——, South, 138; manor, 138
—— Wharfe, manor, 99
Kirkham Priory, advowson, 103, 104
Kirkleatham (Lythum), 39; advowson and manor, 38; *see also* Lethom
Kiveton or Keton, 91
Knaith, co. Linc., 95
Knapton, par. Acomb, 10
——, par. Wintringham, 7, 143, 155
Knaresborough, castle, 134; forest, 60*n*
Kneeton (Kneton), manor, 96
Kwustardhall, ? Costerdale, 124

Lackenby (Lakenby, Lakynby), 51, 84, 94, 156, 182
Lambeth, Surrey, 120*n*, 125*n*
Lammas (Lammes), Norfolk, 149
Lancaster (Langcastre), Duchy, 59,

61, 87, 98, 99, 114, 122, 123, 127, 131, 134, 138, 142, 145, 152, 156, 184
Landrekmoyse (Landrykmose), in Storthwaite, 108, 176
Lanehous*, ? nr. Drax, 171
Langbergh Wapentake, 27
Langrick (Langrake), 52, 171, 172; fishery, 52
Langthorpe, par. Kirkby on the Moor, 153*n*
——, par. Swine, 153*n*
Langtoft, 103
Langton*, 126
——, nr. Malton, 46, 153*n*; manor, 7, 47, 65
——, Great, or on Swale, 4, 122
——, Little, 4; manor, 10, 11
Lanthorpe*, 152
Launde, Le, La*, manor, 22, 23
Lawhouse*, 52
Lawkland (Loukelandes), 7
Laxton, manor, 122
——, Notts., 59*n*
Layrthorp*, ? Laysthorpe, 137
Laytham (Lathom), 48, 161
Lazenby (Laysyngby), 51, 94, 156
Lealholm (Lelhome), 82
Leavening (Leveninge), 103
Leckby (Lecby), 7
Ledon, *see* Lethom
Leeds (Ledes), 98
Leeming (Lemyng), 4
Leicester, 48
Leighton (Leghtons), 54
Leppington (Lepyngton, Lypington), 103, 104; manor, 22
Lethom (Ledon), ? Kirkleatham, 51
Leventhorpe, *see* Linthorpe
Leventon, *see* Kirk Levington
Levington, Castle, *see* Newton, Castle
Levisham (Levesham), manor, 59
Lewes (Lewys), Suss., Prior, 120
Lexendale, ? error for Thixendale, 103, 104
Leyburn (Layborne), manor, 166, 169
Lincoln, 127
Linthorpe (Leventhorpe), 94, 156
Linton (L. on Qwerf), par. Spofforth, 60; manor, 58
——, East, par. Howden, 121
—— in Craven, 79; advowson, 4, 79
—— on Ouse, 94; chapel, advowson, 103, 104; manor, 102, 176
——, West, par. Howden, 121
Liverton (Lyverton), 39, 156
Lochmaben Castle, co. Dumfries, 22*n*
Lockington, 14, 26, 100, 114, 152, 153; advowson and manor, 114, 115
Lofthouse, North, nr. Guisborough, 173
Lofthousland, in Upsall, par. Ormsby, 156
Loftsome (Loftsum), par. Wressell, 21
London, 31, 43, 59, 141*n*
——, Bp., 6, 47
——, Grey Friars, 8*n*
——, Marshalsea, 30*n*
——, St. Paul's, 107*n*
Loversall (Loversale), 101, 146, 159
Lowthorpe, 63; advowson, 101
Lund, nr. Beverley, 44, 100, 160; manor, 44, 100, 160
Lunedale (Lonedale), 126 (?)
Lutton, East, manor, 106
——, West, 62, 63; chapel, 63; manor, 10
Lyllyngton*, 7
Lympynhyll*, 121
Lythe (Leth), advowson, 14
Lythum, *see* Kirkleatham

Madhow*, 159
Maltby, nr. Tickhill, manor, 184
—— (Malteby), par. Stainton, 71, 173
Malton (M. in Rydale), 14, 32, 59, 61, 63, 99, 102, 137, 143; manor, 7
——, New, 68, 75; fishery, 144
——, Old (Aldmalton), manor, 7
Manfield (Manfeld), manor, 154, 155; Mermeon-land in, 155
Mappleton (Mapulton), 71
Margrove Park ? (Maugre), Skelton in Cleveland, 70
Market Weighton, *see* Weighton
Marfleet (Marflete), manor, 165
Marmion (Mermeon) land, in Manfield, 155
Marre, 114, 128; manor, 122
Marske (Mersk, Merssk), nr. Guisborough, 17, 71, 72, 73, 94, 156; manor, 16, 68, 71, 76, 180
Marston (Merston), Long, 7
Marton, par. Bridlington, manor, 100 (?), 152 (?)
——, nr. Stokesley, 1, 39, 94, 156
——, par. Swine (Estmarton), 17
Masborough (Marsburgh), 159
Masham (Masseham), 20*n*, 34, 53, 60*n*, 118*n*, 122; manor, 54
Maugre-park (? Margrove Park, Skelton in Cleveland), 70
Meaux, France, siege of, 182*n*
Melbourne (Mechelborne, Mechelburn), 103, 104, 176; manor, 176
Melmerby, par. Coverham, 54
Melodes*, ferry, 73

Melsonby (Melsamby, Melsenby, Melsyngby), 4, 78, 121, 124, 149; advowson, 4, 78, 122, 149; manor, 122
Melton, par. Welton, 128 (?)
—— on the Hill, 159
Meltonby (Meltinby), 179
Mensthorpe, 138
Menthorpe, 77, 130
Metham, 27, 122, 123; manor, 121
Mexborough (Mekesburgh), 158; church, 146
Middleham (Midelham), 30, 42, 43; castle, 42; church, 30, 42
Middlesbrough (Midelesburgh), 73
Middlethorpe (Medelthorpe, Medilthorpe), 124, 155
Middleton (Midelton, Midilton, Myddelton), nr. Pickering, 125; advowson, 117
——, par. Rothwell, 131
—— on Leven, manor, 95
—— on the Wolds, 23, 43, 100, 104, 105, 165, 166; advowson, 92; manor, 103 (?)
—— Tyas, manor, 96
Millhouse Dale (Gildhousdale), 103, 104
Milnehouse* (Mylnehouse), 140
Molescroft (Mollescroft), 144, 159, 165 *bis*
Monkton, Moor, *see* Moor Monkton
——, Nun, *see* Nun Monkton
Moor Monkton (M. on the Moor, Moremunketon), 22, 23, 24, 52 (?); manor, 24
Moorhouse (Morehous), par. Hooton Pagnell, 2 (?)
Moorsholme (Moresome, Morsom, Muressom), 94, 156
——, Great, 39
——, Little (Petit), 39
More*, 79
Moreby, 5
Morley (Morlay), 99, 131
Mortham, 167
Morton (Moreton) on Swale, 4; manor, 143
Mossdale (Mosdale), 39
Mountgrace Priory, advowson, 81
Mulgrave (Mulgreve), castle and manor, 114, 115
Mulwith (Mulwath), manor, 7
Muscoates (Muscoites, Muscotes), 122, 126, 137; manor, 7
Muskham, South, co. Notts., 118
Myton (Miton), nr. Hull, 111, 112, 150, 151; Aton-fee in, 111, 150; Charterhouse, 112; Maison-Dieu, 112, 150
Naburn, 121; manor, 103, 104
Nafferton (Naffreton), 20 (?), 86, 131*n*
Nappa (Nappay), par. Aysgarth, manor, 168
Nesfield-place, York, 139
Ness (Nesse), 143
——, East, 125, 126
——, High, par. Pickhill, 6 (?)
——, West, 137
Nessfield (Nesfeld), manor, 61
Neswick (Nessewik, Nessyngwyk), 14, 105
Newbiggin, par. Egton, 131*n*
Newburgh Priory, advowson, 7
Newby (Neuby), nr. Stokesley, 2, 94, 135
Newcastle on Tyne, 64
Newhay (Neuhagh, Neuhawe), par. Drax, 20, 52, 134; chantry, 52
Newland, par. Cottingham, 80, 111, 112, 150, 151
—— (Neulandes), par. Drax, 52, 77, 171 *bis*, 172
—— or Newlands, pars. Howden and Eastrington, 121
Newsam, Temple, *see* Temple Newsam
Newsham (Newsom), par. Appleton le Street, manor, 7 (?), 90 (?)
—— (Newsom in Broghtonleth), pars. Kirkby Ravensworth and Barningham, 54
—— (Newesom), par. Kirkby Wiske, 6; manor, 90 (?)
Newton* (Neuton), 4, 20, 37, 93
——, par. Blacktoft, 26 (?), 81
——, par. Burneston, 4 (?)
——, (Neuton in Craven), par. Slaidburn, 7 (?)
—— (Neuton under Onesbergh, Onnesburgh), nr. Stokesley, 39; manor, 86, 87
——, Bank (Neuton in Craven), 7 (?)
——, Castle (Castell Neuton), probably error for Castle Levington, manor, 1, 2, 134, 135
—— in Craven, 7
—— Kyme, 133, 164 (?); advowson, manor, 133
—— le Willows, par. Patrick Brompton, 166 (?)
—— Morell, 155
—— Mulgrave (N. in Whitbystrand), 39
—— on Ouse, 77
Nidd (Nydde), 32; manor, 143
Nidderdale (Niderdale), chase, 6
Norby*, 7
Normanby (Normondby), par. Ormsby, 94 (?), 156

Normandy, 133*n*
Northallerton (Allerton, Allirton), 26 (?), 35, 37, 181; liberty, 16; manor, 16, 106, 168
Northolme, in North Cave, 21
Northous*, 80
Norton, par. Campsall, 31
—— Conyers, 47 (?), 66, 67
Norwich, Bp., 21, 36
Nosterfield (Nestrefeld), 54
Nothame*, 7
Notton, 93; manor, 94, 156
Nun Appleton (Nunapilton), 154
Nun Burnholme (Brunnum), 143
Nun Monkton, 123
Nunnington (Nonyngton, Nunyngton in Rydale), 52, 71, 74, 76, 103, 104, 173; advowson, 137; manor, 137
——, East, manor, 137
——, West, manor, 137
Nunthorpe, 94, 156
Nunwick (Nunwyk-e), 66; manor, 46

Oakenshaw (Okenshagh), 138
Octon (Okton), manor, 39
—— Holme in Holderness, manor, 39
Okham*, 110
Ormsby (Ormesby, Ormysby), 94, 95, 156, 157, 182; Lofthouse-land in, 156; manor, 51
——, co. Linc., 130*n*
Osgodby, par. Cayton, 9; manor, 9
Osmondthorpe, 94, 156, 157
Osmotherley (Osmonderley), 143
Oswaldkirk (-kerk, -kyrk), 55, 102, 103, 137, 175
Otley (Otlay, Ottelay), 50, 147, 148; manor, 3, 50
Otterington (Otryngton), South, manor, 16
Ottringham (Otryngham in Holderness), 13
Ouegatsomton*, 126
Oulston (Ulvesco), 6 (?)
Ouse (Owse), river, 41, 52, 176
Ousethorpe, par. Eastrington, 121
Oustemark (Oustemersk, Oustmersk), 111, 112, 150, 151
Ouston or Wolsington (Wolston), manor, 4
Overton, 5
Ovington (Ulvyngton), 4, 78, 149
Owston (Ouston), nr. Doncaster, 146

Parlington (Parlyngton), 13; manor, 13
Paull Holme (Holme, Paule), 13 (?)
Pickbourne (Pykburn-e), 98, 113, 114, 159
Pickering (Pekeryng, Pykeryng), 59, 142; castle, 152; honour, 59, 87, 127, 142
—— -Lythe, 59
Pickton (Pikton, Pykton), 94, 156; manor, 124
Pinchingthorpe (Pincheonthorpe, Punchunthorpe, Pynchonthorpe), 51, 84, 94, 156
Pleshey Castle, Essex, 97*n*
Plumpton, manor, 7
Plumtree (Plomptre, Plumtre), co. Notts., 144; manor, 145
Pockley (Pokelay, Pokeslay, Pokley), 175; chapel, advowson, 103, 104
Pocklington (Pokelyngton, Poklyngton), 12, 22, 28, 48, 50, 102, 107, 108, 131, 161; chantry, 37; manor, 58, 143
Pockthorpe (Pocthorp, Pokthorp), manor, 16
Pollington (Polyngton), 122
Pontefract (Poumfret, Pounfreit, Pountefrett, Pountfreyt), 31, 59, 140; castle, 44, 46, 58, 98, 114, 131; honour, 61, 78, 94, 99, 122, 123, 131
Poppleton (Popilton), 10
Porlock, Somerset, 141*n*
Potterton, manor, 99
Potto (Pothowe), 173
Poynings, Sussex, 90*n*
Preston, par. Kippax, manor, 138
——, Great, 138
—— in Holderness, 114
——, Little, 138
—— under Scar, 4; manor, 34, 166, 168

Quarmby (Quernby), manor, 134
Queldrik, *see* Wheldrake
Qwheneby, *see* Whenby
Qwixlay, *see* Whixley

R.....ton (? Rowlston), 115
Raby, co. Durham, 42, 62*n*, 98*n*
Raskelf (Raskell), manor, 86
Ravenfield (Ravenesfled), 56
Ravensthorp (Ravenesthorp), 6, 126; manor, 18, 19, 90, 108 *bis*, 109
Ravensworth (Ravenswath), 32*n*, 138; manor, 32
Rawmarsh (Rawmerssh, Rothemerch), 49, 118
Redcar (Redkar, Redker, Ridkere, Rydkere), 73, 76; manor, 68, 76, 180
Redmire (Ridmer-e), manor, 34, 166, 168

Reedness (Rednesse-feld), 13
Reeth (Rethe, Rithe, Rythe), manor, 15, 115
Rial or Ryhill (Ryel), in Brustwick, 47
Riccal Moor (Ricolfe, Rycolfe), nr. Harome, 103, 104, 137
Riccall (Rikall), 77
Richmond (Richemond, Richemound, Richemund, Rychemond), 34, 55, 78, 166, 167 *bis*; castle, 15, 34, 54, 55, 83, 99, 147; earldom, 122; honour, 32, 54, 55, 56, 83, 115, 143, 147, 149, 166, 167; manor, 15; shire, 35, 37
Rievaulx (Ryevaulx) Priory (*sic*), advowson, 103, 104
Rigton (Rygton), par. Kirkby Overblow, 7 (?)
Rillington (Rullington, Ryllyngton), 103, 104
Rillston (Rilleston), 66, 67
Rimswell (Rymeswell), manor, 111, 112, 150, 151
Riplingham (Riplyngham, Ripplyngham), 6, 81
Ripon (Rypon), 66, 67, 164; collegiate church, 67; manor, 32, 46
Rise (Ryse), manor, 17
Rodes*, 138
Romaldkirk (Rumbaldkyrke), 78, 149
Roos (Ros, Rose, Rosse), manor, 51, 84, 108 *bis*, 116, 132, 177
Rosedale Priory, advowson, 81, 126
Rosse, *see* Roos
Rossington (Rosyngton), advowson and manor, 114, 115
Rothemerch, *see* Rawmarsh
Rotherfield, co. Oxon, 4, 11, 29*n*, 78*n*
Rotherham (Roderham), 62, 76, 91, 158, 159, 178; church, 147
Rouen, France, 166*n*
Rounton (Rongton, Rungton), 17
——, West, manor, 106
Rousby, *see* Roxby
Routh, 88
Rowley (Roweley), advowson, 81
Rowlston (R.....ton, Rolleston), 115 (?), 132, 160
Roxby or Rousby (Rouseby), 94, 115, 156
Rudby, 114
Rudston (Rudstan), 63
Runswick (Ryneswyk, Rynneswyk), 39, 73, 115
Rusholme Grange (Roseholm), par. Drax, 52, 172; fishery, 52
Ruswarp (Riswarp), 81
Ruthin (Ruthyn), co. Denbigh, 18
Ryhill, *see* Rial
Sabyn-place, in Cudworth, 138
St. Albans, Herts., Abbat, 143
Salisbury, Bp., 47; Canon, 166
Saltburn (Saltborn), mill, 71
Salthenges*, 80
Saltmarsh (Saltmersch, Saltmersshe), 121, 122
Sancton (Santon), 55, 118, 165, 174
Sand Hutton (Hoton), par. Thirsk, 6
Sandal, Kirk, 146
—— Magna (Sandale), 24, 25, 117; Castle, 24, 117
Sandholme, par. Eastrington, 121
Sarcroft* (? Scarcroft), 98
Sawdon (Salden), manor, 7
Scackleton (Skakilden), 77
Scagglethorpe (Skakilthorpe), par. Moor Monkton, manor, 22, 23, 24
——, par. Settrington, 32, 39, 103, 143
Scalby, par. Blacktoft, 6
Scaling or Scaling Dam (Estskalyng), 115
Scampston, manor, 7
Scarborough (Scardeburgh), 63, 129
Scarcroft (Scarecroft, Scarthcroft), 7 (?), 8*n*, 98 (?), 113, 114
Scarthingwell (Skirthyngwell), 60
Scawsby (Scauseby), 146
Scawton (Scalton), 7; manor, 20, 106
Scorborough (Scorburgh), 20, 152, 163; manor, 100, 152, 163
Scorton, 4
Scotland, 1, 63
Scotton, 35, 78
Scrayingham (Screyngham, ? Scrayngthon), 126; advowson, 126 (?)
Scraynghton (? Scrayingham), advowson, 126
Scruff Hall (Schurf, Scorthe), Newland, par. Drax, 52, 172
Scruton (Scurston), advowson, 54 (?)
Sculcoates, 150
Scurston (? Scruton), advowson, 54
Scutrestalle (? Skutterskelfe), 7
Seagrave (Segrave), co. Leic., 5
Seamer (Semer), nr. Stokesley, manor, 95
Seaton (Seton in Clyfland), par. Hinderwell, 94, 156; manor, 14
——, par. Sigglesthorne, 47
—— Hall (Seton, Seton-stathes), Staithes, 115; manor, 115
—— Ross, 103, 104; manor, 108 *bis*, 176
Sedbergh (Sadbergh), 7
Sedbury (Oversadbery, Sadbergh), par. Gilling, nr. Richmond, 55; manor, 55, 56
Selby, 20, 52, 77, 90, 93*n*, 124, 125,

128, 132, 133, 139, 144, 171; Abbat, 30
Sessay, 8*n*
Settrington (Setryngton), 144
Sexendale (Lexendale, ? Thixendale), 103, 104
Sexhow (Saxhow), 39
Shacomstall*, 138
Sheffield (Scheffeld, Sheffeld), 55, 76*n*, 118; castle, 55, 62; manor, 62, 76
Shelfe (Shelff), manor, 138, 141
Sherburn (Schirburn in Hertfordlythe), 7, 32, 143, 144; fishery, 144; manor, 7
Sheriff Hutton (Scherefhoton, Schirefhoton), 10; castle, 134; manor, 51
Shrewsbury, Battle of, 58*n*
Sicklinghall (Syglyngale, Syglyngall, Syglynghall), 98, 113
Sigston (Sygeston), *see* Kirby Sigston
Silsden (Syghlesden), 183
Silton, manor, 55
Sinningthwaite (Synythwayt), nun of, 164
Sixendale, *see* Thixendale
Skeckling (Sketlyng), 47
Skeeby (Sketheby), 168
Skelbrooke, 10, 11
Skelton, par. Howden, 122, 151
—— (Skellton), par. Leeds, 94, 156, 157
——, par. Marske, 54 (?)
——, nr. York, 85; manor, 86
—— (Skellton) in Cleveland, 15*n*, 68, 69, 70, 71, 75, 94, 156, 173, 181, 182; castle, 16, 68, 71; church, 181, 182; manor, 16, 32, 68, 71, 76, 180, 181, 182
Skerne (Skyrne), 132
Sketton (? Skelton, par. Marske), 54
Skewsby (Skuesby), 77
Skidby (Skitby), 125
Skinningrove (Skinnengref, Skynnergreve), 39; mill, 71
Skipsea (Skipsee) castle, 17
Skipton (Skypton) in Craven, 28, 141, 182, 183; castle, 98, 99, 114, 182, 183; castle chapel, 89; honour, 182, 183; manor, 28, 148, 182, 183; Crokerysshe Park, 183; New Park, 183
—— on Swale, 18
Skipwith (Skypwith, Skypwyth), 6, 163; manor, 77, 130; Wake's fee, 130
Skirlaugh, North (North-kirkelawe), 17
Skutterskelfe, 7 (?)
Sledmere (Sledemer), 33, 46, 103, 104; manor, 7
Slingsby (Slengesby, Slyngesby), 7, 61*n*, 122, 126, 144; manor, 7, 32
Smeaton, Great, *see* Kirk Smeaton
——, Little, 98, 113, 114
Snainton (Snaynton), 86, 87
Snaith (Snaythe), 131, 172
Snape, 149
Snayth-land, in Camblesforth, 134; in Carlton, 134
South Holme, 6; manor, 7
Southburn, 27, 121
Southcoates (Suddecotes), 116; manor, 116
Sowerby (Sourby, Sowreby), par. Halifax, 24, 25; manor, 110, 120
——, par. Thirsk, manor, 142
Soyland (Sowland), mill, 120
Spain, 20*n*, 68*n*
Spaldington, 12
Spofforth (Spofford, Spoford), 60; manor, 4, 16, 58, 60, 83, 98, 102, 113, 154, 177
Sprotborough (Sprotburgh), 144*n*, 146; advowson, 145; church, 146, 147; manor, 145
Sproxton, manor, 133
Staindale, in Hornby (Staindallerig), 39 (?)
Stainsby (Staynesby), 94, 156; manor, 124
Stainton (Staynton), nr. Stokesley, 1
——, nr. Tickhill, manor, 168
Stamford Bridge (Stanfordbrigge, Stanforthbrigge), 17, 137
Stanghow, 70
Stanwick St. John (Staynwyks), 168
Stapleton on Tees (Stapulton), manor, 122
Staxton, 126, 144
Stearsby (Steresby), 7
Steeton* (Styveton), 39
—— (Steveton, Steton), par. Bolton Percy, 154; manor, 60
Stillingfleet (Stelyngflet, Styvelyngflete), 5, 6, 29, 103, 104, 126; manor, 78
Stirton (Streiton, Stretton), par. Skipton, 50, 148
Stockton, ? on the Forest, 48
Stoddow (Stodehowe), par. Fingall, manor, 35, 37
Stokesley, 1, 84, 172, 180
Stone, par. Maltby, 91
Stoneferry (Staneferi), par. Swine, 132, 160
Stonegrave (Stangreve, Stayngrove), 52; advowson and manor, 137
Storthwaite or Storwood, Melburne, manor, 108 *bis*, 176
Storwood, *see* Storthwaite

Stubbs Walden or Walden Stubbs (Stubbes Waldyng), manor, 97, 98, 113, 114
Stutton, 98, 113, 114*n*
Sutton*, 4, 35
——, par. Norton, nr. Malton, manor, 7 (?)
——, in Healey, par. Masham, 54
—— Howgrave, 4 (?); manor, 34, 167, 169
Sutton in Holderness, 50*n*, 61, 83*n*, 88 (?), 115, 116, 132, 160; chapel, 15, 115, 116, 132; manor, 15, 115, 116, 132, 160
—— on Derwent, 35 (?); advowson, 155
—— on the Forest (S. in Galtrys), 43
Swaledale (Swaldale, Swaldall), 82*n*, 83, 115, 147; chase and manor, 50, 83, 147
Swanland (Swanlounde), 6, 12, 75, 81, 103, 104, 174
Swartha (Swarthowe), in Silsden, 183
Swillington, 138, 140; advowson, manor, parson, New Hall, Old Hall, 138
Swindon (Swynton), par. Kirkby Overblow, manor, 7 (?)
Swinefleet (Swynflet), 13
Swinton (Swynton), par. Wath on Dearn, 158; manor, 158, 178
Swynton*, *see* Swindon

Tadcaster, 10, 23, 66, 164; manor, 136
Tanton or Taunton (Tampton), 39, 94, 156; manor, 1, 135
Taunton, *see* Tanton
Tees (Teese), river, 36, 73
Temple Hirst (Hyrst, Tempilhirst), 94, 95; manor, 94, 156
Temple Newsam (Newsom, Tempylnewesome), 93*n*, 94, 156, 157; manor, 94, 156, 157
Terrington (Teverington), advowson and manor, 122
Tewkesbury, co. Glouc., 128*n*
Theakston (Thexton), 155
Thimbleby (Themelby, Thymylby), 93; manor, 106
Thirkleby (Thurkelby), par. Kirkby Grindalyth, 6
——, nr. Thirsk, 91
Thirlby (Thirnby, Thrilby), 6, 109, 126
Thirn (Thryn), 4, 54
Thirsk (Thresk, Thrysk, Thyrsk, Tresk), 5, 6, 15, 16, 18, 33, 44, 46, 55, 65, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 134, 142, 156; manor, 5, 33, 45, 46, 64, 79, 142, 149
Thixendale (Sixendale), 20, 103 (?), 104 (?)
Tholthorpe (Thoraldthorp), 126
Thong, 138
Thorganby (Thorgramby), 48, 161
Thorlby in Craven, par. Skipton, 50, 148, 183
Thormanby (Thormondby, Thornmanby), 77, 121, 124
Thornaby (Thormondby, Thormothby), 126, 156
Thornborough (Thornburgh), par. Allerton Mauleverer, 60 (?)
Thornbrough (Thornbergh), par. South Kilvington, 7, 55, 126
Thorne, nr. Snaith, 24, 25, 110; manor, 110, 122
Thornthorpe, 59
Thornton in Pickeringlithe, manor, 75
——, par. Stainton, 94 (?), 156 (?)
—— in Craven, manor, 102, 108 *bis*, 177
—— in Lonsdale, 7 (?); advowson and manor, 96
—— le Moor, manor, 143
—— on the Hill, manor, 7
—— Riseborough (T. under Isbergh), manor, 51, 84
—— Rust, manor, 167, 169
—— Steward (T. Stward, Styward), 168; manor, 166, 167
—— Watlass (T. Watlows), advowson and manor, 54
——, co. Linc., Abbat, 161
Thorpe, par. Burnsall, 50, 66, 67
——, par. Howden, 121
—— (Estthorpe), nr. Thirsk, 100 (?)
—— Arch (T.-arches), 7, 122, 164
—— Audelyn, 138
—— Bassett (T. Eleys, Thorpenlees), 103, 104; advowson, 143; manor, 7, 143
——, East, *see* Easthorpe
—— Eleys, *see* Thorpe Bassett
—— in the Moor, ? East Thorpe, 6
—— Kilton, *see* Kilton Thorpe
—— le Street, 103, 104
Thorpefield, 101*n*
Thribergh, 56
Thrintoft (Thirnetoft), 143
Throxenby (Thorstanby), manor, 136
Thurnscoe (Thirnescowgh), 101
Thwayt*, manor, 6, 9, 65
Thwing (Thweng on the Wold, Tweng), 20, 39; advowson and manor, 39
Tibthorpe (Tybthorp), 27, 121; manor, 103, 104

Tickhill (Tekhyll, Tikhull, Tykhill), honour, 129, 145, 184
Tocketts (Toucotes, Towcotes), 39, 94, 156
Tockwith (Tokwyth), 7
Todwick (Todewyk), 159; advowson and manor, 159
Tolesby (Tollesby), 39, 94, 156
Topcliffe, 105, 135; manor, 100, 101, 106
Towthorpe, ? nr. York, 155
—— (Touthorp in the Thistils), par. Wharram Percy, 103, 104; manor, 23, 24
Towton, Battle of, 114*n*
Tranby (Craneby), 6 (?)
Treeton (Treton), 159; manor, 62
Trumfleet, 139
Tunstall, par. Catterick, 4
Turnham Hall, manor, 108 *bis*, 175; fishery, 176
Tyershill (Tershyll), in Darfield, 139

Uckerby (Ukirby, Ukyrby, Ukkerby), 4; manor, 33, 34, 167, 169
Ulley or Brampton Ulley, 159
Ulrome (Ulram), 17
Ulvesco*, ? Oulston, 6
Ulvyngton, *see* Ovington
Upleatham (Uplethum), 73
Upsall (Uppesall, Upsale), par. Ormsby, 51, 84, 94, 95, 156, 157
——, par. S. Kilvington, 7, 126; manor, 16, 55
Upsland (Uppeslond), manor, 46
Upton, par. Badsworth, manor, 78
——, par. Skipsea, 5
Usburn*. 173

Venice, 5*n*
Vernoille manor, in Balne, 122

Wadsworth (Waddesworth, Wadesworth, Wadworth), 55, 110, 162
Wakefield, 24, 131; battle of, 109*n*; manor, 24, 25, 117, 134, 145
Wakes fee, in Skipwith, 130
Walden, par. Aysgarth, 34, 167
—— Stubbs, *see* Stubbs Walden
Wales (Walys), nr. Rotherham, 91, 159
Waleswood (Walyswode), 91, 159
Walkingham, manor, 134
Waltham, ? Essex, 133
Warke*, 104
Warley mill, nr. Halifax, 120
Warmsworth, 110
Warter, 103
—— Priory, advowson, 104; Prior, 85, 108
Warthill (Warthell), 11
Warton*, Prior, 120
Wassand, 160; manor, 160
Waterholme, nr. Stonegrave, 137
Wath in Ryedale, manor, 122
Watlows, *see* Thornton Watlass
Watton, 89; Prior, Canon, 152
Weaverthorpe (Werethorppe, Werthorppe), 64; church, 63, 64; manor, 146
Weeton or Weighton (Weton, Wighton), Little, par. Rowley, 81, 174; manor, 80, 117
Weighton, Little, *see* Weeton
——, Market (Wighton, Wyghton), 9, 92, 100, 112, 174 (?)
Welburn, par. Bulmer, 51, 84
Welbury (Welbery), 173; manor, 32
Welhagh*, 7
Wellowpark*, 31
Wensley (Wenslawe), advowson, 166; manor, 34, 166, 169
Wensleydale (Wenslawdale), 168
Westminster, 110, 128, 135, 144, 183; writs dated at, *passim*
—— Abbey, 97*n*, 109*n*, 120*n*
Westonby (Westynby), par. Egton, 99
Westow (Wivestowe, Wyvestowe), 103, 104
West Rasen, co. Linc., 53
Wetherby, 60
Wharram Percy (Wharrumpersy), 131
Wheldrake (Qweldrik), 77
Whenby (Qwheneby), 78; manor, 77
Whiston (Whitstan, Whitston), manor, 62, 159
Whitby (Qwytby, Whyteby, Wytby), 64, 155; Abbat, 124, 155
Whitwell, par Catterick, 167
Whixley (Qwixlay, Qwyxley), 44, 60, 101, 163
Whorlton (Wherledon, Whorleton), 93, 156*n*; manor, 14, 95
Wibsey (Wybsey), 138
Widdington (Withington), manor, 123
Wiganthorpe (Wyginthorp), manor, 122
Wighill (Wigehale, Wighall, Wyghale), 6, 10, 11, 163, 164; church, 164; manor, 10
Wilberfoss, 49
Willerby (Willardby, Wylardby), nr. Hull, 6, 174; manor, 7
—— (Willardby), nr. Scarborough, 126

Willitoft (Wiloughtoft), 103, 104
Wilton in Pickeringlithe, par. Ellerburn, 152; manor, 152
——, nr. Guisborough, castle, 50*n*, 51, 83*n*; manor, 51
——, co. Hereford, 93*n*, 156*n*
Winchester, Bp., 6, 47, 110; White Friars, 92*n*
Wingfield, Suff., 111
Winterburn (Wytrebr'), 7 (?)
Winthorpe (Wymundthorpe, Wynthorpe), 100; manor, 152
Winton, 137
Wintringham (Wrynchyngeham), manor, 7 (?)
Wistow (Wystowe), 134, 171
Witherley (Wytherdeley), co. Leic., 5
Withernwick (Wytthornwik, 17, 18
Witton, East, 54
——, West, chapel, advowson, 54
Wolfreton, 6, 81
Wolsington or Ouston, manor, 4
Wombleton (Wymbelton, Wymbilton, Wymbulton), 122, 126; manor, 7
Wombwell, 35, 37, 139
Womersley (Wilmerslay, Wylmersley), 98, 113, 114
Woodhall, in Darfield, 139
——, in Ellerby, par. Swine, 160
——, par. Harthill, 91
——, par. Sicklinghall, manor, 97, 98, 113
Wood House (Wodhous), in Drax, 51
Woodstock, Oxon., 18*n*, 127*n*
Woolley, 139*n*
Worcester, 27
Worksop, Notts., 62*n*
Worsall (Wycsall), 39
——, High (Great Wyrkeshall), manor, 16
Wrelton (Wrelleton), 59, 125
Wressell (Wresyll), 26
Wrynchyngeham, *see* Wintringham
Wykeham (Wycomb), par. Old Malton, manor, 39
Wymundthorp, *see* Winthorpe
Wyton (Wyveton), 6

Yafforth (Yafford), 83, 87
Yapham (Yapome, Yapon, Yapum), 14, 35, 37, 51
Yarm (Jarum, Yarom, Yarome, Yarum), 16, 28, 39, 73, 93, 94, 121, 124, 133, 155, 156; manor, 94, 156
Yearsley (Yeverslay), 6; manor, 46
Yokefleet (Yukflet), 121
York, 10, 11, 12, 19, 30, 45, 46*n*, 52, 53, 57, 58, 64*n*, 85, 102, 105, 107, 109, 119 *bis*, 136, 139, 153, 154, 164, 165 *bis*, 170 *bis*, 177; fee-farm, 107, 108, 177; livery of, 57; Mayor or Keeper, 11, 45, 53, 57, 85, 107, 119 *pass.*, 136, 139, 153, 170 *bis*, 177
——, Aldwark (Aldewerk, Aldewyck), 85, 119
——, Bishophill, 11, 136
——, Bychehulle, ? Bishophill, 109, 170
——, Castle, 9, 23, 28, 29, 33, 38, 49, 53, 58, 60, 61, 64, 77, 78, 113, 138, 140, 163, 164
——, Castlegate, 57
——, Coney street (Conyngstrete), 52, 58, 153; Old, 170
——, Davygate, 154
——, Finkle (Fenkel) street, 12
——, Friars, Grey, Minors, 22*n*, 64*n*
——, Friars, Preachers, 133*n*
——, Goodramgate (Gotheromgate), 153
——. Guildhall, 107
——, le Mykellyth, 12
——, Nesfeld place, 139
——, Nether Ousegate, 85, 119
——, Peaseholme (Peseholme), 85, 119
——, Petergate (Petregate), 57, 85, 119
——, Plughswayngate, 170
——, St. Andrew's churchyard, 85, 119
——, St. Martin's, Coney street, 58
——, St. Mary's, Castlegate, 57, 58
——, St. Mary's the Elder, 45, 170
——, St. Mary's Abbey, 42*n*, 154; Abbat, 22, 55, 86, 137, 154, 155, 173
——, St. Michael's, 58
——. St. Nicholas' Hospital, 153
——, St. Peter's, 53*n*, 121; Prebendary, 63; Treasurer, 98, 113
——, St. Saviour-gate, 85, 119
——, St. Saviour's, 119
——, Skeldergate, 153
——. Trinity Priory, Prior, 78
——, Archbp., 3, 13, 32, 41, 46*n*, 60*n*, 61*n*, 64, 67, 100, 105*n*, 148, 152
Yorkshire, Escheator of, *passim*; Sheriff, 163; issues of, 25, 117, 120
Youlton (Yolton), 103, 104

Mutilated.

.....burn, 23
.....horp, 20
.....rton, ? Nafferton, 20
.....yngby, 146

INDEX OF PERSONS.

Abbot, Robert, 43, 78
Acklam, family, 40*n*; Henry (de), 23, 163
Adam, Thomas, 96
Adamson, William, 73
Addison, Addyson, John, 20, 23
Adingham, Adyngham, William, 28
Adkynson, *see* Atkinson
Ake, Ak, Alice de, 26; John, 132; William (de), 26, 115, 116, parson of Lockington, 14
Alaynson, John, 23
Albaron (?), John, 16
Albemarle, Earl of, *see* Plantagenet
Alcas, John, 171
Alne, William (de), mayor of York, 107, 119
Alwent, John, chaplain, 43; Robert, 77
Andyrby, Thomas, 65, 89
Angus, Earl of, *see* Umfraville
Anlaby, Anleby, Alan de, 81; John (de), 81, 130
Anna, King of the East Angles, 141*n*
Anne, Ane, Agnes de, 146; Ralph de, 109, 146; Thomas de, 146
Anneslay, John, 35, 37
Applegarth, Appilgarth, Thomas, 33, 167
Appleton, Apilton, Appillton, Appulton, John, 88; Thomas (de), 10, 20, 23, 154; William (de), 4, 166, 167
Appleyard, Appelyerd, John, 140
Archer, Thomas, 12, 49, 51
Arden, Arderne, John, 146; Robert, 146; Thomas, 9, 10, 81
Ardren, John, 24
Arnald, Bennett, 11
Arrowsmith, Arowsmyth, Arrosmyth, Stephen, 20, 23
Arthyngton, John de, 60
Arundel, Earl of, *see* Fitzalan
Arundell, Arondell, Agnes, 11; John, 102*n*; Margaret, 102*n*, 174*n*
Ash, *see* Eshe
Ashton, Assheton, Nicholas de, 131
Aske, Ask, John (de), 98, 113, 152 *bis*
Askell, John, 117
Askern, Joan, 31; John, 31
Assebery, Robert, 24
At Ash, *see* Eshe
At the Beeke, *see* Beck
At Cross, *see* Cross
At Hall, *see* Hall
At Lee, *see* Lee
At Marre, *see* Marre
At Wall, *see* Wall
At Water, *see* Water
At Well, *see* Well
At Westend, *see* Westend
At Wood, *see* Wood
Athole, Athelles, Adomar de, 20, 21
——, Earl of, *see* Strabolgi
Atkinson, Adkynson, Atkynson, John, 21; Richard, 72, 73; William, 21
Aton, William de, 144
Atwater, *see* Water
Auberwyk, Thomas, 58
Aughen, Thomas, 139
Aunger, Agnes (?), 60; Alice, 60; Roger, 178; Thomas, 178
Authorpe, William, parson of Kirk Deighton, 98, 113
Ayscough, John, 149

Babyngton, William, 177
Backhouse, Bakhous, Roger de, 92
Bacur (?), John, 71; *see also* Baker
Badsworth, Baddesworth, John, 158
Bageby, William de, 5
Bagot, Peter, 33, 38
Baildon, Bayldon, William, 50
Bailiff, Bailliff, Bayllif, Martin, 26, 48
Bainton, Baynton, Beynton, Thomas de, 59, 135
Baker, William, 45; *see also* Bacur
Balcok (?), William, 167
Balderston, Roger de, 57, 93
Banastre, Banestre, John, 164; William, 150
Bank, Bankes, Christiana, 134, 135; Elizabeth (?), 135; John, 134; Thomas, 101, 163
Barbour John, 107
Barde, Agnes, 63, 64; Margaret, 9, 10; Robert, 10, 62, 63, 64; William, 9, 10, 62, 63, 64
Baresworth, William, 53; *see also* Barkesworth
Barethorn, John de, 113
Bargayne, William, 88
Barker, Berker, John, 22, 90; Robert, 60; Thomas, 41; William, 10, 23, 33, 147

Barkesworth, John, 65, 89; William, 93, 106, 135; *see also* Baresworth
Barley, Barla, Barlay, Henry (de), 128, 139, 171; William, 130; *see also* Berley, Birley, Burley
Barne, John, 47
Barneby, Robert de, 43
Barnehill, Bernhill, Bernyll, Nicholas, 2, 151; William, 2
Baron, Barron, Peter, 17; William, 119
Barrodon, Eleanour de, 132*n*
Barrowby, William, chaplain, 115; *see also* Berghby
Barry, Barrye, Robert, 98, 113
Barton, John (de), 45, 78, 88, escheator, 159, 160, 164, 165, 167, 171 *bis*, 172, 173, 174, 178 *bis*, 179, 180, 181; Richard de, 62; Thomas, 104 *bis*; William (de), 22, 48, 49, 51, 53
Bastard, William, 90
Batman, Batteman, Ralph, 155; William, 155
Baxby, John, 90
Baxter, Bakster, Baxster, Adam, 155; John, 158; William, 30
Bayhous, John, 38
Bayne, John, 66
Baysi, Richard, 43
Baytte, Richard, 24
Beanlands, Canon, 138*n*, 141*n*
Beauchamp, Isabel de, 128; Maude de, 28*n*; Richard de, Earl of Warwick, 128*n*; Richard de, Earl of Worcester, 128, 128*n*; Thomas de, Earl of Warwick, 28*n*; William, 6
Beaufitz, Alice, 60*n*; Henry, 60*n*
Beaufort, Henry, Bp. of Winchester, 110; John, Earl of Somerset, 80, 92; Margaret, Countess of Dorset, 99; Margaret, Countess of Somerset, 80, 92, 93; Thomas, Earl of Dorset, Duke of Exeter, 99, 99*n*
Bec, John, chaplain, 36
Beck, Beeke, Adam at the, 96
Beckwith, Bekwith, Bekwyth, Adam, 16; Elizabeth, 16, 51; Richard, 111, 150
Bedale, John, mayor of York, 150
Bedford, Earl of, *see* Courcy; Duke of, *see* Plantagenet
Beeston, Beston, Anthony de, 131; Brian de, 98, 131; Miles de, 131; Ralph de, 131; Thomas de, vicar of Wharram Percy, 131
Bekard, William, 22, 51
Belamy, John, 36
Belay, Thomas de, 91
Belers, Margaret de, 138*n*
Belesby, Hawise de, 2*n*, 140; Thomas de, 2*n*
Beleson, John, 37
Belford, William (de), 14, 167
Bell, Belle, John, 9, 154; Thomas, 36; William, 64
Bellerby, Henry, 18
Belton, John de, 31
Belwode, William de, 31
Bempton, John, 139
Bene, John, chaplain, 91
Benetson, John, 117, 125
Beningholme, Benyngholme, William, 108
Benington, Benyngton, Peter de, 17; William, 47
Bentham, Benthame, John de, 93, 141; Robert de, 53
Bentley, Bentlay, John de, 113; Thomas, 104
Berdon, Berden, John de, 58; Walter de, 4
Berford, William (de), 109, 144
Bergh, John de, 164; *see also* Burgh
Berghby, John de, 16; *see also* Barrowby
Berley, Henry de, 132, 134; *see also* Barley, Birley, Burley
Bernak, John, 104
Bernhill, Bernyll, *see* Barnehill
Berthorp, John, 75
Besett, John, 99; *see also* Bisset
Besyngby, John de, 53
Betson, John, 88
Bever, Robert (de), 27, 29, 68
Beverley, Beverlay, John de, 58, 85, 119; Richard, 115; Robert de, 11; Thomas de, 15; William, 13
Beweland, John, 146
Bewys, Robert, 96
Bigod, Bigot, Bygod, Bygot, Constance, 114*n*, 116; Isabel, 15*n*, 16; John, 15*n*, 16, 114*n*, 116, 143, 144; Ralph, 104
Bilby, William, 91
Billesdale, Richard, 99
Bilton, Robert de, 58, 60
Bird, Birdde, Byrde, John, 69; William, 96; *see also* Brydd
Birkin, Birkyn, Byrkyn, Edmund, 114; John, 95; William, 111
Birley, Byrlay, Byrley, John (de), 62, 76, 158, 159, 178; Richard, 129; *see also* Barley, Berley, Burley
Bishop, Bysshop, Thomas, 64
Bishopton, Bisshopton, Byschopton, John, 153, 154
Bisset, Richard, 153; *see also* Besett
Blanchard, Blancherd, Blaunchard, John, 125, 171 *bis*

Bland, John, 133
Blase, Richard, 97, 164
Blaufront, Blafront, Blaufrount, Blawefront, Blawefrount, Blawfront, Blawfrount, Isabel, 181; Margaret, 2, 134, 135; Thomas, 2, 26, 38, 43, 93, 134, 135, 172, 181; William, 154
Blenkansope, Blenkansopp, Agnes, 12; Thomas de, 27; William, 12
Bliburgh, John de, 27
Bo . . . , Roger, 119
Bohun, Eleanour, 97*n*; Humphrey, Earl of Hereford, 97*n*
Bokeler, Richard, 16
Bollom, John, 158
Bolton, John, mayor of York, 85, 119; Robert, 111, 151, clerk, 111, 151
Boneface, William, 126
Bonfay, William, 75
Boresdale, Thomas, 162
Borstall, William, clerk, 155
Bossale, William de, 126
Bosville, Bosevyle, Bosevyll, Bosewell, Bosvyle, Isabel, 147; James, 104; John, 174; Richard, 162; Robert, 24, 147
Boteler, *see* Butler
Botreux, Botreaux, Elizabeth de, 40; Ralph, 160
Bourchier family, 162*n*
Boure, Hugh del, 82
Bowere, Hugh, 33
Bowes, William, mayor of York, 136, 139
Bowesdale, Thomas, 96
Bowet, Henry, Archbp. of York, 148
Bowser, Anne, 97; William, 97
Boynton, Agnes de, 11; Alice de, 87; Christopher (de), 87, escheator, 121, 124, 129, 132, 133, 135, 138; Henry de, 86, 87; Ingelram de, 87; Margaret de, 86, 87; Richard de, rector of Binbrooke, co. Linc., 11; Thomas de, 1, 86, 87; William de, 86, 87
Boys, Henry, 40; John, 149; Marjory, 41
Boysman, William, 69
Bracebrigg, Thomas, 85
Bracy, Henry, 110
Bradley, Bradelay, John (de), 5, 18, 33, 65, 89, 179
Bradys, William, 92
Brandesby, Brandysby, John de, 44; William (de), 11, 53, 77, 90, 102
Brandon, Walter de, parson of Lammas, Norfolk, 149
Brawath, Alice, 74
Braybroke, Brabruik, Gerard (de), 42, 109, 155
Braythewelle, John, parson of Hinderwell, 14
Brayton, Nicholas de, 30
Brecknells, Joan, 10*n*; William, 10*n*
Brekesherth, Robert de, 129
Brerehagh, Brehyrhawe, Brerehegh, John (de), 113, 125; Robert, 90
Brerelay, Hugh de, 99
Brereton, Brerton, Henry de, 60; Richard de, 60; Robert, 85; William de, 45
Bretanby, John de, 36
Breton, Thomas, 62
Brewes, Brews, Agnes, 146; George, 145, 146; Joan, 104
Brewhous, Brwehous, Henry de, 60; John del, 40
Brewster, Breuster, Brwstere, John, 129, 140
Brian, Bryan, John, 59, 68, 140; Richard, 9
Bridlyngton, Brydlyngton, John (de), 11, 85, 119
Brigg, Brygge, Henry del, 60
Brigham, Brygham, Thomas, 89
Bright, Bryght, Thomas, 170, 177
Britvesill, John, 31
Brocas, Brokas, Agnes, 3; Arnold, 3; Bernard, 3, 4; Joan, 3, 4; William, 3*n*, 4
Brokesbank, Thomas, 120
Brokett, Thomas, 41
Bromby, Katherine, 104
Brome, William, 41
Bromflete, Brounflet, Brounflete, Henry, 127, 145, Lord Vescy, 116*n*; Joan, 68*n*, 127, 145, 172*n*, 180*n*, Lady Vescy, 116*n*; John, 119; Thomas (de), 5, 68*n*, 115, 146, 180*n*, escheator, 3, 4, 10, sheriff, 163
Brotherton, Thomas of, *see* Plantagenet
Browne, Broun, Broune, Hugh, 104; John, 90; Thomas, 42; William, 30, 106*n*
Bruce, Bruys, Peter de, 101; William, 11
Brunby, William de, 43
Bruys, *see* Bruce
Bryce, John, 30
Brydd, William, 85; *see also* Bird
Bryn, Thomas, 111
Brynyston, *see* Burneston
Bubwith, Richard de, 21; Thomas de, 21
Buck, Buk, John, 4, 37, 166
Buckingham, Earl of, *see* Plantagenet
Buk . . . . , Thomas, 104

Bukton, Buketon, Robert, 47; Walter de, 38
Bukynvyll (?), John, 104
Bul' (?), Agnes, 179; James, 179
Bulasse, William, 142
Bulford, James de, 137
Bulfyn, Simon, 150; Stephen, 161
Bulmer, Agnes (de), 50*n*, 51, 83*n*, 84; John (de), 32, 51, 99, 113, 125; Ralph, 50, 51, 71, 83, 84, 173
Bulnays, William, 170
Burdon, Brian, 22*n*; Henry, 65; Margaret, 22*n*; Thomas, 107
Burgeys, Robert, 64
Burgh, Elizabeth de, 158*n*; John de, 4, 35, 53, 56, 88, 93, 141, 158*n*; Richard de, 6, 89; *see also* Bergh
Burley, Beatrice, 102*n*, 107*n*; Henry, 144; Richard, 102*n*, 107*n*; *see also* Barley, Berley, Birley
Burn, John de, 105
Burneby, John, 139
Burneston, Brynyston, Stephen de, 5
Burnet, Peter, 92
Burre, John, 76
Burton, Byrton, John de, 90; Seman, 112; Thomas (de), 52, 171; William (de), 20, 28, 43, 96, 162
Bussell, Robert, 173; Thomas, 162
Bussy, Buscy, Bussie, Agnes, 91; John, 57, 58; Mary, 57; Maude (?), 57; Robert, 5, 18, 27, 35, 44, 53, 90, 91; Thomas, 53
Butler, Boteler, Botiller, Botteller, Buteler, Butteler, Anne, 22; Edward, 22, 161; John, 42; Philip, 160, 161; Richard, 46, 167; Robert, 83, 85, 87
Byghton, Peter de, 58
Bygod, Bygot, *see* Bigod
Byre, John del, 69
Byrne, Thomas de, 48
Byrton, *see* Burton

C . . . . . , Stephen de, 71
Cabery, William, 36
Caldecotes, Robert de, 99
Caleys, John, 83, 85, 87
Calfhird, William, 154
Calk, Hugh de, 128
Calthorne, William, 160
Calton, John de, 59
Cambard, Robert, 126
Cambridge, Earl of, *see* Plantagenet
Camoys, Elizabeth, Lady, 135, 136; Thomas, Lord, 135
Campion, John, 2; Richard, 2, 101
Campsall, Kampsall, William, 30
Cantilupe, Nicholas de, 126
Capon, John, 17, 84
Captoft, Roger de, 126
Cardinals, robbery of, 66
Cardmaker, Kardmaker, John, 170, 177
Carlele, Carlill, John, 40, 41; Thomas, 70
Carlton, Carleton, John, rector of Escrick, 161; Robert de, 142
Carnica, Thomas, 174
Carowe, John, 155
Carpenter, John, 63
Carreu, Nicholas de, 17
Carter, John, 49; William, 30
Carteys, *see* Curteys
Cartwright, Cartwryght, Thomas, 79; William, 129
Castleford, Castelford, William de, 128
Caterall, John, 182
Cattall, Thomas (de), 58, 113, 132
Catton, Thomas (de), 44, 106, 135
Caudray, Adam, 50; Robert, 3, 50
Cave, John (de), 43, 100, 104, 165
Cawood, Cawod, Cawodd, Cawode, Kawod, Cicely de, 41; John (de), 20, 40, 41, 60, 85, 149; Margaret de, 40*n*; Peter de, 41
Cawpon, Robert, 181
Cecyll, Stephen, 27
Cerfe, Cerff, Serf, Serff, Thomas, 171; William, 20, 77, 125, 134; *see also* Cerll
Cerll (? Cerff), William, 144
Chacer, Hugh, 142
Chamberlain, Chamberlane, Chamberlayne, Chaumberlayn, Chaumberleyn, William, 1, 16, 42, 84
Chancellor, Chaunceler, Chaunceller, escheator, 11, 140, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 156
Chaplain, Chappeleyn, Robert, 125
Chapman, John, 11, 153; Nicholas, 163; Richard, 47; Robert, 22, 23; Roger, 31, 38; William, 96, 179
Charlton, Charleton, Cherleton, John (de), escheator, 48; William, 164
Chartera, John, 94
Chaumond, Joan, nun, 155
Chauncey, William, parson of Newton Kyme, 133
Chaworth, William, 55
Chester, Chestre, John (de), 39, chaplain, 40; William (de), 39, 164; Earl of (Henry V), 143
Chetwynd, Chetewyn, Chetwyn, William, 108 *bis*, 109
Cheyne, Margaret, 153, 154, 155; William, 153
Child, Chylde, William, 107

Chilton, Chylton, John (de), 38, 84, 156, 172, 180
Chimney, Chymney, John, 61
Chine, Thomas, 60
Chubbock, John, 41
Chytarn, John, 3
Cicely, Thomas son of, 47
Clapham, Clapeham, Clapehame, Elias de, 126; John de, 56, 141; Robert de, 56, 93
Clarell, William, 159
Clarence, Duke of, *see* Plantagenet
Clark, Clerc, Clercke, Clerk, Clerke, Arnold, 1; John, 2; Richard, 164, 165; Robert, 11; Thomas, 19, 20, 26, 63, 104; William, 41, 60, 81, 130, 140
Clarkson, Clerkson, John, 161
Clay, Cley, Joan, 133; John (de le), 102, 126; Nicholas, 133; Richard del, 102, 143
Claymounde, Thomas, 174
Clayton, John de, 101
Cleasby, Cleseby, Richard, 119, 139
Clerionet, Clerynett, Hugh, 46; John, 46, 167
Clerk, *see* Clark
Clervaux, Beatrice, 36; John, 36
Cliff, Clif, Clyf, Clyff, Clyffe, Thomas, clerk, 109; William (de, del), 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 37, 38, 43, 68, 78, 81, 97, 100, 112, 156, 179
Clifford, Clyfford, Elizabeth de, 182; John de, 28, 89, 148 *bis*, 182, Lord de, 67, 98, 99, 114, 177, 183, 184; Katherine, 143*n*; Maude de, 28, 89; Robert de, 182; Roger (de), 89, 183, Lord de, 28, 143*n*; Thomas (de), 28, 89, 148 *bis*, 182, 183, Lord de, 50, 184
Clifton, Clyfton, John de, 9, 20, 23, 125; Ralph (de), 11, 23, 43, 154; Thomas, 138; William, 91
Clitheroe, Cliderowe, Richard, 181
Cloket, Thomas, 38, 75, 84
Cobbe, William, 82
Cobham, Margaret, 13*n*
Cockerell, Cokerell, William, 125
Coke, William, 96; *see also* Cook
Cokesey, Hugh, 146; Isabel, 146; Walter, 146
Coklay, William, 170
Cole, Adam, 149; Alan, 33, 166
Colinson, Colynson, Adam, 73; Henry, 117
Collowe, William, 20
Colson, John, 76
Colstan, Ralph, 69
Coltman, John, 88
Colville, Colvill, Colvyle, Colvyll, Colvylle, Alice, 106*n*; Elizabeth, 106*n*; George, 45; Isabel, 106*n*; Joan, 105*n*, 106; John, 45, 46, 105, 106, 173; Mary, 45; Robert, 106; Thomas, 44, 45, 46, 67, 167; William, 45, 47, 51, 105*n*, 106, 143
Comyn, Joan, 20*n*; John, 20*n*
Coniston, Conyngston, Conyston, John de, 28; Nicholas, 177
Constable, Conestable, Constabill, family, 171*n*; Marmaduke, 21, 100; Robert, 38; William, 22
Conyers, Coniers, ——, 95; Christopher, 105; Ellen, 105; John, 1, 20, 93*n*, 135, 153, 156*n*; Margaret, 86*n*; Margery, 93*n*, 156*n*; Nicholas, 163; Robert, 1, 51, 68, 135, 136, 149, 157; Thomas, 166
Cook, Cicely, 41; Robert, 162; *see also* Coke
Cooper, Coupar, Couper, Coupere, Ralph, 92; William, 1, 130
Copeland, Coupland, John, priest, 30; William, 30
Coppendall, Adam, 104
Copyn, John, 52
Corby, John de, Master of Bolton Hospital, 109
Cornay, William, 73, 146
Cornewaylle, Hugh, 104
Corry, Isabel, 70
Cote, Robert de, del, 133, 137
Cotom, Joan de, 73; John, 139; Richard de, 73
Coton, Joan, 69
Cottingham, Cotyngham, John, 152, 153; Robert de, 81; Thomas de, 81
Couches, John, 153
Courcy, Coursy, Cursy, Amand, 17, 48, 78; Ingelram de, Earl of Bedford, 95*n*; Isabel, 95*n*; Philippa, 95*n*
Courtenay, Courtney, Edward, Earl of Devon, 141*n*; Elizabeth, 141*n*; Robert, 132
Cowton, John de, 46, 156
Crakanthorpe, John, 183
Crake, John, 132
Cranswick, Crauncewyk, Crauncewyke, Craunsewyke, Andrew, 79; William (de), 14, 23, 33, 82
Crathorne, John de, 125
Craven, Cravyn, John (de), 106, 138; Thomas (de), 9, 26, 47, 59, 131, 134, 139, 144, 171
Cresacre, Cressaker, Anne, 139*n*; Elizabeth, 139*n*; James (de), 62, 139, 140; Percival, 140
Crescy, Cressy, John, 110, 128, 159
Crippelyngs, Simon, 10

Croft, Agnes de, 88; Elizabeth de, 36; Ivo de, 36; John de, 33, 88
Croke, John, 104
Cross, Cros, Crose, Crosse, Richard, (at, de, del), 97, 105, 111, 151, 159, 161, 174, 179
Crosseby, Robert de, 45
Crowell, William, 126
Croxton, John, 41
Crull, Thomas, 31
Cukelby, John, 73
Curson, Cursom, Cursonne, John, 146; Simon, 64, 109, 110, 121, 124, 140, 146
Curteys, Carteys, Robert, 21, 26
Cusays, Walter, 47
Cutbert, John, 26
Cutler, Coteler, John, 76

D'Abrichecourt, Elizabeth, 92*n*; Eustace, 92*n*
Dagon, William, 104
Dagworth, Thomas, Lord, 76*n*; Thomasia or Thomasine, 76*n*
Dalehous, William, 69
Dalingrigg, Dalyngrigg, Margaret, 154, 155; Richard, 154, 155
Dalton, John, 119 *bis*; Richard de, 90, 106, 135
Daly, John, 47
Danby, William, 103, 109
Daniell, Danyell, Richard, parson of Swillington, 138
Dannok, Thomas, 40
Darby, *see* Derby
Darcy, Alice, 106*n*; Elizabeth, 93*n*, 121*n*, 156*n*, 157, 158, Lady, 93*n*, 94, 95, 156, 157 *bis*, 158; John (de), 14, 93*n*, 94, Lord D. and Meinell, 93, 94, 95, 106*n*, 124, 156, 157 *bis*, 158; Margaret, Lady, 93*n*, 156; Margery, 93*n*, 156*n*, 157, 158; Philip, 124, 135 *bis*, Lord, 2, 93*n*, 94, 95, 115, 121*n*, 155, Lord D. and Meinell, 156, 157 *bis*, 158; Thomas, 94, 157, 172, 180; Lords D. of Aston, 93*n*
Darell, Margaret, 44, 45; Thomas, 20; William, 143, chaplain, 44
Dautre, Agnes, 59; John, 180; Lionel, 28, 66, 182; Roger, 59; William, 102
Dawnay, Daweney, John, 172; William, 21
Dawson, William, 31
Day, Dey, John, 165; Robert, 79
Dayville, Davyll, Dayvell, Dayvill, Dayvyll, de Eyville, Goselin, 24; John, 23, 75, 97, 100, 123, 161; Maude, 123, 124; Peter, 74, 75; Robert, 7; Thomas, 12; William, 10, 20, 55, 77, 90, 124
De la Pole, Edmund, 111, 150; Elizabeth, 112*n*, 113, 151, Countess of Suffolk, 112*n*; Isabel, 112*n*, 113, 151; John, 111, 150; Katherine, 112*n*, 113, 151, Countess of Suffolk, 111, 150, 151; Margaret, 178*n*; Michael, Earl of Suffolk, 111, 112 *bis*, 150, 151; Walter, 178*n*; William, Earl of Suffolk, 112*n*, 113, 150, 151, 177
Deft, Robert, 111
Deighton, Dyghton, John, 179, rector of Langthorpe, 152; Peter de, 60
Deincourt, Dancourt, Dencourt, Deyncourt, Edmund, 144, 145; Joan, 4*n*, 29*n*, 78, 79; John, 4*n*, 29, 30, 49, Lord D., 78; Ralph, 29; William, 49, Lord D., 11, 34, 78*n*, 79, 154, 167, Lord Grey of Rotherfield, 78*n*
Dele, Richard de, 36
Dene, John, 117; William, 161
Denis, *see* Dynys
Dent, John, 42
Depeden, Depden, John, 164 *ter*
Derby, Darby, John de, 44; Earl of, *see* Plantagenet
Derham, Thomas, 138
Derlyng, John, 96
Desmond, Earl of, *see* FitzMaurice
Despenser, Alice le, 21*n*; Anne le, 22, 128; Constance le, Lady, 128, 129; Edward le, 21*n*, 128; Elizabeth le, 128; Hawise le, 2; Henry le, Bp. of Norwich, 21; Hugh le, 21, 22; Isabel le, 128; Joan le, 13*n*; Margaret le, 13*n*; Margery le, 174*n*; Philip le, 2, 174*n*, Lord, 13; Sibil le, 21; Thomas le, Lord, 128, 129, Earl of Gloucester, 128*n*; *see also* Spenser
Detton, John, 137
Devereux, John, 6
Devon, Earl of, *see* Courteney
Dey, *see* Day
Dickson, Dykson, William, 120
Dicksonman, Dycsonman, Robert, 72
Dilcok, Thomas, 30
Dobbeson, John, 159
Dogeson, John, 73
Dollyng, John, 126
Dolman, William, 22
Donaldeson, John, 69
Doncastre, Henry (de), 53, 107; Thomas, 107
Donnay, Roger, 73
Donne, Ralph, 17
Doram, Gilbert, 153
Dorset, Earl of, *see* Beaufort
Dowbiggyng, Dowbyggyng, Adam,

141; Christopher, 141; John de, 57; Robert, 24
Doweson, Douson, John, 130; Thomas, 70
Doyke, John, 140
Draper, ——, 129
Driffield, Driffeld, Dryffeld, ——, 104; Robert, 164; William, 10, 32
Dronsfeld, Drounsfeld, John, 64, 101, 121, 124
Drynge, John, 129
Duffeld, Ellen (de), 85; John (de), 119; Oliver, 178; Richard (de), 85, 86, 119 *bis*; Robert, 132; Thomas (de), 85, 86, 119 *bis*
Dunford, Richard, 170, 177
Dunsforth, Donesford, Dunesforth, John (de), 18, 27
Dunstaple, John de, 126
Duresme, John, 106
Durham, *see* Duresme
Dynys, John, 93

Easingwold, Esyngwald(e), Richard (de), 42, 53, 174; Walter, 107
Eastby, Estby, Esteby, Henry, 170; Nicholas, 43
Easthorpe, Esthorp(e), James de, 17; Richard, 52
Eastnewton, Hugh de, 26; William de, 26; *see also* Newton
Ebchestre, Robert, 107
Ecos (?), William, 1
Edmondson, William, 172, 180
Edward I, 8*n*, 79, 92
—— II, 182
—— III, 16, 18*n*, 24, 24*n*, 81, 92*n*, 94, 95*n*, 97*n*, 109*n*, 110, 112, 116*n*, 117, 128, 158
Egmanton, Henry, 179; Thomas (de), 178, 179, escheator, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35, 40, 47, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 68, 172
Eliot, Elyot, Elyott, John, 125, 171 *bis*
Elison, John, 130
Ellerbek, Thomas, chaplain, 124
Ellerby, Ellerbe, John (de), 38, 99, 114; William (de), 14, 16, 81
Ellerker, Joan, 104; John, 68, 115 *bis*, 116, 152 *bis*, 181; Nicholas, 104; Thomas, 151
Ellerton, John (de), 83, 147, chaplain, 52
Elmeden, Elizabeth, 174; William, 174
Eltoft, William de, 182
Elvette, Gilbert, 20
Elvington, Elvyngton, Henry de, 77; James de, 77; John, 136; Simon de, 91
Emmotson, William, 133
England, Steward of, 13, 15
——, *see* Ingland
Ercewyk, Hugh de, 45; *see also* Urswick
Erpyngham, Thomas, 111, 150
Eshe (Ash), Esshe, George de, 49; Richard at, 22
Estoft, John, 178; Roger, 178
Eston, John de, 85
Etton, John, 109
Eure, Euyr, Evere, James, 114; Ralph de, 7
Everingham, Everyngham, Adam, 59*n*, 104; Elizabeth, 59*n*
Evot, Richard, 41
Exeter, Duke of, *see* Beaufort *and* Holland
Eyrmyn, Roger, 68
Eyville, de, *see* Dayville

Fairchild, Fayrchild, Peter, 77, 130, 134, 140, 144
Fairfax, Fairefax, Constance, 114*n*; John, clerk, 20; Richard, 20; William, 114*n*
Falas, Falaux, Robert, 171 *bis*
Falbergh, John, 182
Falkinle, Joan, 181
Fastolf, John, 122
Fauconberge, Facomberg, Faucomberge, Faucombergh, Fauconberg(h), Faukonberge, Fawcomberge, Constance (de), 68*n*, Lady, 172*n*; Isabel (de), 15, 16, 17, 18, 68*n*; Joan (de), 68–76, 105*n*, 172*n*, 173, 180, 181 *bis*, 182, Lady, 172*n*, 180, 181; John, 46, 68*n*, 71, 173, Lord, 105*n*; Robert (de), 68; Thomas (de), 16, 18, 27, 51, 68, 75, 76, 84, 115, Lord, 71, 73, 74, 154, 155, 172, 173, 180, 181 *bis*; Walter (de), 17, 18, 21, 68, 69, 71, Lord, 15, 32, 68*n*; Lord, *see* Neville
Faweder, Thomas, 99
Faweside, Thomas de, 93
Fawkes, Faukes, William, 3
Feldon, Richard de, clerk, 114
Felton, Constance de, 68*n*, 172*n*; John de, 16; William de, 68*n*, 172*n*
Fenkyn, John, 21
Fenle, William, 111
Fenrother, Adam, rector of Catton, 22
Fenton, Adam (de), 9, 12, 23, 28, 43, 48, 51; William (de), 102 *bis*, 107
Fereby, *see* Ferriby
Ferrand, Feraunt, John, 28

Ferriby, Fereby, John, 112; Robert, 107
Ferry, Fery, John, 38; William de, 97
Ferrybridge, Ferybrygg, William de, chaplain, 139
Filey, Fyvelay, Hugh, 75
Finchden, Fynchendon, William, 18
Fish, Fische, Thomas, 21
Fisher, Fyssher, Richard, 144
Fishlake, Fysshelake, John, 119
Fisskirton, John, canon of Watton, rector of Lockington, 152
Fitlyng, Richard, 90
FitzAlan, Alice, 125*n*; Brian, 4*n*; Eleanour, Countess of Arundel, 125*n*; Elizabeth, 5*n*, 33*n*; Katherine, 4*n*; Philippa, 18*n*; Richard, Earl of Arundel, 5*n*, 33*n*, 125*n*
FitzHenry, Henry, 155
FitzHerbert, Thomas, 107
FitzHugh, Henry, 32, 34, 42, 46, 54, 55, 67, 138 *ter*, Lord, 32*n*, 105, 122, 155, 158, 166 *bis*, 167 *bis*, 168, 177; Joan, 32*n*
FitzJohn, John, 77; Richard, 79; William, 79
FitzMaurice, Beatrice, Countess of Desmond, 107*n*; Maurice, Earl of Desmond, 107*n*
FitzRalph, FiltzRauf, Ranulph, 161
FitzRandolph, John, 46
FitzRichard, Richard, 155
FitzWalter, Philippa, Lady, 120*n*; Walter, Lord, 120*n*
FitzWaryn, Elizabeth, 162; Fulk, 96, Lord, 162
FitzWilliam, family, 19*n*; Edmund, 163, escheator, 100, 101, 102, 162; Eleanour, 144*n*; Isabel, 144, 145; John, 79, 140, 144–147; Maude, 145; William, 144, 145
Flamborough, Flamburgh, Flaynburgh, Robert, 102, 108
Flawith, Flathwath, Luke, 126
Flaynburgh, *see* Flamborough
Fleming, Flemyng, Aubrey le, 53; Simon, 24
Fleshewer, Flecheuer, Henry, 89; John, 4
Fletcher, Flecher, Flecher, Joan, 58; Robert, 96; Thomas, 58
Flixton, William, 139
Flore, Roger, 110
Flyncell, John, 140
Folcote, Jordan, 126
Folewell, Robert, 171
Folvylle, Robert, 125
Forest, John, 130
Forester, Forster, John, 164 *bis*; Ralph, 162; Richard, 49, 105, 130, 134, 140, 144, 164, 174; Robert, 164, 166; Thomas, 33, 153, 170; *see also* Foster
Forset, John, 147; Thomas, 71
Forster, *see* Forester
Fossard family, 140*n*
Foster, Adam, 67; John, 90, 96; Robert, 9, 16, 182; Thomas, 65, 89; *see also* Forester
Foston, Thomas de, 9
Foughill, William, 159, 174
Foukescroft, John de, 96
Fourner (?), Richard, 126
Fournes, Fournays, etc., *see* Furness
Fowle, William, 151
Fowler, John, 162
Fowlstowe, William, 161
Fox, Robert, 101; William, 72
Foxcroft, *see* Foukescroft
Foxholes, Foxhols, Foxholys, Ralph de, 46; Thomas, 32, 47, 68, 75
Foxton, John, 35
Frampton, Thomas de, clerk, 111, 151
Franke, Fraunk, Edmund, 50, 99
Franklin, Frankeleyn, Fraunkelayn, Fraunkeleyn, Fraunklayn, Fraunkleyn, John, 10, 163, 178; Nicholas, 49, 77; Robert, 159, 174; Roger, 9; William, 10, 20, chaplain, 9
Franks, Frankys, Stephen, 47
Freboys, William, 11
Freeman, Freman, Adam, 104; John, 10, 104; Richard, 130; Robert, clerk, 182
Frekilton, Robert, 150; Thomas, 28
Frere, Thomas, 42
Frickley, Frikley, John, 2
Fris . . . . . , John, 104
Frisby, Frysseby, Thomas de, 21
Frithby, Frytheby, Thomas, 149
Frost, John, 45; William, 45, escheator, 35, mayor of York, 11, 53, 57
Fulbaron, Roger, 23
Fulforth, Thomas, 139
Fullour, John, chaplain, 39
Fulnetby, Elizabeth de, 52*n*; John de, 52*n*, 109; Thomas de, 52*n*
Fulsham, Fulsam, James, 140, 162
Fulshawe, William, 163
Fulthorp(e), Elizabeth, 106*n*; William (de), 51, 84, 91, 106
Furness, Fournas, Fournays, Fournes, Fournesse, John, 131, 153; Richard, 2; William, 154; *see also* Fourner
Furnival, Furnyvall, Joan (de), 62, 76; Thomasia, 76; William (de), Lord, 62, 76; Lord, *see* Talbot
Fyvelay, *see* Filey

G . . . . . , William, 81
Gage, William, 96
Gaill', William de, 49; *see also* Gayle
Galway, Galewey, Thomas, 58, 60
Gamyll, John, 91
Ganton, Gaunton, William, clerk, 115
Ganull, Hugh, 162; John, 162
Gardener, John, 1
Gare, Thomas, 85
Gargrave, Gairgrave, John, 120; Robert, escheator, 93 *bis*, 156
Garleker, Thomas, 57
Garrard, John, 170, 177; *see also* Gerard
Garston, John, 107
Garth(e), William (del), 109, 183, 184
Garton, Thomas, rector of Weaverthorpe, 63
Gascoigne, Gascoygne, Gascoyne, Elizabeth, 153; John, 130; Nicholas, 98, 113; Richard, 183; William, 3, 104, 153
Gayle, William, 30; *see also* Gaill
Gayncoys (?), John, 126
Gayson (?), William, 36
Gayte, —— del, 110
Gaytenby, Peter de, 4, 46; William, 166
Gelet, John, 16
Gelsthorp, John de, 60
Gentilman, William, chaplain, 124
Geoffrey, Geffray, John, 33
Gerard, John, 85; *see also* Garrard
Gerge, William, 49, 107
German, Robert, 132
Gibbon, Gybon, Mauger, 17
Gibbonman, Gybbonman, Thomas, 41
Gibbs, Gybbes, Robert, 2
Gibson, Gybson, William, clerk, 61
Gill, Gyll, Hugh (de, del), 11, 136, 170; John de, 4
Gilliot, Giliot, Gyliot, Richard, 58; William, 28
Gilson, Gylson, William, 72, 81
Girlington, Girlyngton, Gyrlyngton, John (de), 14, 33, 35, 66, 93, 166
Glemham, John, 111, 151
Gloucester, Duke of, *see* Plantagenet; Earl of, *see* Despenser
Godard, Agnes, 133*n*; Constance, 14*n*, 116, 159*n*; Isabel, 160; John, 14*n*, 15, 23, 116, 133*n*, 159, 160, escheator, 25; Margaret, 23
Godley, Godlee, John, 158, 178
Godsaulff, Godyshalff, Adam, 165; William, 96
Golafree, John, 120*n*; Philippa, 120*n*
Goldayle, John, 139
Goldesburgh, Richard, 131; Thomas, 131
Gollan, John, 70; William, 1
Golle, John, 129
Goodall, *see* Gudale
Goushill, Gousehill, Elizabeth, 33; Joan, 33; Katherine, 57; Robert, 33, 57
Gousnell, Richard, 33
Gower, Joan, 124; John, 124; Nicholas, 109, 124, escheator, 28, 33, 35–38, 41–43, 81, 82, 83 *bis*, 86–88, 91, 148; Ralph, 81, 114; Thomas, 16, 41, 75, 84, 104, 109, 182; Walter, 104, 143; William, 71, 173, clerk, 61
Goweton, John de, 84
Gowyk, Henry, 60
Gra, Graa, Ellen, 85; John, 57, 141; Margaret, 141; Margery, 141*n*; Maude, 57; Thomas, 37, escheator, 25; William, 85; *see also* Gray
Grange, Graunge, Robert, 130
Grangeby, Graungeby, John, 159
Granger, John, 117
Grangesby, Graungesby, John, 174
Graver, Walter, 3, 50, 147
Gravesby, John, 100
Graveson, Grayveson, Robert, 72
Gray, Grey, Bartholomew, Lord G. of Rotherfield, 4*n*; Constance, 46*n*; Edmund, 61, 133, 143; Elizabeth (de), 18, 93*n*, 158*n*; Henry, Lord G. of Wilton, 93*n*, 156*n*; Joan, 4*n*, 29*n*, 78*n*; John (de), 46*n*, 126, Lord G. of Rotherfield, 4*n*; Katherine, 4*n*; Margaret, 93*n*, 156*n*; Reynold (de), 18, 30*n*; Richard (de), 4*n*; Robert (de), Lord G. of Rotherfield, 4, 11, 29*n*, 78*n*, 122 *bis*; Thomas, 46, 93*n*, 158*n*; William de, 82; Lord G. of Rotherfield, *see* Deincourt; *see also* Gra
Graystock, *see* Greystock
Greathead, Gretehed, Grethed, Gretheved, Gretheyd, Richard, 16, 76; Thomas (de), 35, 166
Green, Grene, Eleanour, 144*n*; Henry (de), 3, 144*n*; John (de), 111, chaplain, 44; Thomas, 104, 137; William (del), 43, 93
Greenshaw, Greneschawe, William, 9
Grendale, John de, clerk, 106
Grenfell, Henry de, 66
Grenville, Roger, 71
Grey, *see* Gray
Greystock, Graystok(e), Greystok, Alice, 56*n*; Joan, 32; John, Lord, 143*n* 144, 161; Katherine, Lady, 143*n*; Ralph, Lord, 32, 48, 122, 143, 144; William, 72, 76, Lord, 32, 56*n*, 126, 143*n*
Grimbald, Grymbald, John, 173

Grimsby, Grymesby, Peter de, 115
Grimston, Grymeston, Thomas, 105
Grisethwaite, Grysthwayte, William, 135
Grugelton (?), John de, parson of Melsonby, 149
Gryme, John, 26, 63
Gudale, Roger, parson of Bainton, 160
Gunby, Richard, 107; Robert (de), 21, 48, 100, 113, 118; William (de), 100, 107, 118
Gunnas, Gunnays, Robert (de), 12, 28, 29, 37
Gybon, *see* Gibbon
Gyslee (?), Thomas, 9

H . . . . . , R . . . . . , 121
H . . . erbergh, ? Hatherbergh, William, 164
Hacbergh, John, 75
Haddlesey, Hadilsey, Hadylsey, Thomas, 20; William, 20
Hagger, William, 154
Haggerston, Hagirston, Agnes, 174; Thomas, 174
Haghton, Thomas de, 161; *see also* Hoghton
Hagthorp(e), Thomas, 134, 144
Halbarn, Halberne, Holbarn, John, 35, 90, 103
Haldenby, Robert de, 23, 43; Thomas, 178
Halgate, Hallegate, Ellen, 78; William, 18, 78
Haliwell, John, clerk, 174
Hall, Halle, Alice at, 26; Elizabeth, 147; Joan, 147; Thomas at, 25, 26; Walter del, 41; William, 147, 159
Hally, William, 124; *see also* Hully
Halnaby, Katherine, 81*n*
Halom, Thomas, 161
Hammondson, Hammondesson, Hamondson, Alice, 72; John, 83, 85, 87
Hancok, Robert, 50
Hankford, Hankeford, Elizabeth, 162; Richard, 162
Hansman, John, 163
Hardy, John, 132; Robert, 97, 164; William, 164
Hare, John de, 129
Harlethorpe, Edmund de, 21
Harom, William, 32
Harper, Harpour, John, 69, 76
Harpham, Robert, 53
Harr', John, 2
Harrington, Harington, Haveryngton, Haryngton, Heryngton, Alice de, 56*n*; Elizabeth de, 141*n*, 142; Isabel de, 56*n*; John (de), 56*n*, 57, 138, Lord H., 141, 142; Katherine de, 67; Margaret, 98*n*, 99; Robert (de), 109, Lord H., 56, 57; William (de), 67, 98*n*, 106, 131, 138, 139, 141*n*, 142, 183, 184
Harrison, Herryson, John, 163; Robert, 163; William, 163; *see also* Henryson
Harthead, Herteheved, Herthed, William, 30, 49
Hartlington, Hertlington, Hertlyngton, Henry (de), 66, 67; William de, 66, 67, 182; *see also* Herlyngton
Hastings, Hastinges, Hastynges, Agnes, 50*n*, 83*n*, 116; Anne de, 31; Edmund, 50*n*, 83*n*, 116; Edward, 30, 31; Elizabeth de, 18; Hugh (de), 30, 31, 126; Isabel de, 126; John (de), 18, 30, 32, 61, Earl of Pembroke, 18, 19, 30*n*, Lord H., 18*n*; Laurence de, 18; Maude, 61; Nicholas, 68, 143; Philippa de, 18, 19; Ralph (de), 7, 32, 46, 61, 108, Lord H., 106*n*; Richard, 61; barony, 18*n*
Hatherbargh, William, 164 (?), 179
Haulay, Beatrice, 105; John, 105; Robert, 105
Hawkhirst, Haukehirst, Robert, 53
Hawkswell, Haukeswell(e), Haukiswell, John, 77, 83, 85, 87, 92, 121, 124, 157; Richard (de), 21, 43
Haxby(e), Richard, 52, 132; Thomas, 11
Hay, John de la, 126; Peter de la, del, 11, 12, 161, escheator, 102, 103, 105 *bis*, 107–109, 111–114, 117, 118
Haytfeld, Robert, 160
Hayton, Richard, 174; Robert, 105, 111, 112
Headlam, Hedelame, Henry de, 34
Heaton, Heton, William, 109, 177
Hedown, Richard, 170, 177
Helme, Richard, 60
Helperby, Thomas (de), 23, 27–29, 43, 51, 78
Hemingborough, Hemmyngburgh, Richard, 41; Thomas, 132
Henman, John, 40, 41
Henry, John, son of, 77; Robert, son of, 77; Thomas, son of, 59
Henry IV, 5*n*, 9, 12–14, 27, 96, 97, 105*n*, 118, 128, 148, 156, 157, 162, 181
Henry V, 109*n*, 150; Earl of Chester, 143
Henryson, Henrison, ——, 2; John, 130; Robert, 49; *see also* Harrison
Hepworth, John, 101

Hereford, Earl of, *see* Bohun, *and* Henry IV
Herlyngton, ? error for Hertlyngton, Henry de, 50
Heron, John, 174
Heryng, Elizabeth, 135
Heselton, Hesilton, Hesillton, John de, 4, 37
Hessell, William, 155
Heton, *see* Heaton
Hewett, *see* Huwet
Hexham, John, 170, 177
Hill, John de, del, 53, 78, 132; Richard de, 64; William (del), 3, 37, 104
Hilliard, Heliard, Hylleyerd, Hylliard, Hyllyard, John (? error), Escheator, 125; Robert, Escheator, 65, 89, 90 *bis*, 92, 95, 120, 123, 125, 128
Hillum, Henry, 13
Hilton, Hylton, Geoffrey de, 2*n*, 140*n*; Godfrey (? Geoffrey) de, 140; Hawise de, 2*n*, 140; John, 97; Robert, 15, 104
Hinton, Hynton, Thomas, 139
Hipswell, Hippeswell, Robert de, Vicar of Cowton, 36
Hirn, John de, 31
Hobard, John, 171
Hobshort, Hobschort, John, 136; Robert, 11, 136, 170
Hockday, Hokday, William, 41
Hodgson, Hogeson, Hoghson, Robert, 69; Thomas, 60
Hoghton, Houghton, Robert, 97; Thomas (de), 9, 60; *see also* Haghton
Hokerel, John, 125
Hokton, William, 137
Holbarn, *see* Halbarn
Holbek, Thomas, 136
Holdernesse, John de, 16
Hole, Henry del, 120; William del, 120
Holland, Holand, Alice de, Countess of Kent, 19, 125–127; Constance, 46*n*, 64*n*; Edmund de, 127, Earl of Kent, 10, 47, 77–81, 92, 112, 117, 122, 128*n*, 130, 151; Eleanour de, 80, 92, 127 *bis*; Elizabeth de, 80, 92, 127; Joan de, 24*n*, 79, 80, 92, 116*n*, 127, Countess of Kent, 127; John, Duke of Exeter, 46*n*, Earl of Huntingdon, 47, 64*n*; Lucia, 79*n*, 174; Margaret de, 80, 92, 127; Thomas, Earl of Kent, 2, 7, 24*n*, 57, 79*n*, 92, 116*n*, 125, 127
Holme, John (de), 48, 125, 128, 136, 171; Margaret, 136; Robert de, 57; Thomas (de), 5, 68
Holteby, John de, 45
Homet, John, 81, 84; Roger, 69, 70; William, 173
Hondesley, Adam del, 96
Hong . . . . . , John, 128
Hopton, Thomas de, 139
Horn, Horne, John, 110, 132, 152; William, 149
Hornby, Horneby, Peter (de), 176, 177; Thomas (de), 134, 153, 155; William de, 53
Horsforth, John, 50; Robert, 50
Horsman, William, 110
Horton, John de, 58; Robert (de), 57, 93; Thomas de (? Norton), 175
Hosbarne, Nicholas, 90
Hotham, Hothame, Hothom, Hothome, Alice, 21*n*; Frederick William, Lord, 100*n*, 151*n*; John, 21*n*, 83, 100, 101, 116, 151–153, 160, 163; Maude, 151
Hoton, *see* Hutton
Hottow, Richard, 91
How, Howe, Robert del, 1, 14, 38, 46, 84, 172, 180
Howden, Houeden, John (de), 57, 125
Howick, Howyk, John, 107
Howsonn, John, 23
Howum, Thomas de, 137; William de, 137
Huddleston, Hodeleston, Hudilston, Richard, 71, 173
Hudson, John, 43
Hudswell, Huddeswell, William, 167
Hugh, John, son of, 64; Alice his wife, 64; Joan her mother, 64
Hully, William, 121; *see also* Hally
Hungate, William, escheator, 19, 20, 22–26
Hungerford, Walter, 110
Hunt, John, 33
Hunter, William, 16, 26
Huntinfield, John, Lord, 53*n*, 118*n*; Margery, Lady, 53*n*, 118*n*
Huntingdon, Earl of, *see* Holland
Husthwaite, Hustwayt(e), James, 19, 132; John, 26
Hutchinson, Huchonson, Huchynson, John, 87; Robert, 83, 85, 166
Hutton, Hoton, Huton, Joan de, 126; John, 40, 41, 43; Margaret, 147; Nicholas, 38; Richard de, 126; Simon de, 94; William, 147, 174
Huwet, John, 77
Hynkeshill, Robert, 24; *see also* Inkershill
Hyrnyng, William, 131

Ikhils, Robert, 129
Ilkley, Ilkelay, John, 107; lady of, 61

Ingham, Joan de, 148*n*; Oliver de, 148*n*
Ingland, Ingelande, Richard, 43
Ingleby, Ingilby, Eleanour, 154, 155; William, 154, 155
Ingles, Robert, 66
Ingleson, Ingelson, Robert, 20, 130, 140
Inglesthorpe, Edmund, 178; Elizabeth, 158; Isabel, 178*n*; Joan, 178*n*; John, 158, 178; Margaret, 178*n*; Thomas, 158, 178
Ingram, Ingrame, family, 105*n*; Alice, 182; John, 78, 114, 158; Robert, 82, 125
Inkershill, Richard, 159; *see also* Hynkeshill
Ireland, Duke of, *see* Vere
Ive, John, 99
Iveson, Yvesson, John, 120; Matthew, 120

Jacklin, Jakelyn, Jaklyn, John, 12, 14, 28, 50, 102, 107; William, 20, 22, 28, 29, 82, 97
Jacklinson, Jaklynson, Thomas, 178
Jackman, Jakman, John, 170
Jackson, Jacson, Jakson, Richard, 161; Robert, 178; William, 72, 130
Jakes, Adam, 168
James, Henry, son of, 77
Jarkenvill, Jarkenvyll, Hugh, 103; John, 104
Jenkinson, Jankynson, Jenkynson, Adam, 125; Richard, 101
Jerusalem, St. John of, Master of, 13; Prior of, 100, 144
Joan, Queen of England, 89, 148
Johnson, Jhonson, Joneson, Jonesson, Jonson, Alan, 135; John, 43, 77, 96, 103; Richard, 44, 72, 120; Thomas, 165; William, 128, 130, 140, 141
Joignour, William, 150
Jolyf, Thomas, 20
Joope, Thomas, 153
Jopson, Richard, 5
Joyment, Thomas, 104 *bis*
Juliers, Elizabeth de, 92*n*; Marquis de, 92*n*
Just, Thomas, 33

Kay, Kaa, Laurence de, 131; Thomas, 106, 135; William, 82; *see also* Key
Kayire (?), William, 150
Keeling, *see* Kyllyng
Kees, John, 101
Keeton, Keton, Kiveton, Nicholas (de), 62, 91
Keighley, Kyghlay, Hugh, 182
Keld, Thomas, 11; William, 75, 137
Kelfeld, Henry de, 77; Robert de, 77; William, 117
Kemp, John, 139
Kendale, William, 139
Kenlay, John de, 85
Kent, Earl of, *see* Holland, Neville, *and* Plantagenet
Kepwyk, Kepewyk, William (de), 5, 44, 83, 85, 87, 103
Kettlewell, Ketilwell, Eufemia de, 42
Key, William, 105; *see also* Kay
Kilkenny, Kylkenny, William, 42
Killingbeck, Killyngbek, William, 50
Killingholme, Kilyngholm, Richard de, 139
Kilnewyk, Edmund, 101
Kilwardby, Kylwardby, William (de), 61, 114, 130
King, The, tenements held of, *passim*
King, Kinge, Kyng, Nicholas, 96; Richard, 21; Robert, 129; Thomas, 161
Kinwoldmarsh, Kynwolmerssh, William, 177
Kiriell, Thomas, 194
Kirkby, Kyrkby, Kyrkeby, John, 165; Thomas (de), 46, 66; William, 165
Kirkham, Kyrkham, John, 101
Kirkoswold, Isabel de, 60*n*
Kirkton, Kirketon, Kyrketon, Thomas, 12, 149
Kiveton, *see* Keeton
Knaresburgh, John de, 174
Knayton, John (de), 5, 90, 149, 156; William de, 27
Knight, Knyght, Thomas, 64, 75
Knighton, Knyghton, John de, 128
Knottyngley, William de, 31
Kykarde, Richard, 42
Kyllyng, William, 26
Kyme, Earl of, *see* Umfraville

L . . . . . , Alice de, 104
Labour, Thomas, 79
Lake, Laake, Robert, 138, 140
Lakok, John, 16
Lambard(e), Lamberd, Alan, 73; Joan, 174; Thomas, 174; William, 69; *see also* Lambert
Lambe, Adam, 66
Lambert, Thomas, 146; *see also* Lambard
Lancaster, John of, Thomas of, *see* Plantagenet
Landmote, Richard, 106
Lang, Richard, 161

Langald, Richard de, 2
Langdale, John (de), 9, 22, 27–29; Thomas, 97, 100
Langley, Thomas, Bp. of Durham, 109, 130, 177; *see also* Longley
Langthwayt, John, 110
Langton, Joan de, 98*n*, 99; John de, 98*n*
Langwath, John, 154; Roger, 9
Lascelles, Lasceles, Lascels, Lassel, Lassels, Lassils, Joan, 142; John, 23; Maude, 59; Peter, 144; Roger, 17; William (de), 59, 125, 142
Lascy, Lassy, John, 52, 125, 128, 134, 144
Latimer, Latymer, Elizabeth, 42*n*; Robert, 115; William, 17, Lord L., 22, 23, 42*n*; Lord L., *see* Neville, John
Lawrence, Laurence, John, 110
Lawrenceson, Laurencsone, Laurensson, John, 16
Lawton, Lauton, William, 158
Laxton, John, 153
Laycock, *see* Lakok
Layton, Laton, John de, 178; Robert de, 33, 35; Thomas (de), 16, 38, 75, 121, 124, 156, 172; *see also* West Layton
Lazenby, Lasyngby, Laysyngby, John (de), 1, 17, 145, 146; Thomas (de), 93, 145, 180, 181; William, 109
Lealholme, Lelehom(e), Lelham, Lelhom(e), Lelhum(e), Lellom(e), Lelom, Lolhome, Richard (de), 9, 12, 14, 23, 27–29, 43, 48, 50, 78, 97, 100, 102, 107, 113; Thomas, 81, 177
Leatham, Lythom, Peter de, chaplain, 44
Leavening, Levenynge, William, 104
Lede, Henry, 9
Lee, Nicholas at, 129; Thomas del, 58; William de la, 128; *see also* Legh
Leeds, Ledes, John, 140; Robert, 103; Dukes of, *see* Osborne
Leek, Leke, Adam de 16, 27, 90; Simon (de), 109, 177
Legh, Leghe, Gilbert de, 131; Thomas, 20; *see also* Lee
Lelman, William 104
Lely, John, 171*n*, 172; Richard, 125, 128, 171, 172
Lemanson, John, 71
Lemyng, William, 119
Leney, Lenay, William, 11, 43
L'Engleys, Idonea, 22*n*; Thomas, 22*n*
Lepton, John de, 99; William (de), 44, 99
Lescrope, *see* Scrope
Leset, Lesset, John (de), 16, 19, 26, 76
Levene, John de, 13
Leventhorpe, Lewenthorp, Thomas de, 140
Levesham, John de, 69
Ligeard, Peter, 159, 174
Lilling, Lyllyng, William de, 61
Lincoln, John de, clerk, 95; Thomas de, chaplain, 133
Lindale, Lyndale, John, 152 *bis*
Linham, Lynham, John, 106
Linton, Lynton, John de, 164
Liolf, Lyolf, Lyolffe, R., 81; Robert, 22, 28
Lister, Litster, Lyster, Adam, 104; John, 99, 147; William, 90, 147
Lithefoot, Lythfot, John, 69
Little, *see* Parva
Liverton, Lyverton, Thomas, 107
Lockton, Locton, Lokton, William (de), 32, 59, 75, 143
Lockwood, Lokewode, Lokwode, John, 76, 172, 180, 182
Lodbrook, William de, 21
Lodyngton, Margaret, 174; William, 174
Lofthouse, Lofhous, John (de), 16, 95, 106, 145, 157
Loftsome, John, 129
Longley, Thomas, clerk, 27; *see also* Langley
Longvilers, John de, 98*n*; Margaret de, 98*n*
Lonsdale, Lonesdale, Lonesdalle, Lonnesdale, Lonysdale, Lounsdale, John de, 26; Robert de, 136; Thomas (de), 75, 76, 145, 172, 178, 180, 182
Lord, Robert, 35, 46
Lorimer, Lorymer, Richard, 47; Robert, 14, 15
Loryng, Isabel, 56*n*; Neil, 56*n*
Loterel, *see* Luttrell
Loughton, William de, 5
Lound, Lounde, Alexander (de, del), 21, escheator, 68, 74, 77, 79; Richard (del), 77, 81; *see also* Lund
Louthe, Robert de, 57
Lovell, John de, 6, Lord L., 47; William, 18
Lowthorpe, Louthorpe, George de, 166; Robert de, 86
Lowys, Agnes, 88; Henry, 41; Thomas, 87, 88; William, 87
Lucy, Anthony, Lord L., 32*n*; Joan, 32*n*
Luff, William, 3
Luket, Walter, 119
Lumley, Lomley, Eleanour de, 38*n*; Isabel de, 38; John (de), 38*n*, 40,

87; Ralph de, Lord L., 39, 40; Thomas de, 38, 40
Lund, Thomas, 11; *see also* Lound
Lutton, Thomas de, 53; William, 47
Luttrell, Loterel, Loterell, Luterel, Lutterell, Lord, ? Geoffrey, 59, 144; Andrew, 2, 55, 62, 101; Geoffrey (de), 2*n*, 3, 101, 122, 137 *bis*, 140; Hawise, 2, 101, 140; Joan, 2
Lyhome, John, 161
Lyle, John, 164
Lyolf, *see* Liolf
Lyon, Robert, vicar of Marske, 17
Lythfot, *see* Lithefoot
Lythom, *see* Leatham

Magson, Robert, 30, 49
Malbis, Malbissh, Malbussh, Malbys, Malbyssh, Richard, 19, 20, 55, 111, 150; William, 19*n*, 20, 106
Malham, Mallome, William de, 66
Malory, Malore, Hanketin, 126
Maltby, Malteby, John (de), 16, 71, 84, 172, 180, 182; Robert, 173, 182
Malton, Elizabeth de, 29; Katherine de, 28, 29; Robert de, 59, 137; Thomas de, 28, 43, 77, 121, 124; William de, 14
Malynson, Robert, 91
Man, John, 107
Man', John del, 136
Manby, Manneby, Maunby, John de, 42; Thomas, 33
Mandeville, Maundevile, William, 65
Mandry, error, *see* Maudry
Manfeld, Robert, Provost of Beverley, 100; Thomas, 178
Mansell, Maunsell, Hugh, 33, 83, 85, 87, 166, 167; John, 93
Manston, Alverey (de), escheator, 151, 154, 158, 159, 161, 162, 163
Maple, John, 76
Mappleton, Mapilton, Mapulton, Mapylton, Robert, 75; Thomas (de), 63, 102
March, Earl of, *see* Mortimer
Marchant, Thomas, 126
Marche, Robert del, 11
Markham, John de, 95
Marre, John atte, del, 23, 61, 102
Marsburgh, Mersburgh, Merssheborugh, Simon (de), 76, 129, 159
Marscald, John, 49
Marsden, Mersden, William, 28
Marsh, Marssh, Walter, 104
Marshal, Earl, *see* Mowbray
Marshall, Marchal, Marchall, Mareshall, Marschall, Marsshall, Adam, 104, 138, 140; Hugh, 153; John, 1, 73, 77, 82, 96, 139, 146, 162; Richard, 107, 119, 133, 147, 175; Robert, 13; Thomas, 20, 28, chaplain, 89; Walter, 104, 136; William, 19, 26
Marske, Mersk, Richard de, chaplain, 68
Marston, Merston, Henry, clerk, 111, 151
Marton, John (de), 58, 180, 181; Thomas de, 28; Walter de, 71; William de, 30, 49
Martyll, Robert, 20
Martyn, Thomas, 64
Mascald, William, 139
Masham, John, 16
Mason, John, 16, 154; Nicholas, 126; William, 69
Maude, John, 182
Maudry, Mauderey, Maudrey, Mawdrye, John (de), 12, 14, 23, 28, 29, 43
Mauleverer, family, 106*n*; Hanlath, 163; Robert, 164
Mauley, de Malo lacu, Maulay, Mawlay, Constance de, 14, 15, 114*n*, 116, Lady, 115, 116; Elizabeth, 114*n*, 116, 131*n*; John, 82; Katherine, 22*n*; Margery de, 15, 115, 116; Maude, Lady, 114, 115, 152 *bis*, 153 *bis*, 168; Peter de, Lord, 14, 15, 22*n*, 32, 100, 114, 115, 116, 131*n*, 144
Maunsell, *see* Mansell
Mauny, Margaret, Lady, 8*n*; Walter, Lord, 8*n*
Mavan, Peter de, 110
Maweger, John, 158
Meaux, Melsa, John de, 104
Megir, William, chaplain, 166
Meinell, Meignill, Menyll, Christiana, 133; Nicholas, 133; Lord, *see* Darcy
Melton, Henry de, 113
Meryng, William, 177
Metham, Meteham, Alexander de, 27, 121, 122, 123, 154; Elizabeth de, 27*n*, 121*n*, 122, 123; Thomas de, 7, 27, 122, 123, 154
Methley, Medlay, Thomas, 150
Mickleby, Mikylby, Richard, 69
Middleton, Middelton, Midelton, Gilbert de, 66; Joan de, 125; Roger de, 125; William de, 17
Milan, Duke of, *see* Visconti
Milburne, John, 147
Mild, Robert, 11
Millyngton, Milyngton, William (de), 12, 29, 37, 50
Milner, Mylner, Robert, 69, 76
Mitford, Hugh, 95

Miton, Mitton, Myton, Thomas de, 48, 121, 161; William, 129
Mohun, John, Lord, 109*n*, 120*n*; Philippa, 109*n*, 120*n*
Monboucher, Elizabeth, 77; George, 77; Richard, 77
Monceux, Mounceux, Alice, 87; Ingelram, 86, 87; Joan, 87; Robert, 19, 26, 86
Monkton, Munketon, John de, 90
Montacute, Eleanour, Countess of Salisbury, 80, 92, 93, 127; Elizabeth de, 33*n*; Thomas, Earl of Salisbury, 80, 92, 127; William de, 33*n*; Marquis of, *see* Neville
Moody, Mody, Gilbert, 96
More, Anne, 139*n*; John (de, del), 79, 99, 139*n*, 166; Katherine del, 165, 166; Marmaduke de, del, 97, 104, 105, 165, 166; Reynold de, 79; Robert de la, 122; Thomas (del), 85, 139*n*; William, 61, 102
Moresby, Christopher (de), 183, 184
Morley, Morlay, John, chaplain, 111, 151
Mortayn, Robert, 164
Mortimer, de Mortuomari, Edmund, 19, 80, 127, Earl of March, 18*n*, 58*n*, 92, 127, 135*n*, 176; Eleanour, Countess of March, 80, 92, 127; Elizabeth, 58*n*, 135*n*; Philippa, 18*n*, 135*n*; Roger, Earl of March, 19; Sibil, 126
Morton, Moreton, John de, 90; Robert (de), 129, escheator, 96, 97 *bis*, 98, 99, 162; William de, 11
Mountenay, Mounteney, Mounteny, John, 150; Thomas, 158, 178
Mountford, Moumford, Mounford, Mountfort, Thomas, 34, 54, 159, 167 *bis*
Mowbray, Moubray, Blanche, 90*n*; Constance, 46, 47, 64*n*, Countess Marshal, 57, 65; Edmund, 84; Eleanour, 154, 155; Elizabeth, 5*n*, 112*n*, Duchess of Norfolk, 33, 47, 64, 65; John, 71, 90, Duke of Norfolk, 64*n*, 148*n*; John, Earl Marshal, 65, 75, 89, 90, 108 *bis*, 122 *bis*, 123, 127, 137, 142 *ter*, 149, 179, Earl of Nottingham, 5*n*, Lord de, 5*n*, 10, 22, 32, 46, 54, 55, 79, 90, 91, 105, 106*n*, 112, 150, 151; Margaret, 153, 154, 155, Duchess of Norfolk, 8; Robert, 52; Thomas de, 6, 12, 33, 90, Duke of Norfolk, 5, 6, 8*n*, 9, 33, 46, 64*n*, 65, 89, 112*n*, Earl Marshal, 6, 46, 47, 56, 64, 65, Earl of Nottingham, 6, 46*n*, 47, 65, Lord M., 5*n*, 23, 45, 46*n*, 47, Lord Segrave, 5*n*; William, 2, 135, 153, 154, 155, Duke of Norfolk, 148*n*
Mulgryve, Thomas, 5
Multon, John (de), 104, parson of Aldingham, 142; Peter de, 35, 44, 90, 149
Munnesdere, Robert, 24
Murfyn, John, 91
Musgrave, Robert, 99
Myton, *see* Miton

Nalton, John (de), 47, 59, 143; William (de), 9, 32, 47
Nedeler, Thomas, 52
Neel, Thomas, 110
Nelotson, William, 25, 26
Nesfeld, William de, 58
Nesse, Thomas de, 171
Neville, Nevile, Nevill, Nevyle, Nevyll, Nevylle, Alexander, Archbp. of York, 64; Ankerette de, 62; Anne, 174*n*; Eleanour, 38*n*; Elizabeth (de), 42, 54, 80, 92, 93, 127; Geoffrey de, 98*n*; Isabel, Marchioness of Montacute, 178*n*; Joan de, 62, 68*n*, 98*n*, 99, 138*n*, 141*n*, Lady Fauconbergh, 172*n*, 180*n*, 181, Lady Furnival, 76; John (de), 18, 42, 43, 54, 80, 92, 127, Lord Latimer, 42*n*, 75, 82, Lord Neville, 38*n*, 42, 43, 62*n*, Marquis of Montacute, 178*n*; Margaret, 98*n*, 166*n*; Maude (de), 62, 114*n*; Ralph, Earl of Richmond (? *see* Richmond), Earl of Westmorland, 10, 15, 18, 22, 34, 42*n*, 51, 54, 68, 73, 76*n*, 77, 79, 84, 91, 97, 99, 104, 111, 113, 114*n*, 115, 134, 142, 143, 147, 149, 150, 155, 166 *bis*, 167 *bis*, 168 *pass.*, 172*n*, 174*n*, Lord N., 42, 43; Robert (de), 98, 99, 138*n*, 141*n*; Thomas (de), 62, 98*n*, 99, Lord Furnival, 55; William, 68*n*, 76*n*, Earl of Kent, 172*n*, 180*n*, Lord Fauconberg, 106, 172*n*, 180*n*, 181
Newall, John de, 138
Newbald, Nubalde, Thomas, 96
Newby, Neuby, Neweby, Nwby, Andrew, 170, 177; John de, 89, 106; Thomas (de), 97, 113, 134, 144
Newcomen, Neucomen, Hugh, 73
Newham, Neuham, William, 71
Newland, Neuland, Neweland, Ellen, 78; John, 170 *bis*, 177 *bis*; Richard (de), 53, 153, 170; William (de), 53, 77, 78, 107
Newman, Niuman, John, 96
Newsom, Neusom, Neusum, Newe-

som, Henry, 16; John (de), 90, 163; Thomas (de), 69, 152 *bis*
Newton, Neuton, Neutone, John (de), 133, 137, 149, 156, 167, Treasurer of St. Peter's, York, 98, 113; Thomas de, 85; William de, 5; *see also* East Newton
Niuman, *see* Newman
Norfolk, Duke of, *see* Mowbray; Earl of, *see* Plantagenet
Norman, Thomas, chaplain, 155; William, 2
Normanville, Richard, 62, 64
Norreys, Robert, 27
Northby, John, mayor of York, 119
Northfolk, Richard, 179
Northorpe, Norththorppe, George, 47; Thomas, 131
Northwood, Northewode, John, 79
Norton, Alan, 139; John de, 71; Richard (de), 98, 113, 138 *bis*; Thomas (? Horton) de, 175
Notehake, Walter, 106
Nottingham, Earl of, *see* Mowbray
Nubalde, *see* Newbald
Nuttyll, Thomas, 105

Octe, John, 92
Oglesthorp, Ogilsthorp, Ogylsthorp, Thomas, 164; William (de), 60, 144
Olyver, Richard, 52
Ornell, Alexander, 125
Osborne, Thomas, Duke of Leeds, 159*n*; family, 91*n*
Osmond, John, 170, 177
Oter, Otour, Otyr, John, 97, 134, 139
Otley, Otteley, Richard, 164
Oulsnape, William, 147
Ousteby, John, 164, 165
Outrington, Margaret, 104
Overton, Ellen, 104
Oxford, Earl of, *see* Vere

P . . . . . , Robert, 104
Paganel, family, 140*n*; *see also* Paynell
Palesforth, John, 156
Palisser, John, 142
Palmer, John, 24; Thomas, 107
Palmes, William, 104, 121
Paris, Parys, William (de), 13, 58
Park, Thomas del, 73; William del, 106
Parker, Joan, 31
Parkinson, Parkynson, Perkynson, William, 2, 182
Parles, John, chaplain, 142
Parson, William, 10; *see also* Person
Parva, Thomas, 70
Passelawe, Robert, 93
Patrik, Robert, 149
Paule, Paull, Pawle, William, 16, 93, 133, 134, 156
Paulyn, ——, 63; John, 19, 63; Margaret, 63; Thomas, 130; William, 19, 26, 63, 129, 130
Paynell, Geoffrey, 109; John, 166; Katherine, 166; *see also* Paganel
Peche, Pecche, John, 81, 99, clerk, 182
Peck, Pek, John, 162
Pedwardyn, Isabel, 44; Robert, 44; Walter, 43, 44
Pelter, Richard, 69
Pembroke, Earl of, *see* Hastings *and* Valence
Penington, Penyngton, Alan (?), 165; Elizabeth (?), 165; John, 165 *bis*
Pensax, Percival de, 67
Pepyr, William, 178
Percy, Percehay, Percey, Persay, Alice, 88; Christiana, 1, 2, 134, 135; Elizabeth (de), 20, 58, 135*n*, 136, 182*n*; George, 88; Henry, 35, 58, 63, 130, 135*n*, 136, 182*n*, Earl of Northumberland, 4, 16, 17, 20*n*, 34, 35, 37, 39, 44, 58, 61, 79, 108, 135*n*, 136, 143, 146, 152, 154, 160, 163, 167, 177, Lord Percy, 62*n*; John, 2, 45, 46, 135 *bis*; Margaret, 1, 2, 135; Mary, 45; Robert, 59, 104, 133, 137, 143; Thomas de, 20, Earl of Worcester, 14; William, 1, 134, 135
Perkin, Emma, 104
Perot, Isabel, 30; John, 30
Person, Peresson, Persson, ——, 118; Ellen, 49; John, 78, 102, 117; Robert, 129; William, 49; *see also* Parson *and* Pierson
Pert, John, 125
Peter, Reynold son of, 173; Roger son of, 126
Philip, Thomas, 110; Thomas son of, 13
Philippa, Queen, 24*n*, 97*n*, 109*n*
Pickard, Pycard, John, 64
Pickburne, Pykburne, Richard, 159
Pickering, Pikeryng, Pykering, Pykeryng, James, 161; John (de), 48, 103, 104, 161; Thomas (de), 48, 161, escheator, 46, 49, 50, 53, 56
Pierson, Peirson, John, 88, 112; Robert, 123; *see also* Person
Pigot, *see* Pygot
Piper, John, 52
Plantagenet, Anne, 97; Constance, 128*n*; Edmund, 92*n*, 127*n*, Duke of York, 24, 25, 109*n*, 110, 116, 117, 128*n*, Earl of Cambridge, 24, 25; Edward, Duke of York, 25, 47, 109,

120, Earl of Albemarle, 109*n*, 110, 111, Earl of Rutland, 6, 24*n*, 47, 109*n*, Prince of Wales, 79*n*; Eleanour, 97*n*, 125*n*; Elizabeth, Countess of Kent, 92; Henry, Duke of Lancaster, 127, Earl of Derby, 6, Earl of Lancaster, 125*n*; Isabel, 95*n*, Duchess of York, 24*n*; Joan, Duchess of York, 24*n*, 80, 92, 93, 110, 116, 117, 127, 145, Princess of Wales, 79*n*, 81, 92, 127; John, 79, 96, 100, Earl of Kent, 92, Duke of Bedford, 79, 96, 98, 100, 106, 113, Duke of Lancaster, 99*n*, of Lancaster, 98, Earl of Richmond, 167 *bis*; Lionel, Duke of Clarence, 18*n*, 135*n*; Margaret, 92, 127*n*, Duchess of Clarence, 127; Philippa, 18*n*, 135*n*, Duchess of York, 109*n*, 120; Richard, 110, Duke of York, 109*n*, 120, 134, Earl of Cambridge, 24*n*; Thomas, Duke of Clarence, Earl of Albemarle, 13, 15, 17, 18, 21, 108, 112, 116, 127, 132, 144, 151, 160, 177, Duke of Gloucester, 5*n*, 97, 109*n*, Earl of Buckingham, 97, Earl of Norfolk, 5*n*, 8*n*
Plasterer, William, 72
Playce, Place, Emma, 81, 82; Katherine, 81*n*; Robert, 69, 81*n*, 82; William, 81*n*
Plesyngton, Agnes (de), 50, 83; Henry (de), 83, 147; Isabel de, 147; Robert (de), 50, 56, 82, 83, 147, 148
Plumber, William, 69
Plumland, Thomas de, 29
Plumpton, Plompton, Alice de, 60*n*; Isabella de, 60*n*; Robert de, 60, 61; William de, 60*n*, 61
Pocklington, Pokelyngton, Robert de, 48
Pockthorpe, Pokethorpe, Pokethorppe, Pokthorp(e), John (de), 22, 135; Thomas, 167, 174; William de, 63, 86
Pogge, Roger, 13
Pole, William de, 50
Pole, de la, *see* De la Pole
Porter, Henry, 77, 163; John, 101, 163; Roger, 9
Portington, Portyngton, John, 78, 112; Thomas, 151, 161, 163 *bis*
Pothowe, Robert, 173
Potter, Pottere, John, 69
Poucher, Pouger, Henry, 125, 171; Joan, 171; John, 52, 53, 78, 125, 171
Pound, Alice, 153
Povay, John, 76, 91; Ralph, 76
Poynings, Ponynges, Blanche, 90; Thomas, Lord P., 90, Lord St. John, 18*n*
Pranke, William, 130
Prendergest, Thomas, 19
Preston, John de, 28, 64; Roger (de), 62, 124, 146; William de, 146
Priestley, Prestelay, Robert (de), 120; William (de), 120
Procter, Proctour, Proktour(e), John, 9, 19, 26, 69, 93, 141; Robert, 141; Thomas, 27
Prodhome, William, 81
Prophete, John, prebendary of Bugthorpe, 100
Proudfellow, Proudfele, Roger, 92
Pudsey, Pudesay, Pudsay, Henry de, 87; John, 170
Pulter, Robert, 177
Pulton, Robert, 170
Pygot, John, 166

Queldryk, *see* Wheldrake
Quixlay, *see* Whixley
Qwerf, *see* Wharfe

Ralph, Rauf, John, 161; Thomas, 37
Ralph, Stephen son of, 13
Ramshead, Rammeshede, Richard, 119
Randolf, Randoffe, Randolff, Henry, 82, 161; John, 132; William, 86
Raper, John, 52
Rasby, John, 139
Ravendale, Michael, 17
Raveneser, Richard, 15
Rawdon, Rawedon, John de, 113; Richard, 97; *see also* Rowdon
Rawesworth, John, 178
Rawson, Richard, 60
Raygate, William, escheator, 66
Rayhurst, John, 104
Raytheby, John, 160 *bis*
Rede, Robert, prebendary of St. Peter's, York, 63
Redman, Redeman (e), Redmane, Joan, 32*n*; Matthew, 32*n*; Richard (de), escheator, 29, 43, 44, 47, 50, 52, 58, 61
Reednesse, Thomas, 13
Rempston, Thomas, 177
Repas, Thomas, 146
Repyndon, John de, 5
Reresby, Thomas de, 56; *see also* Reseby
Reseby, ? Reresby, Thomas de, 129
Reson, William, chaplain, 114
Revetter, Roger, 45
Reynold, John son of, 79

Riccall, *see* Rykhall
Richard, Pleasance da. of, 126
Richard II, 1, 4, 5, 5*n*, 25, 27, 63, 65, 97*n*, 110, 111, 150
Richardson, John, 99; Thomas, 48, 178; William, 141
Richmond, Richemond, Richemound, Richemund, Earl of, 10, 32, 34, 78, 79 (? Ralph Neville, Earl of Westmorland, but probably should be translated Earldom); *see also* Plantagenet
Rigton, Henry, 170, 177
Ripars, Thomas, 159
Ripley, Robert, 161
Riplingham, Rippelyngham, Ripplyngham, Ryplyngham, Rypplyngham, ——, 100; Ralph de, 9, 28; William (de), 29, 81, 111, 114, 118, 151, 161, 179
Ripon, Rypon, Robert de, 53
Riseley, John, 129
Rishworth, Rissheworth, John, 138
Rither, Maude, 174; Peter de, chaplain, 126; William, 22, 174
Robertson(e), Beatrice, 36; John, 129; Simon, 36; Thomas, 79
Robinson, Robynson, ——, 24; Alan, 142; John, 141
Robyn, Thomas, 158
Roclyf, Rouclif, Rouclyff, David, 59; Elizabeth, 59*n*; Maude, 59; Richard (de), 23, 59; Walter, 32
Rodes, Rodys, Adam del, 120; Richard de, 120
Rokeby, Rokby, Rukeby, Robert, chaplain, 36; Thomas, 66, 167
Rolleston, Beatrice, 105; Ellen, 105; Margaret, 105; Thomas, 105
Rome, Maude de, 41; Peter de, 98, 99
Romondeby, Thomas de, chaplain, 184
Roos, Ros, Beatrice (de), Lady R., 18, 19, 51, 84, 90, 102, 104 *ter*, 107 *bis*, 108 *bis*, 109; James (de), 26, 104; John (de), 88, 107, 108, 109, Lord R., 102, 103, 116, 121, 132, 137, 165, 166, 174–177; Margaret, 102*n*, Lady R., 174*n*; Margery, Lady R., 174*n*; Robert (de), 26, 104, 177; Thomas (de), Lord R., 102*n*, 107, 108, 165, 166, 174*n*, 177 *bis*; William (de), Lord R., 55, 102, 103, 107, 108 *bis*, 174*n*, 175 *bis*
Roper, Roger, 33
Roscelyn, William, 152 *bis*
Rose, Thomas, 23; William, 90
Rotheley, William de, 131
Rotherham, Roderham, Thomas, 107
Rothewell, Henry de, 53
Rotse, Harvey, 22, 51
Rotson, Henry, 138
Ronclif, *see* Roclyf
Roughton, Robert, 132
Rougshawe (?), John, 171
Rousceby, Robert de, 113
Routh, Alice de, 88; John, 49, 152, 160 *bis*; Peter de, 88; Richard de, 88; Thomas de, 93; William de, 88
Rowdon, Roudon, Rowedon, John, 50; Robert, 98, 113; *see also* Rawdon
Roylecourt, William, 69
Ruddoke, John, 133
Rudstane, Rudestan, Robert, 163 *bis*; Walter, 22; William, 139
Rusholme, Russholme, John (de), 52, 125, 171 *bis*
Russell, John, 110, 178; Katherine, 164; Richard, mayor of York, 170 *bis*, 177; Thomas, 10, 132, 164; William, 11
Ruston, John, 150; Roger, 152
Rutland, Earl of, *see* Plantagenet
Rybourden, Margery, 120
Rychmer, William, 107
Rykhall, William de, chaplain, 23
Ryvell, Agnes, 60; William, 40, 60
Ryvett, John, 2

S . . . . burgh, Robert, 79
Sabeller, ? error for Stabeller, Robert, 146
Sadbergh, John de, 39
St. John of Jerusalem, *see* Jerusalem
St. John, Lord, *see* Poynings
St. Paul, Saynpaule, Seinpoull, Seintpoule, Seynepaule, Seyntpoule, Elizabeth, 146; Thomas, 30, 121, 124, 140, 146; William, 134, 144
St. Philibert, Alice, 10*n*; John, 10*n*
St. Pierre, Seintpier, Agnes, 146; Isabel, 146; Urian, 146
St. Quintin, St. Quyntyn, Herbert de, 71; Thomas de, 130
Salcok, Thomas, 90
Salisbury, Earl of, *see* Montacute
Salkeld, Hugh, 183
Saltmarsh, Saltmarsch, Saltmerssh, Philip, 9; Thomas, 151
Salton, William, 104
Salvayn, Salvan, Salvayne, Salvin, Alice, 82, 88; Elizabeth, 114*n*, 116, 131*n*, 132; George, 114*n*, 116, 131, 132; Gerard, 104 *bis*, escheator, 130, 131 *bis*, 133, 137, 139–144, 146; John, 132; Thomas, 131*n*; William, 82, 88
Sampson, Samson, Richard, 97; Thomas, 99

Sancton, John de, 96; *see also* Santon
Sandeford, Edmund, 66; John de, 164
Sanderson, Sandirson, Saunderson, Saundirson, Saundyrson, Robert, 33, 65, 89, 96, 142
Sandon, John, 92
Santon, John (de), 47, 75; Richard (de), 27, 37, 53, 78, 100, 111, 112, 114, 118, 125, 151, 159, 161, 173, 174; Robert (de), 27, 43, 68, 81, 97, 100, 111, 114, 118, 161, 178, 181; Thomas (de), 174, escheator, 75–78, 81, 82, 86; William (de), 103, 118, 132, 159, 161, 165, 174, 179; *see also* Sancton
Sape, Gerard, 48, 77, 130, 134, 140
Saper, ? error for Sape, Gerard, 144
Saule, John, 11
Saunderson, *see* Sanderson
Saussemere, John, 131
Savage, Sauvage, William, 153
Saxton, John (de), 58, 60; Thomas de, 58
Sayer, John, 16
Scalby, William, 61
Scalwra, Richard, 3; Thomas de, 3
Scarborough, Scarburgh, Scardeburgh, Nicholas, 182; Richard, 182; Robert de, 23; William, 107
Scauceby, Scauseby, Alice de, 146; Edmund (de), 124, 146; Richard, 146
Scorborough, Scorburgh, Scoreburgh, William, 119 *bis*, 136
Scorby, Thomas, 97
Scorton, William, 103
Scot, Scott, Robert, 71; Thomas, 97; William, 37
Scottilworth, ? Shuttleworth, Roger, 171
Scotton, William de, 107
Scrope, De Scrope, Le scrop, Lescrope, Scrop, family, 162*n*; ——, 104; Elizabeth, 20, 21, 56; Henry, 53, 56, 65, 103, 118, 126, Lord S. of Bolton, 166*n*, 167, 168, 170, Lord S. of Masham, 20*n*, 53*n*, 60*n*, 92, 116*n*, 117; Isabel, 60*n*; Joan, 56, 138*n*, 141*n*, Lady S. of Masham, 92, 93, 116*n*; John, 20, 21, 56, 168; Margaret, 33*n*, Lady S. of Bolton, 166*n*; Margery, 53*n*, 105, Lady S. of Masham, 118; Richard, 9, 34, 35, 38, 54, Archbp. of York, 46*n*, 60*n*, 61*n*, 64*n*, 105*n*, Lord S. of Bolton, 33*n*, 166–170, Lord S. of Masham, 122; Roger, 104, Lord S. of Bolton, 33, 34; Stephen, 9, 16, 21, 35, 37, 138*n*, 141*n*, Lord S. of Masham, 34, 53–56, 118; William, Earl of Wiltshire, 33*n*
Seel, Sele, Sell, Seyll, John, 5, 44, 65, 89, 142
Segrave, family, 91*n*; Elizabeth (de), 5, 9; John de, 5, Lord S., 5*n*, 8, 9; Margaret de, 5, 8, Lady S., 9; Lord, *see* Mowbray
Seignour, William, 137
Seintpier, *see* St. Pier
Seintpoule, *see* St. Paul
Sell, *see* Seel
Sere, John, 13; Robert, 13
Serf, Serff, *see* Cerfe
Sergeant, Robert, 47
Serle, Roger, 40
Serlo, William son of, 104
Seton, Thomas de, 16, 69, 156; William de, 71
Seyll, *see* Seel
Shall, Matthew, 41
Sharples, Scharpiles, Robert, 142
Sheepshank, Schepchank, Shepeshanke, John, 147, 159; Maude, 147
Sheffield, Shaffelde, Sheffeld, Agnes de, nun, 164; Margaret de, 136, 149; Thomas de, 149; William de, 12, 89, 136, clerk, 149
Shemyld, John, 76
Shepherd, Shupherde, William, 69
Shepley, John, 181; *see also* Shipley
Sherburn, Schirbourne, John de, 106, Abbat of Selby, 30
Shercroft, Schercroft, Richard de, 97
Sherman, Thomas, 125
Sherwood, Schirwode, Shirwod(e), John, 47, 68, 151
Shilbotell, Henry, 129, 130
Shipley, Schipley, Schippelay, John (de), 83, 85, 87, 93, 156, 157, 166, 181; *see also* Shepley
Shirwynd, William, 178
Shrewsbury, Earl of, *see* Talbot
Shropshire, Schropshire, Richard de, 109
Shupton, Schupton, John (de), 43, 77, 134
Shuttleworth, Shyttylworth, Roger, 139; *see also* Scottilworth
Sibbill, Richard, 96
Sibbotson, Sybbotson, Robert, 140
Sidgwick, Sygeswyke, Robert de, 33
Silton, John de, 44
Silvere, Sylvere, Richard, 32, 59
Silvereghe, Richard, 102
Simpson, Symson(e), John, 20; Thomas, 18; William, 42
Skelbrok, Nicholas, 140
Skelton, Skeltone, William (de), 42, 90, 106, 135

Skerne, Robert, 132
Skete, Robert, 176
Skinner, Skynner, John, 132
Skipen, John, 118
Skipsee, Skipse, Skipsey, Robert (de), 111, 112, 125
Skipton, Skypton, Robert (de), 83, 85, 87
Skipwith, Skipwyth, Skypwyth, John (de), 48, 98, 113, 130*n*, 174; Margaret, 97*n*, 130*n*; Thomas, 130, 131; William (de), 97*n*, 98, 113, 130*n*, 131, 161, escheator, 9, 12–16, 18, 21
Skirwith, Skerwith, Thomas, 183, 184
Skolaclyf, Richard de, 106
Skyn, William, 92
Skynwyn, John, 117
Slater, Sclater, John, 26
Slawdon, Richard, 120
Sledmer, Robert, 63, 64
Slegh, John, 82
Slingsby, Slengesby, William, 82
Slitholme, Emma, 81*n*; Robert, 81*n*
Smelt, Smolt, John, 33, 44, 83, 85, 87, 142; Robert, 106
Smith, Smyth, Adam, 130; John, 23, 65, 89, 125, 158; Nicholas, 172, 180; Richard, 47, 154; Thomas, 13, 41, 86; Walter, 40; William, 30, 49 *bis*, 89, 107
Smithson, Smythson, John, 77, 163; Roger, 117; William, 53, 83, 85, 87, 121, 124
Smolt, *see* Smelt
Snell, William, 99
Sollay, Robert de, 40
Somer, Thomas, 47
Somerhous(e), John, 53, 105
Somerset, Earl of, *see* Beaufort
Somondour, Isabel, 67
Somter, Richard, 82
Soothill, Sothill, Suthill, family, 171*n*; Elizabeth, 37; Henry, 37
Sotheron, John, 95; Maude, 95; William, 164
Souter, Thomas, 49
Spaldyng, John, 11
Spalton, William, 93
Spaunton, Thomas de, chaplain, 51, 84
Spede, Richard, 9
Spellowe, Robert de, 36
Spence, Spens', Laurence del, 99; Richard de, 86; Robert del, 63
Spencer, Spenser, John, 17; Philip, 122; Richard, 47, 103, 107; Robert, 14; William, 115; *see also* Despenser
Speton, John (de), 74, 86*n*; Margaret, 86*n*
Spicer, Spycer, Spyser, Thomas, 48, 142
Spofforth, Spoford, Joan, 63; John, 63
Sprotley, William, 150
Sproxton, Christiana de, 133; Joan, 133; Robert de, 133; Simon de, 133; William (de), 5, 133
Spyns, Michael, 19, 26
Sqwyer, William, 154
Stable, William, 36
Stabler, Stabeler, Stabeller, Richard, 132; Robert, 19, 26, 86, 102, 105, 111; Thomas, 132; William, 43; *see also* Sabeller
Stafeley, Stafelay, Staffley, John, 12, 23; William, 53; *see also* Staveley
Stafford, Beatrice, 102*n*, 107*n*; Edmund (de), Bp. of Exeter, 111, 150; Hugh, Earl of, 107, 111*n*, 150*n*; Katherine, 111*n*, 150*n*; Ralph, Earl of, 102*n*, 107*n*
Stainton, Staynton, Robert, 140; William de, 131
Stake, Richard, 140
Stanbery, Richard, 96
Standyssh, Elizabeth (de), 29, 164, 165; Hugh (de), 29, 164, 165; William de, 165
Staneley, John (? Staveley), 179; Oliver de, 3
Stanley, William, 60
Stanys, Richard, 162
Staplee, John, 17
Stapleton, Stapelton, Stapillton, Stapilton, Stapulton, Agnes de, 133*n*; Alice de, 10*n*; Brian (de), 3, 10*n*, 11, 133, 134, 136, 148*n*, 149, 172; Edmund de, 148*n*, 149; Ela de, 148*n*; Elizabeth de, 27*n*, 97*n*; Joan de, 10*n*, 148*n*, 149; John de, 10*n*, 11, 12, 133, 136, 163, 164; Miles de, 4, 10–12, 136, 148, 149, 154, 163, 164, Lord de S., 27*n*; Roger, 63; Thomas de, 27*n*
Staveley, Stavelay, Agnes, 179; Alan de, 4, 35; John, 49, 179; *see also* Stafeley
Staverton, John, 111, 151
Stede, Peter de, 3
Stele, John, 79, 119
Stevenson, John, 158; Margaret, 155; Robert, 125, 155
Stillingfleet, Stillynflete, Henry, 2; John de, 57
Stillington, Styllyngton, John, 99
Stockton, Stoketon, Stokton, Thomas de, 43, 49, 77; William de, 49
Stodhowe, Stodhoue, Stodehowe, Studhow, Denise de, 35–37; Eliza-

beth de, 35, 37, 38; John, 121; Robert de, 35–38
Stokeby, Walter de, 126
Stokesley, John de, 126
Stoketon, *see* Stockton
Stokkey, ——, 119
Stoneville, Nicholas de, 126
Stope, Robert, 73
Stopham, William, 103
Storer, Storour, Henry, 168; Robert, 73
Storton, William, 163
Strabolgi, Strabolgy, David, 20*n*, Earl of Athole, 20*n*, 21; Elizabeth, 20*n*, 21; Joan, 20*n*
Strange, Straunge, Ankeretta, 62*n*; Elizabeth, 5*n*; Joan, 13*n*; John, Lord S. of Blackmere, 5*n*, 62*n*; Robert, 65, Lord S., 62*n*
Strangewayes, Strangways, Elizabeth, 93*n*, 156*n*; James (de), 93*n*, 156*n*, 166, 168
Stretford, Stretforth, Thomas, 149, 167
Stretton, John, clerk, 174
Strickland, Strikland, Thomas de, 181
Strykard(e), William, 133, 137
Stubbz, John, 142
Studhowe, *see* Stodhowe
Sturmy, John, 1, 14, 46
Suffolk, Earl of, *see* De la Pole
Surtas, Thomas, 93
Suthill, *see* Soothill
Sutton, Agnes (de), 15 50*n*, 83*n*, 115, 116; Amand de, 116; Constance (de), 14*n*, 116, 159; Margery de, 116; Maude, 61*n*; Roger, 92; Thomas (de), 15, 47, 50*n*, 61*n*, 83*n*, 112, 115, 116, 136, 151, Lord S., 14*n*, 159*n*
Swaffeld, Robert de, 57
Swainby, Swanby, Swayneby, John (de), 16, 27
Swale, William, 167
Swaledale, Swaldale, William, 86
Swalowe, John, 139
Swanland, Peter de, 9, 81; Thomas, 20
Swattok, Hugh, chaplain, 17
Swift, Swyft, John, 120; Peter, 17; Richard, 120
Swillington, Swillyngton, Swyllyngton, Joan, 138*n*, 139, 141; John, 138*n*, 139–141; Margaret, 138*n*, 141; Margery, 141*n*; Robert de, 138*n*, 141; Roger (de), 138, 139, 141
Swinford, Swynford, Katherine, 99*n*; Thomas de, 94
Swinton, Swynton, John (de), 59, 61, 68, 102
Swyne, John, 60
Syke, Thomas, 170
Syng, William, 69

Tailboys, Talboys, Talboyus, family, 174*n*; Eleanour, 132*n*; Henry, 132*n*; Margaret, 132; Walter, 132, 133; William, 58, 133
Tailor, Taillior, Taillour, Tailour, Tayllor, Tayllour, Adam, 74; Alan, 99; Isabel, 42; John, 70; Thomas, 40, 151, 164; Vincent, 40, 41; William, 42, 70
Talbot, John, 62, Earl of Shrewsbury, 76*n*, Lord Furnival, 76, 76*n*, 159, Lord Talbot, 76*n*; Maude, 62, Lady Furnival, 76*n*, 159
Talvas, Alice, 120
Tankerd, Hugh, 154
Tankyrlay (?), William, 119
Tannour, Edmund, 88
Taverner, Thomas, 45
Thompson, Thomesson, Thomson, Tomson, John, 2, 42, 146; Richard, 60, 128; William, 125
Thorbrond, William, 182
Thoresby, Thuresby, Thursby, John, 147; Thomas, 147
Thormotby, Thormothby, Richard, 126; Robert de, 133
Thorne, Thomas, 118
Thornhill, Laurence de, parson of Bedale, 149
Thornour, Thomas de, 138
Thornton, Thorneton, John (de), 23, 43, 45, 77, 85, 121, 124; Robert de, 61, 154; William (de), 12, 23, 27, 29, 78, 102, 161
Thorpe, Thorp, Hugh (de), 165; John (de), 165, 170; Robert (de), 36, 137; Thomas (de), 118, 161, 179; William (de), 27, 29, 48, 108, 117, 151, 161
Threlkeld, Henry, 75; William, 75
Thursby, *see* Thoresby
Thwayt-e, Thwaytes, John, 163; William (de), 10, 20, 113
Thweng-e, Thweynge, Tweng-e, Edmund, 163; Isabel de, 38; John, 146; Lucy (de), 39, 94, 157; Marmaduke de, 38, 39, 43, 143; Richard, 174; Robert de, 38; Thomas de, 17, 38; William de, 38
Tickton, Tykton, William, chaplain, 17
Tilyolf, Isabel, 106*n*; Peter, 106*n*
Tiptoft, Tiptot, Joan, 178*n*; John, 48, Earl of Worcester, 178*n*; Margaret, 33*n*; Robert, Lord T., 33*n*
Tirwhit, John, 105; Margaret, 105

Todenham, Robert de, 47
Tollere, John, 40
Tollerton, William, 11
Tolleson, Thomas, 91
Tomlinson, Thomlynson, Tomelynson, Tomlynson, Alan, 16; John, 93, 151; William, 93, 171
Tong, John de, 99
Topcliff, Topclyf-f-e, Topecliff, Toppecliff-e, John (de), 18, 65, 89, 90, 171; Robert (de), 65, 89, 106, 135
Toppyng, William, 146
Tothe, William, 97, 105, 165
Tothill, Tothull, Totyll, Thomas (at), 62, 129
Totty, John, 134, 144
Townend, Robert de, 120
Tranholme, Traneholme, John, 134, 156, 172
Tratyll, Richard, 69
Treton, John, 91
Trevet, Elizabeth, 116
Troopp, John de, 138
Trope, John, 59, 61, 99, 137
Trowene, Robert, 101
Trulle, Richard, 129
Trusbut, Trussebutte, Robert, 104; Thomas, 47
Trusse, William, 41
Tryget, John, 60
Tubholme, Maude, 31; Thomas, 31
Twyer, Robert, 22, 51
Twyselton, Twysilton, Nicholas de, 56, 93, 141

Ufford, Edmund, 148*n*; Ela, 148*n*
Ughtred, Ughtrede, Idonea, 22*n*; Katherine, 22*n*; Margaret, 22*n*, 23, 24; Thomas, 22, 23, 24, 45, Lord U., 22*n*; William, 22*n*, 23
Ullesby, Thomas, chaplain, 42
Ulshaw, Ullessawe, Ulsawe, Ulshowe, Thomas (de), 37, 53, 142
Ulskelf, Richard, 107
Umfraville, Umframvile, Umfreville, Agnes, 174; Anne, 174*n*; Eleanour, 132*n*; Elizabeth, 174; Gilbert (de), 173, 174; Joan, 174; Margaret, 174; Maude, 174; Robert de, Earl of Angus, 132*n*; Thomas (de), Earl of Angus and Kyme, 173*n*, 174
Upsale, Robert, 16
Urswick, Urswyk, Joan, 27; Robert (de), 26, 27; Thomas, 161; *see also* Ercewyk
Usburn, John, 139
Usflete, Husflete, Elizabeth de, 5*n*, 33*n*; Gerard (de), 5*n*, 10*n*, 33*n*, 63; Joan de, 10*n*; William, 178
Valence, Adomar or Aylmer, Earl of Pembroke, 20*n*; Joan, 20*n*
Vavasour, Vavesour, Wawesour, family, 26*n*; Agnes, 3*n*; Elizabeth, 97*n*; Henry, 97, 98, 113, 114, 162, 164; John, 62, 114, 121, 124, 146; Margaret, 97, 98, 113, 114; Mauger, 3*n*; Robert, 86; Thomas, 146; William, 97*n*
Veal, Vele, John, 17, 89; Robert, 88
Vere, Veer, Philippa, Duchess of Ireland, 95, 96; Robert, 26, Duke of Ireland, Earl of Oxford, 95
Vescy, John (de), 110, 126; Thomas, 110; William de, Lord V., 7; Lord, *see* Bromflete
Vincent, Vyncent, William, 35
Visconti, Bernabo, Duke of Milan, 79*n*; Lucia, 79*n*

Wadby, John, 21
Wade, Waide, John, 17, 159, 164, 174; Richard, 120; William, 159; *see also* Waite
Waddesley, Robert (de), 124, 159
Wady, John, 49
Waghen, John, 30; William, mayor of York, 119
Wainman, Waynman, William, 140
Waite, Wayt(e), John, 3, 139, 147, 158, 169; Margaret, 147; Thomas, 37; *see also* Wade
Wake, Joan, 79, 92, 127; John, 79, 92, 127; Margaret, 79, 92, 127; Thomas, 79, 92, 127, Lord, 7
Wakefeld, Richard, 119
Waldby, Waldeby, Thomas (de), 81, 159, 174
Wales, Princess of, *see* Plantagenet
Walker, Walkere, Gilbert, 85; John, 5, 18, 33, 61, 69, 170; Richard, 136; Robert, 4, 149; William, 19, 26
Wall, John at, 49
Walschawe, Adam, 28
Walshe, John, 42
Walter, Watter, William son of, 106
Wandesford, Wandesforth, Thomas (de), 45, 58, 68, 143
Waplyngton, Wapplyngton, Henry, 107; William, 19, 26, 132
Warant, Robert, 88
Wardall, John de, 53
Warde, Ward, Adam, 2; Henry, 52, 171 *bis*; Joan, 63; John, 19, 26, 33, 60, 74, 86, 101, 108, 135; Richard, 26; Robert, 63, 138; Simon, 66; Thomas, 128; William, 3, 172, 180, 182
Wark, *see* Werk

Warner, Waryner, John, 172; Robert, 141; William, 164, 165
Warrom, Warrome, Joan, 104; William de, 75
Warwick, Warrewyk, John, 42; Earl of, *see* Beauchamp
Waryner, *see* Warner
Wassand, Waxand, John, 1, 16, 84
Wastell, John, chaplain, 51, 84
Wastenes, John, 159; William, 159
Wateby, Richard, 170
Water, Attewater, Atwater, Agnes, aunt of Maude, 49; Alice, aunt of Maude, and Agnes her daughter, 49; John (at, de, del), 43, 48, 83, 85, 87; Maude at, de, 48, 49; Thomas de, del, 61, 86, 132; William del, 66
Waterton, Robert, 120
Wath, Wathe, John, 106, 135; William de, 128
Watirre, —— de, 118
Watkynson, William, 57
Watson, Watteson, John, 73, 97, 129
Waxand, *see* Wassand
Weaverthorpe, Werethorpe, William, 68
Webbe, John, 64
Webster, John, 1
Weeton, *see* Weton
Welbank, John de, 46
Welbery, John, 156
Welborn, Thomas, 137
Wele, John, 163; Roger, 153
Well, Attewell, At well, Welle, John at, 125; Peter at, 159, 174; William at, 81, 97, 159, 174
Welles, Joan de, 58; John de, 58, 165, Lord W., 53*n*, 118*n*; Margery, 53*n*, 118*n*
Wellesby, Henry de, 44
Wensley, Wenselawe, Wenslawe, John de, 4, 169
Wentworth, Wyntworth, Richard, escheator, 182; William de, 62
Werethorp, *see* Weaverthorpe
Werk, John de, 9
West, John, 20, 51, 70, 76, 91
West Layton, Laton, John de, 166; Nicholas de, 14; Robert de, 14; *see also* Layton
Westby, Thomas, 63; William, 174
Westdale, Dennis, 153
Westerdale, Westerdall, James, 45; Nicholas, 155
Westhende, John atte, clerk, 152
Westhorpe, Thomas, 174
Westiby, Westyby, Thomas, 19, 26, 86; William, 12
Westland, Sibota, 69; William, 69
Weston, William, 178
Westward, Robert, 12, 51
Wetherby, Wederby, Thomas, 119
Weton, Richard, 159, 174 *bis*, 179
Wetwang, Wetewang, John, 49; William, 59, 75
Wharfe, Qwerf, Wherfe, William de, 56, 141
Wheatley, Wheteley, Alice de, 88
Wheldrake, Queldryk, John, 65
Whik, John, 58; Richard, 58
Whistan, John, 76
Whitby, Qwytby, William, 106, 178
White, Whyte, Richard, 13; Robert, 132
Whiteley, Whytelee, John, 120
Whitgyft, John, 119
Whitkirk, Whytekyrke, William, 69
Whitley, Thomas de, 131
Whixley, Quixlay, John de, 85
Wicch' (?), John de, escheator, 1
Wicharde, Thomas, 66
Wicliff, *see* Wycliff
Widow, Wydowe, Alice, 88
Wigan, Wygan, William, 138
Wigmore, Robert, 150
Wikelay, William de, 3
Wilberfosse, William, 133
Wilcoke, Robert, 131
Wild, Wylde, Thomas, 120; William, 42
Wildman, Wyldeman, John, 56, 93
Wiles, Wyles, Wylys, John, 182; Thomas, 100, 114; William, 81, 99, 100
Wilkinson, Wilkynson(e), Wylkynson, John, 5, 11, 18, 64, 135; William, 64, 150
Williamson, John, 4, 147
Willoughby, Wylonghby, Wyluyghby, Joan de, 80; Margaret, 130*n*; Robert, Lord, 177; William de, 80
—— d'Eresby, Joan, Lady, 116*n*; William, Lord, 116*n*, 117, 130*n*
Wilson, John, 91; Robert, 56, 93, 141
Wilsthorpe, Willesthorp, Robert, 19
Wilton, Isabel, 181; John, 181
Wiltshire, Blanche, 90; John, 90; Earl of, *see* Scrope
Winton, Wynton, John de, 137
Wistow, Wystowe, Richard de, 128; Robert, 119
Withernwick, Withornwyk, Wythornwyk(e), John (de), 23, 43, 81, 100, 105, 111, 112, 118, 159, 164, 174, 179
Wodlake, John, 150
Wombwell, Thomas de, 62
Wood, Wodd(e), Wode, Hugh de, 138; John (at, de, del), 111, 125, 128, 138, 151, 171; Richard del, 62;

Roger, 178; Walter del, 3; William de, 131
Woodcock, Wodcok, Wodecok, Wodkok, John, 32, 102, 104 *bis*, 137; William, 137
Woodhouse, Wodehouse, John, 177
Woodrove, Woderofe, Woderove, Anne, 139*n*; Elizabeth, 139*n*; John, 95, 139*n*, 153; Thomas, 2
Woodward, Wodeward, William, 77
Woolhouse, Wollehous, William, 76
Worcester, Earl of, *see* Beauchamp, Percy, *and* Tiptoft
Wormeley, Richard, 24
Worsall, Wyrsall, John, 68, 93
Worthe, Blanche de, 90*n*; John de, 90*n*
Worthington, Wurthyngton, John, 97
Wortley, Worteley, Thomas, 159
Wrekkes, Robert, 9
Wressell, Wresill, Wresyll, Henry de, 26; Robert de, 27; William de, 26
Wreth, William, 33
Wright, Wryght, John, 88, 92, 137, 139, 171; Peter, 11, 136; Robert, 96, 163; Thomas, 161; William, 30, 92
Wycliffe, Wicliff, Wyclif, Robert (de), clerk, 95, 115, parson of Rudby, 114
Wykeham, William de, Bp. of Winchester, 47
Wykes, John, 110
Wyles, *see* Wiles
Wymond(e), John, 117, 130
Wynke, William, 101
Wyntworth, *see* Wentworth
Wyresdale, William, chaplain, 70
Wyrethorp, William, 106
Wyville, Wyvell, Wyvyll, Robert, 59, 61, 77; William, 68

Yearsley, Yhevereslay, Robert de, 58
Yvesson, *see* Iveson
York, Duke of, *see* Plantagenet
York, Yorke, Richard de, 48
Yoten, John, 84
Young, Yong(e), Yunge, Alice, 88; John, 28, 78, 182; Richard, 35

Illegible and Imperfect.

. . . . . , Alexander, 153; John (de), 52, 81, 108, 126; Peter del, 50; Ralph, 100; Richard, 24, 65, 138; Robert, 84, 110; Roger, 121; Simon, 112; Thomas, 32, 107, 119; William, 31, 32, 64, 111
. . . . . ard, Henry, 125
. . . . . elton, R . . . . . , 64
. . . . . eswyk, William, 18
. . . . . keton, Nicholas, 24
. . . . . man, ... , 26
. . . . . xby, John de, 18